

**NEAT (North East Atlantic Taxa):
South Scandinavian marine CRUSTACEA Check-List
compiled at TMBL (Tjärnö Marine Biological Laboratory) by:**

Hans G. Hansson 1990-02-18 / small revisions until April 1996,
when it for the 2:nd time was published on Internet, and again after some revisions August 1998.

Citation suggested: Hansson, H.G. (Comp.), 1998. NEAT (North East Atlantic Taxa): South Scandinavian marine Crustacea Check-List. Internet pdf Ed., Aug. 1998. [http://www.tmbi.gu.se].

Denotations: (TM) = Genotype @ = Associated to * = General note

N.B.: This is one of several preliminary check-lists, covering S. Scandinavian marine animal (and partly marine protocist) taxa. Some financial support from (or via) NKMB (Nordiskt Kollegium för Marin Biologi), during the last years of the existence of this organisation (until 1993), is thankfully acknowledged. The primary purpose of these checklists is to facilitate for everyone, trying to identify organisms from the area, to know which species that earlier have been encountered there, or in neighbouring areas. A secondary purpose is to facilitate for non-experts to find as correct names as possible for organisms, including names of authors and years of description. So far these checklists are very preliminary. Due to restricted access to literature there are (some known, and probably many unknown) omissions in the lists. Certainly also several errors may be found, especially regarding taxa like Plathelminthes and Nematoda, where the experience of the compiler is very rudimentary. The credibility of some other lists, containing taxa like e.g. Porifera, where, at least in certain subtaxa, taxonomic confusion seems to prevail, is certainly also suboptimal so far.

Species found in South Scandinavia, as well as from neighbouring areas, chiefly the British Isles, have been considered, as some of them may show to have a slightly more northern distribution, than what is known today. However, species with a typical Lusitanian distribution, with their northern distribution limit around France or Southern British Isles, have as a rule been omitted here, albeit a few species with probable northern limits around the British Isles are listed here until distribution patterns are better known. Arctic Taxa, known only from areas north of N Norway are probably not as well represented in this list as they should be. The compiler would be very grateful for every correction of presumptive lapses and omissions an initiated reader could make.

In the context below, Crustacea is ranked as a subphylum (within phylum Arthropoda) with the following superclasses: Maxillopoda, Remipedia, Phyllopoda (Branchiopoda), Ostracoda & Malacostraca. I am fully aware of the incompleteness of this list, but for the moment I cannot advance much further because of limited library resources. Intentionally taxa from neighbouring areas have been listed, as some of them probably will show to occur in Scandinavian waters.

N.B. This document is intended to be completely unavailable regarding nomenclature within the meaning of ICZN.

ARTHROPODA Siebold & Stannius, 1845

CRUSTACEA Pennant, 1777 (sensu Manton, 1972)

MAXILLOPODA Dahl, 1956

* Some authors are considering Ostracoda as part of this taxon. As this is not yet fully accepted, I have in this context chosen to treat Ostracoda as a taxon of the same rank as Maxillopoda.

MYSTACOCARIDA Pennak & Zinn, 1943

DEROCHEILOCARIDA

= **MYSTACOCARIDIDA** Pennak & Zinn, 1943

Derocheilocaris Pennak & Zinn, 1943

D. remanei Delamare Deboutteville & Chappuis, 1951 ***biscayensis*** Delamare Deboutteville, 1953
Bay of Biscay-Portugal-Italy

BRANCHIURA Thorell, 1864

ARGULOIDA Raffinesque-Schmaltz, 1815

Argulidae Leach, 1819

@ Chiefly on freshwater fish. Only marine genus is *Argulus* with 30-40 marine species

Argulus O.F. Müller, 1785

A. foliaceus (Linnaeus, 1758)

@ teleosts (e.g. Salmonidae, Gobidae & Gasterosteidae) (& frogs tadpole larvae)
Freshwaters in Fennoscandia & Baltic estuarine water

A. coregoni Thorell, 18??

@ teleosts (chiefly Salmonidae)
Freshwaters in Fennoscandia & ?Baltic estuarine water

A. arcassonensis Cuénot, 1912

@ on skin of a diversity of fish and on skin of *Sepia officinalis*
Arcachon

THECOSTRACA Gruvel, 1905

CIRRIPEDIA Burmeister, 1834

ACROTHORACICA Gruvel, 1905

PYGOPHORIDA Berndt, 1907

Lithoglyptidae Aurivillius, 1892

Weltneria Berndt, 1907

W. exargilla Newman, 1974

Bay of Biscay at ca 1500 m

Cryptohialidae Gerstaecker, 1866

* No taxa within the area?

APYGOPHORIDA Berndt, 1907

Trypetesidae Stebbing, 1910

Trypetesa Norman, 1903

= *Alcippe* Hancock, 1849, non Blyth, 1844

T. lampas (Hancock, 1849)

Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles, W Mediterranean

THORACICA Darwin, 1854

PEDUNCULATA de Lamarck, 1818

SCALPELLOMORPHA

Scalpellioidea Pilsbry, 1916

Scalpellidae Pilsbry, 1916

Calanticinae

Calantica Gray, 1825

C. (Scillaelepas Seguenza, 1876) ***gemma*** C.W. Aurivillius, 1894
off W Iceland

Scalpellinae Pilsbry, 1916

Scalpellum Leach, 1818

S. (Strictoscalpellum Broch, 1924) ***scalpellum*** (Linnaeus, 1767)

Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean

S. (Strictoscalpellum) stroemi M. Sars, 1859

Bohuslän-N Norway-Barents Sea-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Greenland-Faeroes-Shetlands

S. (Strictoscalpellum) nymphocola Hoek, 1883

Shetlands-Norw. Sea-E Greenland-Spitsbergen & Arctic Seas

S. (Strictoscalpellum) cornutum G.O. Sars, 1879

Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Spitsbergen & Arctic Seas

S. (Strictoscalpellum) hamatum G.O. Sars, 1879

Shetlands-off Norway S of Lofoten-off SW Spitsbergen

S. (Arcoscalpellum Hoek, 1907) ***hispidum*** G.O. Sars, 1890

Trondheim-N Norway

S. (Episcalpellum Broch, 1924) ***striolatum*** G.O. Sars, 1877

off NE Faeroes-Norw. Sea-S Spitsbergen & Arctic Seas

Pollicipes Leach, 1817

= *Mitella* Oken, 1815 (nomen rejicendum, ICZN Op. 417)

P. pollicipes (Gmelin, 1789)

= *Lepas pollicipes* Gmelin, 1789

SW Cornwall - French & Iberian coasts

LEPADOMORPHA Pilsbry, 1916

Lepadoida Darwin, 1851

Lepadidae Darwin, 1851

Lepas Linnaeus, 1758

L. (Lepas Pilsbry, 1907) ***anatifera*** Linnaeus, 1758

Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-southwards

L. (Lepas) anserifera Linnaeus, 1767

Faeroe Channel-Norw. Sea; on ships to Denm. & Holland

L. (Lepas) hilli (Leach, 1818)

carried by ships fr. tropical-subtropical waters to Öresund-Bohuslän-Lofoten-Faeroes-Shetlands-North Sea-southwards

L. (Lepas) pectinata Spengler, 1793

carried by ships to Copenhagen, Bergen, Faeroes, S North Sea, by floatsome to Bohuslän

L. (Dosima Gray, 1825) ***fascicularis*** Ellis & Solander, 1786

on small floating objects from tropical and subtropical latitudes to Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trondheim-Shetlands-Iceland

Anelasma Darwin, 1851

A. squalicola (Lovén, 1845)

@ *Etmopterus spinax*

Oslofjord-Skagerrak-Lofoten-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

Conchoderma Olfers, 1814

C. virgatum (Spengler, 1790)

* attached to living and dead things, like ships, driftwood, sea-snakes, whales and big fishes
Bohuslän & Copenhagen (ships), Oslofjord, Bergen, Lofoten, Iceland, Faeroes & S North Sea

C. auritum (Linnaeus, 1776)

@ *Coronula diadema* (& *C. reginae*)

Bohuslän, Belgium, Lofoten-N Norway-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-E Scotland-Atlantic

Alepas Sander Rang, 1829

A. parasita Sander Rang, 1829

@ medusae (*Cyanea*)

?Falmouth, Atlantic Ocean & Mediterranean

CYPRILEPADOMORPHA

IBLOMORPHA

HETERALEPADOMORPHA

PRAELEPADOMORPHA

SESSILIA de Lamarck, 1818

BRACHYLEPADOMORPHA Withers, 1923

* One Pacific species, else Extinct.

VERRUCOMORPHA Pilsbry, 1916

Verrucidae Darwin, 1854

Verruca Schumacher, 1817

V. stroemia (O.F. Müller, 1776)

Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Barents Sea-Spitsbergen-E Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean

BALANOMORPHA Pilsbry, 1916

Chthamaloidea Darwin, 1854

Chthamalidae Darwin, 1854

Chthamalinae Darwin, 1854

Chthamalus Ranzani, 1817

C. stellatus (Poli, 1791)

Anholt, Helgoland, Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Bretagne-Canaries-Cap Verde-Mediterranean

C. montagui Southward, 1976

= *C. punctatus* : Montagu, 1803, non (Martini & Chemnitz, 1788)

Bay of St Malo-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-W Morocco

Euraphiinae Newman & Ross, 1976

* Not in the area.

Notochthamalinae Foster & Newman,1987
* Not in the area.

Catophragmidae Utinomi,1968
* Not in the area.

Coronuloidea Leach,1817

Coronulidae Leach,1817

Coronula de Lamarck,1802

C. diadema (Linnaeus,1767)
@ whales, often *Megaptera novaeangliae* (& e.g. *Hyperoodon*)
N Norway-Barents Sea, Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands

C. reginae Darwin,1854
@ whales, often *Megaptera novaeangliae* (& e.g. *Balaenoptera* spp.)
Skagerrak, N Norway, Iceland

Xenobalanus Steenstrup,1852

X. globicipitis Steenstrup,1852
@ whales, (e.g. *Balaenoptera* spp., *Globicephala melaena*, *Orcinus orca*, *Delphinus delphis* *Tursiops truncatus* & *Grampus griseus*)

Platylepadidae Newman & Ross,1976

Platylepas J.E. Gray,1825

P. hexastylus (O. Fabricius,1798)
= *Lepas hexastylus* O. Fabricius,1798
@ a variety of sirenian & chelonian hosts, e.g. *Chelonia mydas* & *Caretta caretta*, but not *Dermochelys coriacea*, while the somewhat suspect "species" *P. multidecorata* is thought to be confined to the last species, which may indicate that it may be a synonym of *P. hexastylus*.
?Britain & warmer seas

Stomatolepas Pilsbry,1910

S. elegans (Costa,1838)
@ embedded in the soft skin portion of chelonians, chiefly *Dermochelys coriacea* & *Lepidichelys olivacea* (non-European), but also occasionally *Chelonia mydas* & *Caretta caretta*.
Norway, Netherlands, Scotland, England, Eire - temperate & warmer seas
N Norway, Faeroes, Shetlands, Bay of Biscay, W Mediterranean

Chelonibiidae Pilsbry,1916
* Not in the area.

Emersoniidae Ross,1967
* Not in the area.

Tetraclitioidea Gruvel,1903

Tetraclitidae Gruvel,1903
* Not in the area.

Tetraclitinae Gruvel,1903

Tetraclitellinae Newman & Ross,1976

Austrobalaninae Newman & Ross,1976

Bathylasmatidae Newman & Ross,1971

Bathylasmatinae Newman & Ross,1971

Bathylasma Neman & Ross,1971

B. hirsutum (Hoek,1883)
off Faeroes-southwards in Atlantic-Azores

Hexelasmatinae Newman & Ross,1976
* Not in the area.

Balanoidea Leach,1817

Archaeobalanidae Newman & Ross,1976

Archaeobalaninae Newman & Ross,1976

Chirona Gray,1835

C. hameri (Ascanius,1767)
= *Lepas hameri* Ascanius,1767
= *Lepas tulipa* O.F. Müller,1776
= *Balanus candidus* Brown,1827
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles

C. amaryllis (Darwin,1854)
= *Balanus amaryllis* Darwin,1854
Indian Ocean species brought to Europe (?Britain) on ships' bottoms

Acasta Leach,1817

A. spongites (Poli,1791)
@ embedded in *Dysidea fragilis*
Br. Isles-France-Portugal-S. Africa-Mediterranean

Elmininae Foster,1982

Elminius Leach,1825

E. modestus Darwin,1854
Bohuslän (on floatsome)-W Jutland-Engl. Channel-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-NW Spain (immigrated fr. Australia-New Zealand area)

Semibalaninae Newman & Ross,1976

Semibalanus Pilsbry,1916

S. balanoides (Linnaeus,1767)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norway-Barents Sea-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-NW Portugal

Pyrgomatidae Gray,1825

Pyrgomatinae Gray,1825
=? Bosciinae Newman & Ross,1976

Pyrgoma Leach,1818 ex Savigny MS
=? Boscia Férussac,1822, non Leach,1814 (Amphipoda)

P. anglica G.B. Sowerby II,1823
@ *Caryophyllia*
Br. Isles-Ireland-W France-W Africa-Cap Verde-Mediterranean

Ceratoconchinae Newman & Ross,1976
* Not in the area.

Megatrematinae Holthuis,1982
* Not in the area.

Balanidae Leach,1817

Balaninae Leach,1817

Balanus da Costa,1778

B. balanus (Linnaeus,1758)
SW Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norway-Barents Sea & Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-NW Portugal

B. crenatus Bruguière,1789
Blekinge-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norway-Barents Sea-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Azores-NW Spain-W Algeria

B. improvisus Darwin,1854
Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Bergen-W Br. Isles-Morocco-E Mediterranean-Black Sea

B. spongicola Brown,1844
= *B. dollfusii* Broch,1927
S Wales-SW England-Portugal-S Africa-Azores-Madeira

B. perforatus perforatus Bruguière,1789
SW Br. Isles-France-Spain-NW Africa-Mediterranean-Black Sea

B. perforatus angustus (Gmelin,1789)
SW Br. Isles-France-Spain-Mediterranean Africa

B. perforatus fistulosus (Poli,1791)
?Denmark, Morocco, Canaries

B. perforatus mirabilis Darwin,1854
La Rochelle (France)

B. amphitrite amphitrite Darwin,1854
occasionally on ships in Scandinavia; Iberian Peninsula-southw.

Solidobalanus Hoek,1913
* Correct subfamily?

S. fallax (Broch,1927)
= *Balanus fallax* Broch,1927
* Epizoic on upper shells of *Aequipecten opercularis*.
W Engl. Channel, Algeria-Angola

Megabalaninae Newman,1979

Megabalanus Hoek,1913

M. tintinnabulum (Linnaeus,1758)
occasionally on ships in Scandinavia; Mediterranean-W & S Africa

M. nigrescens (Lamarck,1818)
occasionally on ships in Scandinavia; Australia

RHIZOCEPHALA F. Müller,1862

Briarosaccus ??,1???
* Which taxon?

B. callosus ?,1???
@ a variety of lithodids
cosmopolitan

KENTROGONIDA Delage,1884

Peltogastridae Lilljeborg,1861

Peltogaster Rathke,1842

P. paguri Rathke,1842 (TM - Gäsörännan, Bohuslän)
@ *Pagurus bernhardus*, *P. cuanensis*, *Anapagurus chiroacanthus*, *A. laevis* & some foreign species
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Spitsbergen, W Ireland, Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay & W Mediterranean

P. curvatus Kossmann,1874
@ *Pagurus cuanensis*, *P. prideaux* & *P. alatus*
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Sogn, SW Ireland, SW Br. Isles-W Mediterranean

Peltogasterella Krüger,1912 (TM *P. socialis* Krüger,1912, non Müller,1862 = *P. gracilis* (Boschma,1927))

P. sulcata (Lilljeborg,1859)
= *Peltogaster sulcatus* Lilljeborg,1859
= *Peltogaster microstoma* Lilljeborg,1859
= *Peltogaster socialis* Müller,1862
@ *Pagurus cuanensis*, *P. prideaux*, *P. alatus*, *Anapagurus laevis*, *A. chiroacanthus* & *A. hyndmanni*
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Bergen, W Ireland, W Scotland, SW Br. Isles-Canaries-Mediterranean

Galatheascus Boschma,1929

G. striatus Boschma,1929 (TM - Isle of Man)
= *G. minutus* Boschma,1933
@ *Galathea strigosa*, *G. intermedia*, *G. nexa* & *G. dispersa*
Öresund-Bohuslän-Bergen, W Ireland, W Britain, Engl. Channel-W Mediterranean

Tortugaster Reinhard,1948 (TM *T. fistulatus* Reinhard,1948)

T. boschmai (Brinkmann,1936)
= *Triangulus boschmai* Brinkmann,1936
@ *Munida tenuimana*, *M. sarsi* (& *M. rugosa*)
Skagerrak-W Norway

Parthenopea Kossmann,1874

P. subterranea Kossmann,1874 (TM - Gulf of Naples)
@ *Calocarides coronatus* & *Callianassa subterranea*
Skagerrak, Mediterranean & Black Sea

Trachelosaccus Boschma,1928

T. hymenodora (G.O. Sars,1879)
= *Sylon hymenodora* G.O. Sars,1879 (TM - Norwegian Sea, in 3350m)
@ *Hymenodora glacialis*

Norw. Sea

Cyphosaccus Reinhard, 1958 (TM *C. chacei* Reinhard, 1958)

C. norvegicus Boschma, 1962
@ *Munidopsis serricornis* (Lovén)
Bohuslän-Bergen-Trondheim-Vesterålen

Septosaccus Duboscq, 1912

S. rodriguezii (Fraisie, 1876)
@ ?
Roscoff

Sacculinidae Lilljeborg, 1861

Sacculina Thompson, 1836

S. carcini Thompson, 1836 (TM - England)
@ Portunidae & Pirimelidae
SW Baltic-Bohuslän-S North Sea-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean-Black Sea

S. inflata Leuckart, 1859
= *S. lyadis* Malm, 1881
@ *Hyas araneus* & *H. coarctatus*
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Helgoland

S. triangularis Anderson, 1862
@ *Cancer pagurus*
Bohuslän, British Isles-Ireland-Bretagne

S. gibbsii (Hesse, 1867)
= *Sacculinidia gibbsii* Hesse, 1867
= *Sacculina pisae* Hoek, 1888
@ *Pisa* spp.
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean

S. atlantica Boschma, 1927
@ *Dorhynchus thomsoni*
off SW Ireland, in 1200m

S. lobata Boschma, 1965
@ *Ebalia tuberosa*
NW Bretagne

S. bourdoni Boschma, 1960
@ *Xantho pilipes*
W Bretagne

S. gerbei Bonnier, 1887
@ *Xantho incisus*, *Ethusa mascarone*, *Pilumnus hirtellus* & *Atelecycclus rotundatus*
W Br. Isles-W Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Adriatic

S. gonoplaxae Guérin-Ganivet, 1911
@ *Goneplax angulata*
Gulf of Cadiz

S. sp.
* not referable to any of the *Sacculina* spp. above
@ *Euryome aspera*
Väderöarna (Bohuslän)

Drepanorthis Boschma, 1927

D. neglecta (Fraisie, 1877)
= *Sacculina neglecta* Fraisse, 1877 (TM - Gulf of Naples)
= *Sacculina phalangi* Hoek, 1878
= *Sacculina stenorhynchi* Malm, 1881
@ *Macropodia* spp. & *Inachus* spp.
Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Faeroes-S North Sea-Br. Isles-Gibraltar-Adriatic

Lernaodiscidae Boschma, 1928

Lernaodiscus F. Müller, 1862 (TM *L. porcellanae* F. Müller, 1862)

L. ingolfi Boschma, 1928
@ *Munida sarsi*, *M. tenuimana* & *M. rugosa*
Oslofjord-Bergen-Senja-off SW Iceland-W Br. Isles

L. squamiferae Pérez, 1922
@ *Galathea squamifera*
Norway, Canaries, French Mediterranean

Triangulus Smith, 1906

T. munidae Smith, 1906 (TM - Sætreosen, W Norway)
= *Lernaodiscus munidae* : Auclt.
@ *Munida sarsi*, *M. tenuimana* & *M. rugosa*
Bohuslän-Lofoten-Shetlands-Irish Sea-Canaries

T. galathea (Norman & Scott, 1906)
= *Sacculina galathea* Norman & Scott, 1906
= *Lernaodiscus galathea* : Auclt.
@ *G. intermedia*, *G. nexa* & *G. dispersa*)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Bergen-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-W Mediterranean

"T. perezi" Veillet, 194? (nomen nudum)
@ *Galathea squamifera*
Bretagne

AKENTROGONIDA Häfele, 1911

Clistosaccidae Boschma, 1928
= **Syloniidae** Boschma, 1928

Clistosaccus Lilljeborg, 1860

C. paguri Lilljeborg, 1860 (TM - Humlesäcken, Bohuslän)
= *Apeltes paguri* Lilljeborg, 1860
@ *Pagurus bernhardus*, *P. pubescens* & some foreign species
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Greenland

Sylon Krøyer, 1855

S. hippolytes M. Sars, 1870 (TM - Drøbak)
= *S. pandali* M. Sars, 1870
= *S. schneideri* Hoek, 1888
= *S. challengerii* Hoek, 1888
@ Hippolytidae, Pandalidae & *Crangon almani*
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Greenland-Shetlands

Chthamalophilidae J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1961

Chthamalophilus J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1957

C. delagei J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1957 (TM - Roscoff)
@ *Chthamalus stellatus*
Roscoff

Boschmaella J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1968
= *Microgaster* J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1967, non Latreille, 1804, nec Swinson, 1839, nec Doumerc, 1855

B. balani (J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1967)
= *Microgaster balani* J. Bocquet-Védrine, 1967 (TM - Arcachon)
@ *Balanus improvisus*
Arcachon

Duplorbidae

Duplorbis Smith, 1906

D. calathurae Smith, 1906 (TM - Forsblads Fjord, E Greenland)
@ *Calathura brachiata*
E Greenland

Cryptogaster ?, 19??

Arcturosaccus ?, 19??

Thompsoniidae Høeg & Rybakov, 1992
* No NE Atlantic species

Thylacoplethus Coutière, 1902 (TM *Thylacoplethus edwardsi* Coutière, 1902 - Australia)

Diplothyllacus Høeg & Lützen, 1993 (TM *Thompsonia sinensis* Keppen, 1877 - China)

Thompsonia Kossmann, 1874 (TM *Thompsonia globosa* Kossmann, 1874 - Philippines)

Pottisia Høeg & Lützen, 1993 (TM *Pottisia plesionikae* Høeg & Lützen, 1993 - Florida)

Mycetomorphidae

Mycetomorpha Potts, 1912

Incertae sedis

Polysaccus Høeg & Lützen, 1993

P. mediterraneus (Caroli, 1929)
= *Thompsonia mediterranea* Caroli, 1929 (TM)
@ *Callinassa subterranea* (Montagu) & *C. truncata* Giard & Bonnier
Mediterranean

Pirusaccus Lützen, 1985

FACETOTECTA Grygier, 1984
* Inhabiting "Hansen's Y-larvae", puzzling youth stages from e.g. Scandinavian waters of presumed Cirripedian relatives.

ASCOTHORACIDA Lacaze-Duthiers, 1880

SYNAGOGOIDA Vagin, 1976
@ Echinodermata, except 2 species of *Synagoga*, which occur on Anthozoa

Synagogidae Gruvel, 1905

Ascothorax Djakonov, 1914

A. ophiocentis Djakonov, 1914 (TM)
@ bursae of *Ophiocent sericeum*
Faeroes-Iceland-Barents Sea, Kara Sea

A. pilocaudatus Grygier, 1983
@ bursae of *Ophiophalma armigerum*
NE Atlantic

Isidascus Moysse, 1983

I. bassindalei Moysse, 1983 (TM)
@ *Acanella arbuscula* (Johnson) (a gorgonian coral)
NE Atlantic at 2000 m.

Synagoga Norman, 1888

S. mira Norman, 1888 (TM)
@ *Antipathes larix* Ellis
off Naples

Dendrogasteridae Gruvel, 1905

Ulophysema Brattström, 1936

U. oeresundense Brattström, 1936 (TM)
@ *Brissopsis lyrifera*, *Echinocardium cordatum* & *E. flavescens*
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway

U. pourtalesiae Brattström, 1937
@ coelomic cavity of *Pourtalesia jeffreysi*
Norw. Sea (between Norway, Spitsbergen, Greenland & Faeroes)

Dendrogaster Knipowitsch, 1891

D. astericola Knipowitsch, 1891 (TM)
@ coelomic cavity of *Henricia*
White Sea

D. murmanensis Kluge, 1910
@ coelomic cavity of *Crossaster papposus* & *Solaster endeca*
Kolafjord

D. hymenasteri Stone, 1987
@ coelomic cavity of *Hymenaster membranaceus*
NE Atlantic

D. pontasteri Stone, 1987
@ coelomic cavity of *Pontaster tenuispinus*
NE Atlantic

D. psilasteri Stone, 1987
@ coelomic cavity of *Psilaster andromeda*
NE Atlantic

D. zoroasteri Stone, 1987
@ coelomic cavity of *Zoroaster fulgens*
NE Atlantic

D. arbusculus Fisher, 1911
@ coelomic cavity of *Hippasteria californica* & ?*H. phrygiana*

California & ?St Lawrence Estuary

Myriocladus Okada, 1925 (™ *Dendrogaster arborescens* le Roi, 1905 - S Africa @ *Dipsacaster sladeni*)

LAURODIDA Vagin, 1976
@ Anthozoa

Lauridae Gruvel, 1905

Laura Lacaze-Duthiers, 1866 (short note & 1883)

L. gerardiae Lacaze-Duthiers, 1866 (short note & 1883) (™)
@ in gall-like buds in the antipatharian *Gerardia lamarki* (Milne-Edwards & Haine)
Mediterranean

Baccalaureus Broch, 1929 (™ *B. japonicus* Broch, 1929 - Japan @ *Zoantheria*)

Ctenosculidae Thiele, 1925

Petraridae Gruvel, 1905

Petrarca Fowler, 1889 (™ *P. bathyactidis* Fowler, 1889 - deep Pacific @ *Bathyactis symmetrica*)

TANTULOCARIDA Boxshall & Lincoln, 1983
* Zool. Rec. covered until December 1997.

TANTULOCARIDIDA Boxshall & Lincoln, 1983

Cumoniscus Bonnier, 1903 (™ *C. kruppi* Bonnier, 1903 @ Cumacea, Leuconidae - Biscay)
* Which family?

Deoterthridae Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987, emend. Huys, 1990
@ Primarily copepods

Boreotantulus Huys & Boxshall, 1988

B. kunzi Huys & Boxshall, 1988
@ *Cylindropsyllus laevis*
Bohuslän

Tantulacus Huys, Andersen & Kristensen, 1992

T. hoegi Huys, Andersen & Kristensen, 1992
@ not known
Faeroes

Amphitantulus Boxshall & Vader, 1993

A. harpiniacheres Boxshall & Vader, 1993 (™)
@ *Harpinia antennaria*
North Sea

Deoterthron Bradford & Hewitt, 1980 (™ *D. dentatum* Bradford & Hewitt, 1980)
= *Austrotantulus* Boxshall, 1988 (™ *A. lincolni* Boxshall, 1988 @ *Stenhelia* - Tasmania)

Campyloxiphos Huys, 1990 (™ *C. dineti* Huys, 1990 @ the harpacticoid *Peresime abyssalis* - SE Atlantic)

Dicrotrichura Huys, 1989 (™ *D. tricincta* Huys, 1989 - Corsica)

Coralliotantulus Huys, 1990 (™ *C. coomansi* Huys, 1990 - Queensland)

Aphotocentor Huys, 1991 (™ *A. styx* Huys, 1991 - Corsica)

Itoitantulus Huys, Ohtsuka & Boxshall, 1992 (™ *I. misophricola* Huys, Ohtsuka & Boxshall, 1992 @ *Misophriopsis okinawensis* - Japan)

Microdajidae Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987

Microdajus Greve, 1965

M. langi Greve, 1965
@ *Typhlotanais aequiremis*, *Leptognathia breviremis* & *Haplocope angusta*
W Norway

M. gaelicus Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987
@ *Typhlotanais pulcher*
North Sea

M. pectinatus Boxshall, Huys & Lincoln, 1989
@ *Typhlotanais*
NE Atlantic

Xenalytus Huys, 1991 (™ *X. scotophilus* Huys, 1991 - Corsica)

Onceroxenidae Huys, 1990

Onceroxenus Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987

O. curtus Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987
@ *Leptognathia zezinae*
North Sea

O. birdi Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987
@ *Paranarthura insignis*
North Sea

Basipodellidae Boxshall & Lincoln, 1983, emend. Huys, 1990

Basipodella Becker, 1975 (™ *B. harpacticola* Becker, 1975)

Stygotantulus Boxshall & Huys, 1989 (™ *S. stocki* Boxshall & Huys, 1989 @ harpacticoida - Canaries)

Nipponotantulus Huys, Ohtsuka & Boxshall, 1994 (™ *N. heteroxenus* Huys, Ohtsuka & Boxshall, 1994 @ Pseudocyclopiidae - Japan)

Doryphallophoridae Huys, 1990

Doryphallophora Huys, 1990

D. harrisoni (Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987)
= *Deoterthron harrisoni* Boxshall & Lincoln, 1987 (™)
@ *Macrostylis magnifica*
North Sea

COPEPODA H. Milne-Edwards, 1840

PROGYMNOPLA Lang, 1948

PLATYCOPIOIDA Fosshagen, 1985

Platycopiidae G.O. Sars, 1911

* Bottom dwellers

Platycofia G.O. Sars, 1911

P. perplexa G.O. Sars, 1911 (™)
S Norway (Korshavn)

P. pygmaea G.O. Sars, 1921
S Norway (Korshavn)

NEOCOPEPODA Huys & Boxshall, 1991

GYMNOPLA Giesbrecht, 1882

CALANOIDA G.O. Sars, 1903

Megacalanoida Sewell, 1947

Calanidae Dana, 1849

Calanus Leach, 1816
= *Cetochilus* Claus, 1863

C. hyperboreus Krøyer, 1838
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland

C. helgolandicus (Claus, 1863)
= *Cetochilus helgolandicus* Claus, 1863
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-(Spitsbergen)-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea-Azores-Canaries

C. finmarchicus (Gunnerus, 1765)
= *Monoculus finmarchicus* (™)
Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N Portugal-NE Atlantic

C. glacialis Jaschnov, 1955
N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Arctic Seas

C. minor Claus, 1863 (™ of *Namocalanus* G.O. Sars, 1925)
= *Calanus valgus* Brady, 1883
Cold & temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean

C. propinquus Brady, 1883
?NE Atlantic

Calanoides Brady, 1883

C. carinatus (Krøyer, 1849)
= *Calanus brevicornis* Lubbock, 1856
* Atlantic deep water species
N Atlantic

Mesocalanus Bradford & Jillet, 1974

M. tenuicornis (Dana, 1849)
= *Calanus tenuicornis* Dana, 1849
= *Neocalanus tenuicornis* G.O. Sars, 1925
North Sea-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic-Mediterranean

Neocalanus G.O. Sars, 1925

N. gracilis (Dana, 1849)
= *Calanus gracilis* Dana, 1849
?S North Sea, Ireland-Biscay, Mediterranean

N. robustior (Giesbrecht, 1888)
= *C. robustior* Giesbrecht, 1888
Coald & temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean

Megacalanidae Sewell, 1947

Megacalanus Wolfenden, 1904

M. princeps Wolfenden, 1904
= *Macrocalanus longicornis* G.O. Sars, 1905
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic

Bathycalanus G.O. Sars, 1905

B. princeps (Brady, 1883)
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic

B. bradyi (Wolfenden, 1905)
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic

B. richardi G.O. Sars, 1905
* Is not this and *B. bradyi* (Wolfenden) synonyms? If this is the case, which of them has priority?
NE Atlantic

Bradycalanus A. Scott, 1909

B. sarsi (Farran, 1939)
NE Atlantic

Paracalanidae Giesbrecht, 1892

Paracalanus Boeck, 1864

P. parvus (Claus, 1863)
Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NE Atlantic

P. pygmaeus (Claus, 1863)
* May be a synonym of *P. parvus* (Claus)
NE Atlantic

P. nanus G.O. Sars, 1907
?NE Atlantic

Calocalanidae Bernard, 1958

Calocalanus Giesbrecht, 1888

C. contractus Farran, 1926
NE Atlantic-Biscay-Mediterranean

C. pavo (Dana, 1849)
Atlantic 60° N-40° S

C. pseudocontractus Bernard, 1958
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic, Mediterranean

C. styliremis Giesbrecht, 1888
Worldwide distribution except polar sea

- Ischnocalanus* Bernard,1963
- I. plumulosus* (Claus,1863)
Temperate-tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Mecynoceridae Andronov,1973
- Mecynocera* I.C. Thompson,1888
- M. clausii* I.C. Thompson,1888
* Oceanic epiplankton
NE Atlantic
- Eucalanoidea Giesbrecht,1892
- Eucalanidae Giesbrecht,1892
- Eucalanus* Dana,1853 (TM*E. attenuatus* (Dana,1849) - W. Pacific)
- E. elongatus* (Dana,1849)
* According to Fleminger,1973,*E. elongatus* (Dana) is a tropical Indian Ocean to W Pacific species, while *E. hyalinus* (Claus,1866) is tropical-subtropical circumglobal, i.e. the only species in the *elongatus* group, thought to be found also in the Atlantic. They may perhaps have been mixed up earlier?
Skagerrak-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- E. crassus* Giesbrecht,1888
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- E. sewelli* Fleminger,1973
= *E. attenuatus* : Auctt., non (Dana,1849)
* According to Fleminger,1973 this is the only N Atlantic species of the *attenuatus* group.
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Rhincalanus* Dana,1853
- R. nasutus* Giesbrecht,1888
Koster Channel, off Väderöbod, Skagerrak, N North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-?Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Scotland-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- R. cornutus* (Dana,1849)
?NE Atlantic
- Clausocalanoidea Giesbrecht,1892
- Spinocalanidae Vervoort,1951
- Spinocalanus* Giesbrecht,1888 (TM*S. abyssalis* Giesbrecht,1888 - abyssal Pacific)
- S. longicornis* G.O. Sars,1900
= *S. abyssalis* : G.O. Sars,1903, non Giesbrecht,1888
= *S. schaudinni* Mrazek,1902
non = *S. longicornis* : G.O. Sars,1903
Central Arctic Ocean
- S. brevicaudatus* Brodsky,1950
= *S. longicornis* : G.O. Sars,1903, non G.O. Sars,1900
N North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- S. magnus* Wolfenden,1904
= *S. latifrons* G.O. Sars,1907
Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- S. angusticeps* G.O. Sars,1920
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- S. spinosus* Farran,1908
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Drepanopsis* Wolfenden,1911
= *Farrania* G.O. Sars,1920
- D. frigidus* Wolfenden,1911 (TM)
* Oceanic deep water species. As *D. oblongus* has been considered a synonym of this species, the distributions are somewhat mixed up.
?Biscay, NE Atlantic
- D. oblongus* (G.O. Sars,1920)
= *Farrania oblonga* G.O. Sars,1920 (TM of *Farrania* G.O. Sars,1920)
NE Atlantic
- Mimocalanus* Farran,1908
- M. cultrifer* Farran,1908
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- M. nudus* Farran,1908
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Monacilla* G.O. Sars,1905
- M. tenera* G.O. Sars,1907
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- M. typica* G.O. Sars,1905
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland
- Aetideidae Giesbrecht,1892
- Bradyetes* Farran,1905
- B. matthei* Johannessen,1976
Bergen (bottom-living)
- B. brevis* Farran,1936
* Living close to bottom in moderately deep water
Barents Sea, E Greenland
- B. inermis* Farran,1905
* Living close to bottom in moderately deep water
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Chiridiella* G.O. Sars,1907
- C. macrodactyla* G.O. Sars,1907 (TM)
* Deep water of temperate Atlantic
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- C. reducta* Brodsky,1950
Central part of deep Arctic Ocean
- Aetideinae Giesbrecht,1892
- Gaidius* Giesbrecht,1895
- G. tenuispinus* (G.O. Sars,1900)
= *Chiridius tenuispinus* G.O. Sars,1900
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. brevispinus* (G.O. Sars,1900)
= *Chiridius brevispinus* G.O. Sars,1900
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. affinis* G.O. Sars,1905
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- G. minutus* G.O. Sars,1905
NE Atlantic
- G. pungens* Giesbrecht,1895 (TM - Pacific)
N Atlantic
- Gaetanus* Giesbrecht,1888
- G. armiger* Giesbrecht,1888
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-NE Atlantic
- G. miles* Giesbrecht,1888 (TM)
N North Sea-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. latifrons* G.O. Sars,1905
N North Sea-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. minor* Farran,1905
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. kruppii* Giesbrecht,1903
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. brachyurus* G.O. Sars,1907
Iceland-Faeroes-NE Atlantic
- G. pileatus* Farran,1903
* May be a synonym of *G. caudani* Canu
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- G. curvicornis* G.O. Sars,1905
* Atlantic & Arctic deep water
NE Atlantic
- G. caudani* Canu,1896
Biscay
- Aetideopsis* G.O. Sars,1903
= *Faroella* Wolfenden,1904
- A. rostrata* G.O. Sars,1903 (TM)
Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-off W Greenland-NE Atlantic
- A. multiserrata* (Wolfenden,1904)
= *Faroella multiserrata* Wolfenden,1904
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic-central Norwegian Sea
- Undinopsis* G.O. Sars,1884
= *Bradyidius* Giesbrecht,1897
- U. similis* G.O. Sars,1903
* hyperbenthic
W Norway-Norw. Sea-NE Atlantic
- U. luluae* (Grize,1972)
Bergen (bottom-living)
- U. bradyi* G.O. Sars,1884 (TM)
= *U. armatus* (Brady,1878), non (Boeck,1872)
* hyperbenthic
Oslofjord-N North Sea-Bergen (bottom-living)-Aalesund-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-W Br. Isles-NE Atlantic
- Aetideus* Brady,1883
- A. armatus* (Boeck,1872)
= *Pseudocalanus armatus* Boeck,1872
Oslofjord-North Sea-Bergen (bottom-living)-Norw. Sea-?Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-NE Atlantic
- Pseudaeetideus* Wolfenden,1903
- P. armatus* (Boeck,1872)
= *Euchaeta armata* Boeck,1872 (TM)
= *Chiridius armatus* : Auctt.
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Bergen (bottom-living)-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-NE Atlantic
- Chiridius* Giesbrecht,1892
- C. obtusifrons* G.O. Sars,1903
= *C. armatus* G.O. Sars,1900, non Boeck,1872
N Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-NE Atlantic
- C. tenuispinus* G.O. Sars,18??
Ofotenfjord, Arctic Seas
- C. poppei* Giesbrecht,1892
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. gracilis* Farran,1908
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Comantenna* Wilson,1924
= *Bryaxis* G.O. Sars,1903, ex Boeck MS, non Kugelann,1794
- C. brevicornis* G.O. Sars,1903, ex Boeck MS
* hyperbenthic
N North Sea-Bergen-Barents Sea-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- C. minor* (Farran,1905)
= *Bryaxis minor* Farran,1905
* hyperbenthic in deep water
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Euaetideus* G.O. Sars,1925

- E. giesbrechti* (Cleve,1904)
Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- Derjuginia* Jaschnov,1947
- D. tolli* (Linko,1913)
= *Scolecithrix tolli* Linko,1913
All marginal seas of the Polar Basin
- Pseudogaetanus* Brodsky,1950
- P. robustus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
off Ireland Azores
- Euchirellinae Brodsky,1950
- Euchirella* Giesbrecht,1888
- E. messinensis* (Claus,1863)
= *Undina messinensis* Claus,1863
?N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic- Mediterranean
- E. rostrata* (Claus,1863)
= *Undina rostrata* Claus,1863
= *Euchaeta hessei* Brady,1883
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-NE Atlantic-Mediterranean
- E. bitumida* With,1915
?N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-NE Atlantic
- E. curticauda* Giesbrecht,1888
N North Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-Biscay-NE Atlantic
- E. maxima* Wolfenden,1905
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- E. pulchra* (Lubbock,1856)
?Iceland-?Faeroes-Azores-NE Atlantic
- E. brevis* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay-NE Atlantic
- E. intermedia* With,1915
* Deep water species
NE Atlantic
- Pseudochirella* G.O. Sars,1920
- P. spectabilis* (G.O. Sars,1900)
= *Undeuchaeta spectabilis* G.O. Sars,1900
Central part of Arctic Seas
- P. notacantha* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Gaidius notacanthus* G.O. Sars,1905
?Iceland-?Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- P. pustulifera* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Undeuchaeta pustulifera* G.O. Sars,1905
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- P. superba* (With,1915)
= *Undeuchaeta superba* With,1915
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-NE Atlantic
- P. dubia* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Undeuchaeta dubia* G.O. Sars,1905
?Iceland-?Faeroes-NE Atlantic
- P. cryptospina* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Gaidius cryptospinus* G.O. Sars,1905
* Temperate & N Atlantic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- P. obtusa* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Undeuchaeta obtusa* G.O. Sars,1905
* Temperate Atlantic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- P. divaricata* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Gaidius divaricanus* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- P. scopularis* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Undeuchaeta scopularis* G.O. Sars,1905
Temperate Atlantic
- Chirundina* Giesbrecht,1895
- C. streetsii* Giesbrecht,1895 (TM)
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-Biscay-NE Atlantic
- Undeuchaeta* Giesbrecht,1888
- U. plumosa* (Lubbock,1856)
= *Undina plumosa* Lubbock,1856
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-E Engl. Channel-NE Atlantic
- U. major* Giesbrecht,1888 (TM)
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-?E Engl. Channel-Biscay-NE Atlantic
- Pseudeuchaeta* G.O. Sars,1905
- P. brevicauda* G.O. Sars,1905
* Temperate Atlantic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Valdiviella* Steuer,1904 (TM V. *oligartha* Steuer,1904)
- V. insignis* Farran,1908
Gibraltar, Canaries, temperate Atlantic
- V. brevicornis* G.O. Sars,1905
temperate deep Atlantic
- Euchaetidae Giesbrecht,1892
- Pareuchaeta* A. Scott,1909
= *Euchaeta* : Auctt.
- P. norvegica* (Boeck,1872)
= *Euchaeta norvegica* Boeck,1872 (TM)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Scotland
- P. glacialis* (Hansen,1886)
N Norw. Sea-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- P. scotti* (Farran,1909)
Iceland-W Ireland-NE Atlantic
- P. acuta* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Euchaeta acuta* Giesbrecht,1892
N Atlantic, Mediterranean
- P. bisinuata* (G.O. Sars,1907)
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- P. bradyi* (With,1915)
= *Euchaeta Bradyi* With,1915
Biscay, N & temperate Atlantic
- P. gracilis* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Euchaeta quadrata* Farran,1909
off Ireland, Biscay, N Atlantic
- P. hanseni* (With,1915)
= *Euchaeta Hanseni* With,1915
N & temperate Atlantic
- P. hebes* (Giesbrecht,1888)
= *Euchaeta hebes* Giesbrecht,1888
N Atlantic, Gibraltar, Mediterranean
- P. spinosa* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Euchaeta spinosa* Giesbrecht,1892
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- P. tonsa* (Giesbrecht,1895)
= *Euchaeta tonsa* Giesbrecht,1895
Biscay, N & temperate Atlantic
- P. sarsi* (Farran,1909)
Biscay, N Atlantic
- P. pubera* (G.O. Sars,1907)
= *Euchaeta pubera* G.O. Sars,1907
= *Euchaeta marina* : Wolfenden,1907, non (Prestandrea,1833)
= *Euchaeta Wolfendeni* A Scott,1907
Portugal, temperate Atlantic
- P. rubicunda* (Farran,1908)
= *Euchaeta rubicunda* Farran,1908
off Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- P. media* (Giesbrecht,1888)
= *Euchaeta media* Giesbrecht,1888
off Ireland & Portugal, temperate Atlantic
- P. polaris* Brodsky,1950
Central part of Arctic Ocean
- Euchaeta* Philippi,1843
- E. barbata barbata* Brady,1883
* Should perhaps be moved to *Pareuchaeta* A. Scott,1909
SW Norw. Sea, Faeroes, S. Iceland, Rockall, Atlantic W off central Europe
- E. barbata farrani* With,1915
* Should perhaps be moved to *Pareuchaeta* A. Scott,1909
W Norway-off Lofoten-Iceland-W Greenland-Barents Sea-Arctic Seas
- E. marina* (Prestandrea,1833)
= *Cyclops marinus* Prestandrea,1833 (TM)
temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Phaennidae G.O. Sars,1902
- Cornucalanus* Wolfenden,1905
- C. chelififer* (J.C. Thompson,1903)
= *Scolecithrix chelififer* J.C. Thompson,1903
= *Cornucalanus magnus* Wolfenden,1905
off W Ireland, off SW Faeroes, Iceland-Faeroe Channel, off S Iceland, Denmark Strait
- Onchocalanus* G.O. Sars,1905
- O. magnus* (Wolfenden,1906)
= *Xanthocalanus magnus* Wolfenden,1906
= *Onchocalanus frigidus* Wolfenden,1911
Arctic Seas
- O. cristatus* (Wolfenden,1904)
= *Xanthocalanus cristatus* Wolfenden,1904
= *Onchocalanus trigoniceps* G.O. Sars,1905
=? *Xanthocalanus similis* Esterly,1906
off W Ireland, off SW Faeroes, Iceland-Faeroe Channel, off S Iceland, Denmark Strait
- O. hirtipes* G.O. Sars,1905
off W & NW Ireland
- O. affinis* With,1915
Temperate & boreal Atlantic, Azores
- O. trigoniceps* G.O. Sars,1905 (TM)
= *Xanthocalanus magnus* Wolfenden,1909, non Wolfenden,1906
Biscay, off Portugal, Mediterranean
- Oothrix* Farran,1905
- O. borealis* Wiborg,19??
W Norwegian fjords
- Pseudophaenna* G.O. Sars,1903
- P. typica* G.O. Sars,1903
Oslofjord-N Norway
- Talacalanus* Wolfenden,1911
- T. grenii* (Farran,1905)
= *Xanthocalanus grenii* Farran,1905
=? *X. calaminus* Wolfenden,1906
* Is correct spelling greeni ?
off S Iceland, off W Ireland, Biscay
- Xanthocalanus* Giesbrecht,1892
- X. minor* Giesbrecht,1892
= *X. fragilis* Aurivillius,1898
Koster area (between Hällsöarna), S Norway-Bergen (bottom-living)-Trondheim

- X. fragilis* Aurivillius, 1898
Skagerrak
- X. simplex* Aurivillius, 1898
Skagerrak
- X. borealis* G.O. Sars, 1900
W Norway-Kara Sea-Greenland Sea-Arctic Seas-Shetlands, Biscay, off Azores
- X. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1903
W-N Norway
- X. fallax* G.O. Sars, 1919
Bergen (bottom-living), off W Ireland
- X. pinguis* Farran, 1905
off W Norway, off W Ireland
- X. obtusus* Farran, 1905
off W Ireland
- X. subagilis* Wolfenden, 1904
off W Ireland
- X. muticus* G.O. Sars, 1905
Biscay, Azores
- X. agilis* Giesbrecht, 1892 (TM)
Mediterranean
- X. polaris* Brodsky, 1950
Abyssal Arctic Ocean
- Cephalophanes* G.O. Sars, 1907
- C. refulgens* G.O. Sars, 1907 (TM - deep Atlantic)
off W Ireland & Britain - off W Spain & Africa
- Amalophora* T. Scott, 1894
- A. typica* (T. Scott, 1892)
off W Ireland
- Heteremalla* G.O. Sars, 1907
- H. dubia* (T. Scott, 1894)
= *Amalophora dubia* T. Scott, 1894
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Brachycalanus* Farran, 1905
- B. atlanticus* (Wolfenden, 1904)
= *Xanthocalanus atlanticus* Wolfenden, 1904
off W Ireland
- Oothrix* Farran, 1905
- O. bidentata* Farran, 1905
off W Ireland
- Phaenna* Claus, 1863
- P. spinifera* Claus, 1863
=? *P. zelandica* T. Scott, 1909
off Svinyø (North of Cape Stadt), ?Shetlands, Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Scolecithricidae Giesbrecht, 1892
- Scottocalanus* G.O. Sars, 1905
- S. securifrons* (T. Scott, 1894)
= *Scolecithrix securifrons* T. Scott, 1894
= *Scottocalanus acutus* G.O. Sars, 1905
Iceland, off W Ireland, Biscay, Canaries, Azores
- S. persecanus* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Scolecithrix persecanus* Giesbrecht, 1892 (TM)
= *Scottocalanus Helenae* Scott, 1909
= *Scottocalanus Thorii* With, 1915
off W Ireland, Biscay, off Gibraltar, Canaries, Azores
- Scolecithricella* G.O. Sars, 1903
- S. minor* (Brady, 1883) v. *occidentalis* Brodsky, 1950
= *Scolecithrix minor* Brady, 1883 (TM)
S Skagerrak - off Väderöbod-Oslofjord-W Norway-Lofoten-Iceland
- S. ovata* (Farran, 1905)
= *Scolecithrix ovata* Farran, 1905
off W Ireland, off E & W Greenland
- S. auropecten* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Scolecithrix auropecten* Giesbrecht, 1892
off W Ireland, Biscay, Mediterranean
- S. dentata* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Scolecithrix dentata* Giesbrecht, 1892
off W Ireland, Biscay, Mediterranean
- S. vittata* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Scolecithrix vittata* Giesbrecht, 1892
Biscay, Mediterranean
- S. abyssalis* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Scolecithrix abyssalis* Giesbrecht, 1892
off Faeroes, Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Scaphocalanus* G.O. Sars, 1900
= *Amalophora* G.O. Sars, 1903, non Scott, 1894
- S. magnus* (Scott, 1894)
= *Amalophora magna* T. Scott, 1894 (TM)
= *Scolecithrix cristata* Giesbrecht, 1895
= *Scaphocalanus acrocephalus* G.O. Sars, 1903
= *Amalophora magna* : G.O. Sars, 1903
W Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- S. brevicornis* (G.O. Sars, 1900)
= *Scolecithrix brevicornis* G.O. Sars, 1900
= *Scaphocalanus gracilipes* Farran, 1908
N Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas-Shetlands, Biscay
- S. curtus* (Farran, 1926)
= *Scolecithrix curta* Farran, 1926
- off W Ireland, Biscay
- S. echinatus* (Farran, 1905)
off W Ireland, Biscay
- S. robustus* (T. Scott, 1893)
= *Scolecithrix robusta* T. Scott, 1893
off W Ireland
- S. medius* (G.O. Sars, 1907)
= *Amalophora media* G.O. Sars, 1907
Azores, Temperate Atlantic
- S. affinis* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
= *Amalophora affinis* G.O. Sars, 1905
Biscay, off Gibraltar, Canaries, Azores
- S. angulifrons* G.O. Sars, 1920
off Lisboa
- S. polaris* Brodsky, 1950
Central part of abyssal Arctic Ocean
- Scolecithrix* Brady, 1883
- S. danae* (Lubbock, 1856)
= *Undina Danae* Lubbock, 1856 (TM)
Atlantic, Mediterranean
- S. bradyi* Giesbrecht, 1888
Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Lophothrix* Giesbrecht, 1895
- L. insignis* G.O. Sars, 1920
off NW France
- L. humilifrons* G.O. Sars, 1905
temperate Atlantic
- L. frontalis* Giesbrecht, 1895 (TM)
off W Ireland, Biscay
- L. latipes* (T. Scott, 1893)
= *Scolecithrix latipes* T. Scott, 1893
= *Scolecithrix angusta* Esterly, 1911
= *Scolecithrix acuta* Wolfenden, 1911
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- Amallothrix* G.O. Sars, 1925
- A. arcuata* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
= *Scolecithricella arcuata* G.O. Sars, 1920
off W Scotland
- A. gracilis* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
= *Scolecithricella gracilis* G.O. Sars, 1905 (TM)
= *Scolecithrix globiceps* Farran, 1909
off W Ireland, off NW France, off Lisboa, Azores
- A. emarginata* (Farran, 1905)
off W Ireland, Biscay, off Gibraltar, Canaries, Azores
- A. valida* (Farran, 1909)
= *Scolecithrix valida* Farran, 1909
off W Ireland
- A. valens* (Farran, 1926)
= *Scolecithrix valens* Farran, 1926
off W Ireland, Biscay
- A. laminata* (Farran, 1926)
= *Scolecithrix laminata* Farran, 1926
off W Ireland, Biscay
- A. lobata* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
= *Scolecithricella lobata* G.O. Sars, 1920
off NW France, Biscay
- A. falcifer* (Farran, 1926)
= *Scolecithrix falcifer* Farran, 1926
Biscay
- A. propinqua* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
= *Scolecithricella propinqua* G.O. Sars, 1920
off Lisboa
- A. curticauda* (A. Scott, 1909)
= *Scolecithricella curticauda* A. Scott, 1909
off Gibraltar, Canaries
- A. obtusifrons* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
= *Scolecithricella Tydemani* Scott, 1909
Biscay, off Gibraltar, Canaries, Azores
- Diaixidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Diaixis* G.O. Sars, 1902
- D. hibernica* (A. Scott, 1896)
= *Scolecithrix hibernica* A. Scott, 1896
Oslofjord-W Norway-Trondheim
- D. pygmaea* (T. Scott, 1899)
= *Scolecithrix pygmaea* T. Scott, 1899
Scotland, Ireland, Mediterranean
- Mesaiokeratidae Matthews, 1961
- Mesaiokeras* Matthews, 1961
- M. nansenii* Matthews, 1961
Bergen-N Norway (bottom-living)
- Stephidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Stephos* T. Scott, 1892
- S. lamellatus* G.O. Sars, 1903
Christiansund-N Norway
- S. scotti* G.O. Sars, 1903
Kieler Bucht-Kattegatt-W Norway-Scotland

- S. rustadi* Strömgen, 1969
Bergen
- S. minor* (T. Scott, 1892)
S Norway-Scotland
- S. fultoni* (T. & A. Scott, 1898)
Scotland
- Parastephos* G.O. Sars, 1903
- P. pallidus* G.O. Sars, 1903
S-W Norway-Scotland
- Tharybidae* G.O. Sars, 1902
- Undinella* G.O. Sars, 1905
= *Paratharybia* Tanaka, 1937
- U. oblonga* (G.O. Sars, 1900) (TM)
off Greenland, Arctic Seas, off Ireland
- U. simplex* (Wolfenden, 1906)
= *Xanthocalanus simplex* Wolfenden, 1906, non Aurivillius, 1898
= *Undinella brevipes* Farran, 1906
off W Ireland, Biscay
- Tharybis* G.O. Sars, 1903
- T. macrophthalma* G.O. Sars, 1903
Oslofjord-W Norway-Trondheim
- Pseudocyclopiidae* G.O. Sars, 1902
- Pseudocyclopia* T. Scott, 1892
- P. stephoides* J.C. Thompson, 1895
Norway (Christiansund)-Liverpool Bay
- P. crassicornis* T. Scott, 1892
S-W Norway-Scotland
- P. giesbrechti* Wolfenden, 1902
S-W Norway-Shetlands-Scotland
- P. caudata* T. Scott, 1894
Aberdeen-Firth of Forth
- P. minor* T. Scott, 1892
Firth of Forth
- Clausocalanidae* Giesbrecht, 1892
= *Pseudocalanidae* G.O. Sars, 1903
- Clausocalanus* Giesbrecht, 1888
- C. arcuicornis* (Dana, 1849)
W Norway, Norw. Sea, S & W Ireland, Irish Sea, W Engl. Channel
- C. pargens* Farran, 1926
* Probably a form of *C. arcuicornis* (Dana)
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- C. paululus* Farran, 1926
* Probably a form of *C. arcuicornis* (Dana)
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Pseudocalanus* Boeck, 1872
- P. elongatus* (Boeck, 1865)
= *Clausia elongata* Boeck, 1865
= *Calanus clausii* Brady, 1865
Bothnian Sea-Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Engl. Channel
- P. minutus* (Krøyer, 1845)
= *P. gracilis* G.O. Sars, 1903
Faeroes-Iceland-N Norway-N Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas
- P. acuspes* (Giesbrecht, 1881)
= *Lucillus acuspes* Giesbrecht, 1881
Baltic, Katt, Bohus-N Norway-Arctic Seas
- P. major* G.O. Sars, 1900
Arctic Seas, ?Kara Sea, ?Spitsbergen
- Microcalanus* G.O. Sars, 1901
- M. pygmaeus* (G.O. Sars, 1900)
= *Pseudocalanus pygmaeus* G.O. Sars, 1900
North Sea-W Norway-Arctic Seas
- M. pusillus* G.O. Sars, 1903
* Sometimes considered to be a form of *M. pygmaeus* (G.O. Sars)
Kattegatt-North Sea-W Norway
- Drepanopus* Brady, 1883
- D. bungei* G.O. Sars, 1898
Barents Sea, Kara Sea, Laptev Sea
- Ctenocalanus* Giesbrecht, 1888
- C. vanus* Giesbrecht, 1888
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Centropagoidea* Giesbrecht, 1892
- Temoridae* Giesbrecht, 1892
- Temora* Baird, 1850
- T. longicornis* (O.F. Müller, 1785)
= *Cyclops longicornis* O.F. Müller, 1785
Finland-Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- T. stylifera* (Dana, 1849)
= *Calanus stylifer* Dana, 1849
= *Temora armata* Claus, 1863
Temperate & chilly Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Eurytemora* Giesbrecht, 1881
= *Temorella* Claus, 1881
- E. velox* (Liljeborg, 1853)
- Brackish water-limnic; e.g. Baltic, S Norwegian & Scottish rock-pools
- E. affinis* (Poppe, 1880)
= *E. hirundo* Giesbrecht, 1881 (TM)
= *E. hirundoides* Nordquist, 1888
* See Buch & Brenning, 1992. *Crustaceana* 62: 13-38 regarding synonymy.
Brackish water; river mouths in Finland, E Sweden, Skåne, Isefjord, Oslofjord-N Norway, Zuidoostzee, Germany, Br. Isles
- E. americana* L.W. Williams, 1906
= ? *E. thompsoni* Willey, 1923
* Estuarine species living in freshened waters
?Europe, Woods Hole area
- Temoropia* T. Scott, 1893
- T. mayumbaensis* T. Scott, 1893
off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate & chilly Atlantic
- Centropagidae* Giesbrecht, 1892
- Limnocalanus* G.O. Sars, 1863
- L. macrurus* G.O. Sars, 1863 *grimaldi* (de Guerne, 1886)
= *Centropages grimaldi* de Guerne, 1886
* *L. macrurus* is a freshwater species in Sw., Norw., Finl., etc. and *L. grimaldi* a brackish water form in Baltic, Caspian & Arctic Seas.
Baltic, E Greenland, Spitsbergen, Kara Sea, Laptev Sea
- Isias* Boeck, 1865
- I. clavipes* Boeck, 1865
Kattegatt-Gullmarfjord-Hafstensund-Oslofjord-W Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Centropages* Krøyer, 1849
- C. typicus* Krøyer, 1849 (TM)
Åland-Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Trondheim-North Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-E Atlantic
- C. hamatus* (Liljeborg, 1853)
Bothnian Sea-Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-E Atlantic
- C. bradyi* Wheeler, 1899
S & W Ireland, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. violaceus* (Claus, 1863)
S & W Ireland
- C. chierchiai* Giesbrecht, 1889
Warm water part of NE Atlantic
- C. kroeyeri* Giesbrecht, 1892
?NE Atlantic
- Candaciidae* Giesbrecht, 1892
- Candacia* Dana, 1846
- C. norvegica* (Boeck, 1865)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W Norway-N North Sea-Lofoten-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- C. armata* (Boeck, 1865)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-North Sea-W Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- C. elongata* (Boeck, 1872)
= *C. rotundata* (Wolfenden, 1904)
= *C. obtusa* G.O. Sars, 1905
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- C. tenuimana* (Giesbrecht, 1889)
* Oceanic epiplankton
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- C. varicans* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
* Oceanic epiplankton
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- C. longimana* (Claus, 1863)
* Oceanic epiplankton
NE Atlantic
- Paracandacia* Grice, 1963
- P. bispinosa* (Claus, 1863)
= *Candacia bispinosa* Claus, 1863
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- P. simplex* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Candacia simplex* Giesbrecht, 1892
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Pontellidae* Dana, 1853
- Anomalocera* Templeton, 1837
- A. patersoni* Templeton, 1837
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles- Mediterranean-Black Sea
- Labidocera* Lubbock, 1853
- L. wollastoni* (Lubbock, 1857)
= *Pontella wollastoni* Lubbock, 1857
= *Pontella helgolandica* Claus, 1863
Måseskär, S & E Skagerrak-Oslofjord-Bergen-North Sea-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- L. kroeyeri* (Brady, 1883)
= *Pontella kroeyeri* Brady, 1883
off W Ireland
- L. acutifrons* (Dana, 1849)
= *Pontella acutifrons* Dana, 1849
= *Pontia Edwardsii* Krøyer, 1849
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. brunescens* (Czerniavsky, 1868)
= *Pontella brunescens* Czerniavsky, 1868
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. nerii* (Krøyer, 1849)
= *Pontia Nerii* Krøyer, 1849
off Cape Finisterre
- Pontella* Dana, 1846

- P. atlantica* (H. Milne-Edwards, 1840)
= *Pontia atlantica* H. Milne-Edwards, 1840
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- P. lobiancoi* (Canu, 1888)
= *Pontellina Lo Biancoi* Canu, 1888
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- P. mediterranea* (Claus, 1863)
= *Pontellina mediterranea* Claus, 1863
Mediterranean, Black Sea
- Pontellina* Dana, 1852
= *Calanops* Claus, 1863
- P. plumata* (Dana, 1849)
= *Calanops messinensis* Claus, 1863
Temperate Atlantic, Azores, Mediterranean
- Pontellopsis* Brady, 1883
- P. regalis* (Dana, 1849)
= *Pontella regalis* Dana, 1849
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- P. villosa* Brady, 1883
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Parapontellidae Giesbrecht, 1892
- Parapontella* Brady, 1878
- P. brevicornis* (Lubbock, 1857)
W Norway-Br. Isles-France-Mediterranean
- Acartiidae G.O. Sars, 1903
- Acartia* Dana, 1846
= *Dias* Liljeborg, 1853
- A. (Acanthacartia) bifilosa* Giesbrecht, 1881
Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Iceland-Engl. Channel
- A. (Acanthacartia) tonsa* Dana, 1848
Bay of Finland-Belt Sea, S North Sea-E Engl. Channel
- A. (Acartiura) Steuer*, 1915) *clausii* Giesbrecht, 1889
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-W Engl. Channel-Mediterran.
- A. (Acartiura) longiremis* (Liljeborg, 1853)
Bay of Finland-Bohuslän-Engl. Channel-North Sea-W & N Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands
- A. (Acartiura) discoidata* (Giesbrecht, 1881)
Belt Sea-Kattegat, N North Sea-W Norway-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- A. (Paracartia) T. Scott*, 1894) *grani* (G.O. Sars, 1904)
= *Paracartia grani* G.O. Sars, 1904
W Norway
- A. (Paracartia) latisetosa* (Kricagin, 1873)
Mediterranean, Black Sea
- A. lefevreae* Bradford, 1976
?NE Atlantic
- Diaptomidae Baird, 1850
- Pseudodiaptomidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Sulcanidae Nicholls, 1945
- Tortanidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Bathypontioidea Brodsky, 1950
- Bathypontiididae Brodsky, 1950
- Sognocalanus* Fosshagen, 1967
- S. confertus* Fosshagen, 1967
Sognefjord & Hardangerfjord
- Damkaeria* Fosshagen, 1983
- D. falcifera* Fosshagen, 1983 (TM)
Norw. Sea (bottom-living, deep)
- Bathypontia* G.O. Sars, 1905
- B. elongata* G.O. Sars, 1905 (TM)
off W Ireland, Biscay, off Portugal
- Temorites* G.O. Sars, 1900
* Previously included in Temoridae
- T. brevis* G.O. Sars, 1900 (TM)
= *Temoropsis simplex* Wolfenden, 1911
Arctic Seas, Mediterranean
- Augaptiloidea G.O. Sars, 1905
- Metridinidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Metridia* Boeck, 1865
- M. lucens* Boeck, 1865
= *Paracalanus hibernicus* Giesbrecht, 1892
Kattegat-Bohuslän-German Bight-North Sea-Lofoten-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel, Biscay, Mediterranean
- M. longa* (Lubbock, 1854)
= *Calanus longus* Lubbock, 1854
= *Metridia armata* Boeck, 1865 (TM)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- M. princeps* Giesbrecht, 1892
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland, Biscay
- M. venusta* Giesbrecht, 1892
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- M. brevicauda* Giesbrecht, 1889
- Biscay, E Atlantic
- M. macrura* G.O. Sars, 1905
E Atlantic
- Pleuromamma* Giesbrecht, 1898
- P. robusta* (F. Dahl, 1893)
W Norway-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-W Engl. Channel
- P. abdominalis* (Lubbock, 1856)
= *Diaptomus abdominalis* Lubbock, 1856 (TM)
W Norway, Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- P. xiphias* (Giesbrecht, 1889)
= *Pleuromma xiphias* Giesbrecht, 1889
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland-W Engl. Channel
- P. borealis* (F. Dahl, 1893)
= *Pleuromma borealis* F. Dahl, 1893
Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- P. gracilis* (Claus, 1863)
= *Pleuromma gracilis* Claus, 1863
S & W Ireland, E Atlantic
- P. piseki* Farran, 1929
?NE Atlantic
- Heterorhabdidae G.O. Sars, 1902
- Heterorhabdus* Giesbrecht, 1898
= *Heterochaeta* Claus, 1862, non Westwood, 1843 (Orthoptera), nee Claparède, 1863 (Oligochaeta)
- H. (Paraheterorhabdus) Brodsky*, 1950) *compactus* (G.O. Sars, 1900)
= *Heterochaeta compacta* G.O. Sars, 1900
off Ireland, off W Greenland, Biscay, Arctic Seas-N Atlantic
- H. (Paraheterorhabdus) robustus* Farran, 1909
Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland
- H. (Paraheterorhabdus) vipera* (Giesbrecht, 1889)
= *Heterochaeta vipera* Giesbrecht, 1889
E Atlantic
- H. (Euheterorhabdus) Brodsky*, 1950) *norvegicus* (Boeck, 1872)
= *Heterochaeta profunda* Dahl, 1894
= *Heterochaeta norvegica* : G.O. Sars, 1900
Bohuslän (fairly common in deepest Koster Channel)-N North Sea-Lofoten-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland, Greenland, Arctic Seas
- H. (Euheterorhabdus) abyssalis* (Giesbrecht, 1889)
N North Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- H. (Euheterorhabdus) spinifrons* (Claus, 1863)
= *Heterochaeta spinifrons* Claus, 1863 (TM)
Norw. Sea, S & W Ireland, E Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. (Euheterorhabdus) papilliger* (Claus, 1863)
= *Heterochaeta papilligera* Claus, 1863
S & W Ireland, E Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. (Euheterorhabdus) clausii* (Giesbrecht, 1889)
= *Heterochaeta clausii* Giesbrecht, 1889
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- Heterostylites* G.O. Sars, 1920
- H. longicornis* (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Heterochaeta longicornis* Giesbrecht, 1892
Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Ireland
- H. major* (F. Dahl, 1894)
= *Heterochaeta major* F. Dahl, 1894
= *Alloiorhabdus medius* Wolfenden, 1911
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland, Biscay, Azores
- Hemirhabdus* Wolfenden, 1911
- H. grimaldii* (Richard, 1893)
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Disseta* Giesbrecht, 1889
- D. palumbai* Giesbrecht, 1889 (TM)
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, Biscay, NE Atlantic
- Mesorhabdus* G.O. Sars, 1905
- M. angustus* G.O. Sars, 1907
?NE Atlantic
- M. brevicaudatus* (Wolfenden, 1905)
= *Heterorhabdus brevicaudatus* Wolfenden, 1905
* Oceanic deep water species
S & W Ireland, NE Atlantic
- Augaptilidae G.O. Sars, 1905
- Augaptilus* Giesbrecht, 1892
- A. glacialis* G.O. Sars, 1900
= *Augaptilus zetesios* Wolfenden, 1902
Shetlands-Faeroes-Iceland-Greenland-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-NE Atlantic
- A. longicaudatus* (Claus, 1863)
= *Hemicalanus longicaudatus* Claus, 1863 (TM)
off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate & boreal Atlantic, Mediterranean
- A. megalurus* Giesbrecht, 1892
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- A. anceps* Farran, 1909
off W Ireland, Mediterranean
- A. spinifrons* G.O. Sars, 1907
Temperate Atlantic, off Gibraltar
- Augaptilina* G.O. Sars, 1920
- A. scopifera* G.O. Sars, 1920
Biscay

- Centraugaptilus* G.O. Sars,1920
- C. cucullatus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
off W Ireland, Biscay, Azores, Canaries, temperate Atlantic
- C. horridus* (Farran,1908)
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- C. rattrayi* (T. Scott,1893) (TM)
off W Ireland, Biscay, Azores, Canaries, temperate Atlantic
- Euaugaptilus* G.O. Sars,1920
- E. affinis* G.O. Sars,1920
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- E. angustus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus angustus* G.O. Sars,1905
Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- E. bullifer* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Augaptilus bullifer* Giesbrecht,1892
off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. clavatus* (G.O. Sars,1907)
= *Augaptilus clavatus* G.O. Sars,1927
off Portugal, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- E. digitatus* G.O. Sars,1920
off W Bretagne
- E. elongatus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus elongatus* G.O. Sars,1905
~~non~~ = *E. elongatus* : Sewell,1947
off W Ireland, Iceland, Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. facilis* (Farran,1908)
= *Augaptilus facilis* Farran,1908
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic, Canaries
- E. filigerus* (Claus,1863)
= *Hemicalanus filigerus* Claus,1863
Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- E. gibbus* (Wolfenden,1904)
= *Augaptilus gibbus* Wolfenden,1904
Biscay, off Gibraltar, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- E. hecticus* (Giesbrecht,1889)
= *Augaptilus hecticus* Giesbrecht,1889
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- E. humilis* Farran,1926
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- E. laticeps* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus laticeps* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries, Mediterranean
- E. magnus* (Wolfenden,1904)
Engl. Channel, off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- E. nodifrons* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus nodifrons* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. oblongus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus oblongus* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. palumboi* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Augaptilus Palumbii* Giesbrecht,1892
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- E. penicillatus* G.O. Sars,1920
off Gibraltar, temperate Atlantic
- E. similis* (Farran,1908)
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- E. squamatus* (Giesbrecht,1889)
= *Augaptilus squamatus* Giesbrecht,1889
= *Augaptilus brevicaudatus* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, off Portugal, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. truncatus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Augaptilus truncatus* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic, Azores, Canaries
- E. hyperboreus* Brodsky,1950
Abyssal central Arctic Ocean
- Haloptilus* Giesbrecht,1898
- H. longicornis* (Claus,1863)
= *Hemicalanus longicornis* Claus,1863 (TM)
Between Finnmark & Bear Island-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- H. acutifrons* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Hemicalanus acutifrons* Giesbrecht,1892
= *Haloptilus spinifrons* G.O. Sars,1900
? North Sea-Between Jan Mayen & Norway-Iceland-Biscay-Mediterranean, Greenland
- H. fons* Farran,1908
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- H. tenuis* Farran,1908
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. angusticeps* G.O. Sars,1907
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. bulliceps* Farran,1905
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- H. plumosus* (Claus,1863)
= *Hemicalanus plumosus* Claus,1863
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. mucronatus* (Claus,1863)
= *Hemicalanus mucronatus* Claus,1863
- Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. ornatus* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Hemicalanus ornatus* Giesbrecht,1892
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. spiniceps* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Hemicalanus spiniceps* Giesbrecht,1892
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. validus* G.O. Sars,1920
Temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Heteroptilus* G.O. Sars,1920
- H. acutilobus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Pontoptilus acutilobus* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay, Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- H. attenuatus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Pontoptilus attenuatus* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay, Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- Pontoptilus* G.O. Sars,1905
- P. muticus* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic
- Pachyptilus* G.O. Sars,1920
- P. abbreviatus* (G.O. Sars,1905)
= *Pontoptilus abbreviatus* G.O. Sars,1905
Biscay, Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- P. erygnathus* G.O. Sars,1920
off Lisboa, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- Pseudaugaptilus* G.O. Sars,1907 (TM *P. longiremis* G.O. Sars,1907 - off Azores)
- P. polaris* Brodsky,1950
Abyssal central Arctic Ocean
- Discoidea Gordejeva,1975
- Disco* Grice & Hulsemann,1965
- D. fiordicus* Fosshagen,1967
Hardangerfjord
- Arietellidae G.O. Sars,1902
- Arietellinae G.O. Sars,1902
- Paramisophria* T. Scott,1897
- P. cluthae* T. Scott,1897
W Norway-Scotland-Mediterranean
- P. spooneri* Krishnaswamy,1959
SW Br. Isles (shell gravel living)
- Scottula* G.O. Sars,1903
- S. inaequicornis* G.O. Sars,1903
Oslofjord-W Norway
- S. abyssalis* G.O. Sars,1905
off Lisboa, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- Arietellus* Giesbrecht,1892
- A. pavoninus* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, Azores
- A. plumifer* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Ireland, off Portugal, Canaries, Azores
- A. simplex* G.O. Sars,1905
off W Iceland, W Greenland, off W Ireland, Azores
- A. giesbrechti* G.O. Sars,1905
off Lisboa & Gibraltar, Canaries, temperate Atlantic
- A. setosus* Giesbrecht,1892 (TM)
NE? Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Paraugaptilus* Wolfenden,1904
- P. buchani* Wolfenden,1904 (TM)
off W Ireland, Canaries, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- Epacteriscidae Fosshagen,1973
- Lucicutiidae G.O. Sars,1902
- Lucicutia* Giesbrecht, in Giesbrecht & Schmeil,1898 (n. cons., Op. 1613, ICZN)
= *Leuckartia* Claus,1862, ~~non~~ Agassiz,1862 (Coelenterata)
= *Rudolfia* Wilson,1924
- L. atlantica* Wolfenden,1904
= *Lucicutia magna* Wolfenden,1920
= *Lucicutia gracilis* G.O. Sars,1905
Iceland, off W Ireland, Biscay, Azores, temperate Atlantic, Biscay
- L. curta* Farran,1905
off W Ireland, Biscay, northern & temperate Atlantic
- L. anomala* Brodsky,1950
Arctic Seas
- L. polaris* Brodsky,1950
Arctic Seas
- L. pseudopolaris* Heptner,1969
Arctic Seas
- L. grandis* (Giesbrecht,1895)
= *Leuckartia grandis* Giesbrecht,1895
Engl. Channel, W Ireland, N & temperate Atlantic
- L. lucida* Farran,1908
= *Lucicutia pera* A. Scott,1909
off W Ireland, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean

- L. macrocera* G.O. Sars,1920
off W Bretagne, temperate Atlantic
- L. maxima* (Steuer,1904)
= *Leuckartia maxima* Steuer,1904
off W Bretagne, off Lisboa, temperate Atlantic
- L. simulans* G.O. Sars,1920
Biscay, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. longiserrata* (Giesbrecht,1892)
= *Leuckartia longiserrata* Giesbrecht,1892
Gibraltar, Canaries, temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. clausi* (Giesbrecht,1889)
= *Leuckartia clausi* Giesbrecht,1889
Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. flavicornis* (Claus,1863)
= *Leuckartia flavicornis* Claus,1863 (TM)
Atlantic, Mediterranean
- L. gemina* Farran,1926
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- L. longicornis* (Giesbrecht,1889)
= *Leuckartia longicornis* Giesbrecht,1889
Biscay
- L. ovalis* Wolfenden,1911
Biscay, temperate & tropical Atlantic
- L. tenuicauda* G.O. Sars,1907
off Lisboa, Canaries, temperate Atlantic
- L. polaris* Brodsky,1950
Central part of Arctic Ocean
- L. anomala* Brodsky,1950
Central part of Arctic Ocean
- Isochaeta* Giesbrecht,1898
- I. ovalis* Giesbrecht,1898 (TM)
Biscay, temperate Atlantic
- Phylloporidae Brodsky,1950
- Phyllopus* Brady,1883
- P. bidentatus* Brady,1883 (TM)
off Ireland
- P. helgae* Farran,1908
off Ireland & Gibraltar, Biscay, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- P. impar* Farran,1908
off Ireland & Gibraltar, Azores, temperate Atlantic
- P. aequalis* G.O. Sars,1920
off Gibraltar, temperate Atlantic
- Pseudocyclopoidea Giesbrecht,1893
- Pseudocycloporidae Giesbrecht,1893
- Pseudocyclops* Brady,1876
- P. crassiremis* Brady,1873
S Norway (Korshavn)-Br. Isles
- P. obtusatus* Brady & Robertson,1873
Christiansund-Scotland-Arctic Seas
- Ridgewayidae M.S. Wilson,1958
- Ridgewayia* Thompson & Scott,1903
- Exumella* Fosshagen,1970
- Brattstromia* Fosshagen, in Fosshagen & Iliffe,1991
- Placocalanus* Ohtsuka, Fosshagen & Soh,1996 (TM *P. insularis* Fosshagen,1970 - Bahamas)
= *Placocalanus* Fosshagen,1970 (nom. nud.)
- Ryocalanoidea Andronov,1974
- Ryocalanidae Andronov,1974
* No species within the area?
- PODOPLEA Giesbrecht,1882
- CYCLOPOIDA Burmeister,1834
- GNATHOSTOMATINA Thorell,1860
- Oithonidae Dana,1853
- Paraoithona* Farran,1908
- P. parvula* Farran,1908
W Norway-W Ireland
- Oithona* Baird,1843
* The nomenclature within this genus should be checked more.
- O. atlantica* Farran,1908
= *O. spinirostris* : G.O. Sars,1918
=? *O. spinirostris* Claus,1863
=? *O. plumifera* Baird,1843
* Should probably be named *O. spinirostris* Claus,1863, while Baird's species may be another.
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-Trondheim-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- O. minuta* Kritchaguine,1873
= *O. nana* Giesbrecht,1892
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-S North Sea
- O. helgolandica* Claus,1863
= *O. similis* Claus,1863
* Has been considered a synonym of both *O. nana* & *O. similis*
Åland-Isefjord-Bohuslän, Oslofjord-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-S North Sea-Yorkshire-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean, Atlantic Canada
- O. linearis* Giesbrecht,1891
Temperate Atlantic, Adriatic
- O. setigera* (Dana,1849)
= *Oithona tropica* Wolfenden,1905
= *Oithona pelagica* Farran,1908
Biscay, Cape Verde, tropical & temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- O. robusta* Giesbrecht,1891
Cape Verde
- Cyclopinidae G.O. Sars,1913
- Pterinopsyllinae Kiefer,1927-28
- Pterinopsyllus* Brady,1880
- P. insignis* (Brady,1878)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-Norw. Sea-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Cyclopininae G.O. Sars,1913
- Cyclopetta* G.O. Sars,1918
- C. difficilis* G.O. Sars,1918
S Norway (Risør)-North Sea
- Cyclopinula* Strand,1929
= *Cyclopinula* Claus,1862, non Agassiz,1846
- C. schneideri* (T. Scott,1903)
= *C. brevifurca* (G.O. Sars,1918)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Canada-?Br. Isles
- C. pygmaea* (G.O. Sars,1918)
= *Cyclopinula pygmaea* G.O. Sars,1918
North Sea-S & SW Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. brachystylis* (G.O. Sars,1921)
= *Cyclopinula brachystylis* G.O. Sars,1921
Norway-SE North Sea
- C. norvegica* (Boeck,1865)
= *Cyclopinula norvegica* Boeck,1865
* Sensu Sars, G.O. 1918 is this a synonyme of *C. gracilis* (Claus)
S Baltic-W Sweden-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-?Mediterranean
- C. gracilis* (Claus,1862)
= *Cyclopinula gracilis* Claus,1862
S Baltic-W Sweden-North Sea-Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- C. kieferi* (Schäfer,1936)
SE North Sea, Mediterranean
- C. latipes* (Schäfer,1936)
SE North Sea
- C. rotundipes* (Herbst,1952)
= *Cyclopinula rotundipes* Herbst,1952
Sylt
- ? *C. phallusiae* (Hansen,1923)
= *Cyclopinula phallusiae* Hansen,1925
@ *Ascidia obliqua*
Faeroes
- C. esilis* (Brian,1958)
= *Cyclopinula esilis* Brian,1958
?Britain
- C. tuberculata* (Herbst,1962)
= *Cyclopinula tuberculata* Herbst,1962
?North Sea area
- Cyclopidina* Steuer,1940
- C. euacantha* (G.O. Sars,1918)
Norway
- Cyclopinella* G.O. Sars,1918
- C. tumidula* G.O. Sars,1918
S Norway (Risør & Lillesand)-North Sea-Trondheim-Norw. Sea
- Cyclopinodes* Wilson,1932
- C. elegans* (Scott,1894)
Bohuslän-SW Norway (Farsund)-North Sea-Br. Isles-Italy
- Cyclopinoides* Lindberg,1953
- C. longicornis* (Boeck,1872)
Skagerrak-S North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. dilatata* (G.O. Sars,1921)
North Sea-S Norway (Korshavn)
- C. littoralis* (Brady,1872)
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Br. Isles-France-Italy
- Hemicyclopinula* Herbst,1953
- H. setifera* (Herbst,1952)
Sylt
- Metacyclopinula* Lindberg,1953
- M. harpacticoidea* (Klie,1949)
Helgoland
- M. brevisetosa* Herbst,1974
Sylt
- M. roscoffensis* Bozic,1953
Roscoff
- Microcyclopinula* Plesca,1961
- Herbstina* Huys & Boxshall,1990
- H. exigua* (Herbst,1974)
= *Microcyclopinula exigua* (Herbst,1974) (TM)
Sylt
- Neocyclopinula* Herbst,1952

N. reducta Herbst, 1952
Sylt, Amrum

Pseudocyclopinodes Lang, 1946

P. (Parapseudocyclopinodes) Lindberg, 1961 *neglecta* (Herbst, 1952)
Sylt

P. (Parapseudocyclopinodes) Lindberg, 1961 *dacunhai* Lindberg, 1961
W Portugal

Smirnovipina Arbizu, 1997

S. barentsiana (Smirnov, 1931) Arbizu, 1997
= *Cyclopina barentsiana* Smirnov, 1931 (TM)
= *Cyclopinodes barentsiana* (Smirnov, 1931) Smirnov, 1935
off NE Spitsbergen in 197 m

Erythropolites Huys & Boxshall, 1990 (TM *Microcyclopina semireducta* Herbst, 1964)

Glareolina Huys & Boxshall, 1990 (TM *Hemicyclopina kliei* Herbst, 1953)

Cyclopidae Dana, 1853

Halicyclopinæ Kiefer, 1927

Euryte Philippi, 1843

E. longicauda Philippi, 1843
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-N Norway-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea

E. minor (T. Scott, 1905)
* possibly a subspecies of *E. longicauda* Philippi
Oslofjord-North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Scotland-Plymouth

E. robusta Giesbrecht, 1901?
S Norway (Korshavn & Kleven)-Raunefjorden-Christiansund, Mediterranean

E. curticornis G.O. Sars, 1918
Lofoten, Arctic Seas

Halicyclops Norman, 1903

H. magniceps (Liljeborg, 1853)
= *H. christianseni* (Boeck, 1872?)
= *H. aequoreus* (Fischer, 1860)
S Finland-Oresund-S & W Norway, Br. Isles-France-Mediterranean

H. neglectus Kiefer, 1936?
= *H. aequoreus* : (Brady, 1878), non (Fischer, 1860)
Baltic-North Sea

H. neglectus septentrionalis ?Kiefer, 1936?
= *H. thermophilus septentrionalis* Kiefer, 1936?
Baltic-North Sea

H. brevispinosus brevispinosus Herbst, 1952
Sylt

H. incognitus Herbst, 1962
?North Sea area

Neocyclops Gurney, 1927

N. remanei (Herbst, 1952)
Sylt

Diacyclops Kiefer, 1927

D. nanus (G.O. Sars, 1862)
?NE Atlantic

Cyclopinae Dana, 1853
* Freshwater species

Megacyclops Kiefer, 1927

M. viridis (Jurine, 1820)
= *Cyclops vulgaris* Koch, 1835
Fresh water-Bothnian Sea

Mesocyclops G.O. Sars, 1918

M. leuckarti (Claus, 1862?)
= *Mesocyclops obsoletus* G.O. Sars 1918, ?non (Koch, 1835)
Fresh water-Bothnian Sea

Thermocyclops Kiefer, 1927

T. oithonoides (G.O. Sars, 1862)
Fresh water-Bothnian Sea

NOTODELPHYOINA

Chordeumiidae Boxshall, 1988

Chordeumium Stephensen, 1918
= *Chordeuma* Jungersen, 1912, non Koch, 1847

C. obesum (Jungersen, 1912)
@ In gonad galls of *Asteronyx loveni*
Skagerrak

Parachordeumium le Calvez, 1938
= *Ophioithys* Heegard, 1951
= *Amphiurophilus* Delamere Deboutteville, 1962

P. tetracerus le Calvez, 1938
@ genital cavity & coelom of *Axiognathus squamatus*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Roscoff-French Mediterranean

P. amphiuuræ (Hérouard, 1906)
= *Philichthys amphiuuræ* Hérouard, 1906
= *Ophioithys amphiuuræ* (Hérouard, 1906)
= *Amphiurophilus amphiuuræ* : Aucct.
@ bursae (genital sacs) of *Axiognathus squamatus*
Bohuslän, Bergen, Engl. Channel, Isle of Man, Roscoff, ?E USA

P. bocqueti Goudey-Perrière, 1979
@ bursae of *Axiognathus squamatus*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
NE Atlantic

Ophioika Stephensen, 1934

O. appendiculata Stephensen, 1935
@ in bursae of *Ophiomitrella clavigera* & *Ophiacantha bidentata*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W Hebrides-S Iceland-S Greenland

Arthrochordeumium Stephensen, 1918
* W Pacific

Ophioicodes Heegard, 1951

Lernaeosaccus Heegard, 1951 (TM *L. ophiacanthæ* Heegard, 1951)

Thespesiopsyllidae Wilson, 1924
= *Thaumatopsyllidae* G.O. Sars, 1913
* Probably more related to Cancerillidae than close to Monstrillidae, where they formerly were put, sensu Fossahagen, 1970, but Huys & Boxshall 1991 removed the family to the Cyclopoida. McKinnon, 1994 is of the opinion that Wilson, 1924 erroneously changed the genus name of our genus.

Thespesiopsyllus Wilson, 1924
= *Thaumatopsyllus* G.O. Sars, 1913, non T. Scott, 1894

T. paradoxus (G.O. Sars, 1913) (TM)
@ nauplius in stomach folds of *Ophiothrix fragilis*, *Ophiopholis aculeata* & *Ophiura albida*
* 50% of Gullmarfjord *Ophiopholis* population infested, according to Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Trondheim

Cucumaricoidae Bouligand & Delamare-Deboutteville, 1959

Cucumaricola Paterson, 1958

Notodelphyoidea Dana, 1853

Notodelphyidae Dana, 1853
@ Ascidians, Octocorals
* Some genera should perhaps go to a family of their own, Doropygidae Brady, 1878

Notodelphys Allman, 1847

N. allmani Thorell, 1859
= *N. ascidicola* Allman, 1847 (p.p.) (TM)
@ *Ascidia* spp., *Ascidiaella* spp., *Phallusia* spp. & *Ciona* spp.
Isefjord, Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea-S Africa

N. rufescens Thorell, 1859
@ *Ascidia conchilega*, *A. obliqua*, *Ascidiaella aspersa* & *A. scabra*
Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Britain-N Ireland-Faeroes-Mediterranean

N. caerulea Thorell, 1859
@ *Ascidia virginea*, ?*A. mentula*, *Ciona intestinalis* & *Corella parallelogramma*
Isefjord, Bohuslän-S Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles

N. agilis Thorell, 1859
@ *Ascidia* spp., *Ascidiaella* spp., *Molgula* spp., *Polycarpa* spp., *Ciona intestinalis* & *Corella parallelogramma*
Kattegat-Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

N. tenera Thorell, 1859
@ *Ascidia mentula*, *A. obliqua*, *Ciona intestinalis* & *Phallusia mammilata*
Kattegat-Bohuslän-NW Norway-Mediterranean

N. elegans Thorell, 1859
@ *Ciona intestinalis* & *Ascidiaella aspersa*
Isefjord, Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

N. prasina Thorell, 1859
= *N. pusilla* Buchholz, 1869
@ *Ascidia mentula*, *Ascidiaella aspersa*, *Phallusia mammilata* & *Ciona intestinalis*
Bohuslän-S Norway-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

N. dentata Schellenberg, 1921
@ *Rhopalaea nordgaardii* Hartm.
Norway

N. canui Roland, 1962
@ *Molgula echinosiphonica*
Engl. Channel

N. cryptopyge Bocquet & Stock, 1960
@ *Pyura savignyi*
Engl. Channel

N. transatlantica Bocquet & Stock, 1960
@ *Clavelina lepadiformis*
N Ireland, Engl. Channel

N. platymera Illg & Dudley, 1961
@ ?*Ascidia mentula*
Engl. Channel

Agnathaner Canu, 1891

A. typicus Canu, 1891 (TM)
@ *Dendrodoa grossularia* & *Polycarpa rustica*
S Norway (Grimstad)-Br. Isles-Roscoff

A. freemani Hamond, 1968
@ ?
Norfolk

A. minutus Canu, 1891
@ *Sidnyum turbinatum*
N France

Doropygus Thorell, 1859
* Ca 20 indeterminate species, especially erected by Hesse from the coast of France, exist.

D. pulex Thorell, 1859 (TM)
= *D. pullus* Buchholz, 1869
@ *Ascidiaella scabra* & many other ascidians & *Antedon petasus*
Bohuslän-Norway-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mediterranean, NE America

Doropygella G.O. Sars, 1921

D. psyllus (Thorell, 1859)
@ *Ascidia* spp., *Ascidiaella* spp. & *Phallusia fumigata*
Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean

D. porciauda (Brady, 1878)
@ *Corella parallelogramma* & *Ascidia conchilega*
SE Norway (Hvalør)-W Norway-Clyde Sea-Ireland, Biscay, Mediterranean

D. thorelli (Aurivillius, 1882)

- = *Doropygus thorelli* Aurivillius (TM)
 @ *Ascidia mentula* & *A. obliqua*
 Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Faeroes-Iceland, Greenland, Davis Strait
- D. normani** (Brady, 1878)
 @ *Styela rustica*, *Cynthia papillosa* (Linnaeus), *Cynthia* sp. & ?*Ascidia virginea*
 SW Scotland, NE & W Ireland, S England, Mediterranean
- Doropygopsis** G.O. Sars, 1921
- D. longicauda** (Aurivillius, 1882)
 = *Doropygus longicauda* Aurivillius, 1882 (TM)
 @ *Ascidia mentula*, *A. obliqua*, *A. prunum*, *A. callosa* & *Botenia echinata*
 Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Spitsbergen-Kara Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Greenland-Davis Strait-Maine
- Pachypygus** G.O. Sars, 1921
- P. gibber** (Thorell, 1859)
 = *Doropygus gibber* Thorell, 1859 (TM)
 @ *Ascidia* spp., *Asciidiella* spp., *Molgula* spp., *Polycarpa* spp., *Ciona intestinalis*, *Corella parallelogramma*, *Clavelina lepadiformis* etc.
 Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Notopterophorus** Leuckart, 1859
 = *Notopterophorus* Costa, 1840 (nom. nud.)
- N. auritus** (Thorell, 1859)
 @ *Ascidia* spp. & *Ciona intestinalis*
 Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Ireland
- N. papilio** Hesse, 1864
 @ *Ascidia* spp. & *Ciona intestinalis*
 Bohuslän-W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- N. micropterus** G.O. Sars, 1921
 @ *Ascidia mentula*
 * Not mentioned in Gotto, 1993. Could it be a synonym of *N. elatus* Giesbrecht?
 W Norway
- N. elongatus** Buchholz, 1869
 = *N. elongatus* Costa, 1840 (nom. nud.)
 = *N. elatus* Costa, 1840 (nom. nud.)
 = *N. veranyi* Leuckart, 1859 (TM)
 @ *Ascidia mentula*, *A. gelatinosa*, *Asciidiella aspersa*, *Phallusia mammillata* & *Clavelina lepadiformis*
 * Probably confined to *Phallusia mammillata* according to Gotto, 1993
 ?W Sweden-?Britain-Mediterranean
- N. elatus** Giesbrecht, 1892
 @ *Ascidia mentula*
 North Sea, Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- N.** sp. Schimkewitsch, 1896
 @ *Ascidia sanguinolenta* & *Ciona intestinalis*
 Roscoff
- N. bombyx** Hesse, 1865
 * indeterminate species.
 @ *Ciona intestinalis*
 Coast of France
- Gunenotophorus** Buchholz, 1869 (Spelling emended)
 = *Gunenotophorus* O.G. Costa, 1840 (nom. nud.)
 = *Sphaeronotus* Claus, 1864, **non** Laporte, 1832
 = *Gunenotophorus* Buchholz, 1869 & : Auctt.
- G. globularis** Buchholz, 1869 (TM)
 = *G. globularis* O.G. Costa, 1840 (nom. nud.)
 = *Sphaeronotus thorellii* Claus, 1864
 * Should not the correct name be *G. thorellii* (Claus, 1864)?
 @ *Ascidia* spp., *Styela* spp., *Polycarpa* spp., *Ciona intestinalis*, *Molgula manhattensis*, *Dendrodoa grossularia* etc.
 Bohuslän-Trondheim-Britain-France-Mediterranean, S Africa, Florida
- Botachus** Thorell, 1859
- B. cylindratus** Thorell, 1859 (TM)
 = *B. fusiformis* Buchholz, 1869
 @ *Ascidia* spp., *Asciidiella scabra* & *Ciona intestinalis*
 Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- B. fulvus** Hesse, 1869
 * indeterminate species
 @ *Ascidia canina*
 Coast of France
- B. macroone** Hesse, 1869
 * indeterminate species
 @ *Ascidia canina*
 Coast of France
- Ophioseides** Gerstaecker, 1871
- O. cardiacephalus** Gerstaecker, 1871 (TM)
 =? *O. joubini* Chatton, 1909
 @ *Distomus variolosus*, *Stolonica socialis*, *Polycarpa pomaria*, *Styela* sp. & *Microcosmus sulcatus*
 Engl Channel, European Atlantic
- Ophiodelphys** Bocquet & Stock, 1961
- O. illgi** Bocquet & Stock, 1961 (TM)
 @ an ascidian of the family Polyclinidae
 Engl. Channel
- O. apoda** (Giard, 1873)
 = *Ophioseides apoda* Giard, 1873
 @ *Astellium perspicuum*
 Roscoff
- Ooneides** Chatton & Brément, 1915
- O. amela** Chatton & Brément, 1915
 @ *Didemnum* spp.
 W Scotland, Mediterranean
- Bremenia** Chatton & Brément, 1915
- B. balneolensis** Chatton & Brément, 1915
 @ *Didemnum commune*, *Polysyncrator bilobatum* & *Polysyncrator canatensis*
 European Atlantic-Mediterranean
- Scolecimorpha** G.O. Sars, 1926
- S. joubini** (Chatton, 1909)
- = *Ophioseides joubini* Chatton, 1909
 @ *Styela rustica*, *Polycarpa pomaria*, *Microcosmus sulcatus* (= *M. sabatieri*), *Pyura trita* Sluiter & *Cnemidocarpa cerea* Sluiter
 Bohuslän-?W Norway-French Mediterranean
- S. insignis** G.O. Sars, 1926 (TM)
 @ *Polycarpa pomaria*
 Trondheim Fjord
- Doroixys** Kerschner, 1879
- D. uncinata** Kerschner, 1879 (TM)
 @ *Aplidium* spp., *Sidnyum* spp., *Polyclinum aurantium*, *Morchellium argus*, *Diazona violacea*, *Botrylloides* spp. etc.
 Br. Isles-NE Ireland-N France-Mediterranean
- Bonnierilla** Canu, 1891
 = *Paryphes* Kerschner, 1879, **non** Burmeister, 1835
- B. alterata** Stock, 1967
 = *B. longipes* : (Kerschner, 1879) Canu, 1891, **non** *Paryphes longipes* Kerschner, 1879
 @ *Clavelina lepadiformis*, *Polycarpa rustica* & *Pyura lurida*
 W Ireland-N & W France-Mediterranean
- B. filipes** Stock, 1967
 = *B. armata* : Illg & Dudley, 1961, **non** Schellenberg, 1922
 @ *Dendrodoa grossularia*, *Polycarpa rustica* & *Ciona roulei*
 W Ireland, Mediterranean
- B. similis** Illg & Dudley, 1961
 @ *Pyura squamulosa*
 NW Ireland, Mediterranean
- Archinotodelphyidae** Lang, 1949
 * No taxa in N Europe?
 @ Ascidiaceae
- Mantridae** Leigh-Sharpe, 1934
- Mantra** Leigh-Sharpe, 1934 (TM, *M. speciosa* Leigh-Sharpe, 1934)
- Ascidicoidae** Thorell, 1859
- Ascidicolidae** Thorell, 1859
 @ Ascidiaceae
- Ascidicolinae Thorell, 1859
 @ Ascidiaceae
- Ascidicola** Thorell, 1859
- A. rosea** Thorell, 1859 (TM)
 @ *Ascidia* spp., *Asciidiella* spp., *Corella parallelogramma*, *Ciona intestinalis*, *Pyura squamulosa*, *Polycarpa pomaria* & *Halocynthia papillosa*
 Isefjord, Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Styelicola** Lützen, 1968
- S. bahusia** Lützen, 1968 (TM)
 @ *Styela atlantica* (Van Name), *S. gelatinosa* Traustedt & *Ciona gelatinosa*
 * So far found only below 80 m.
 Koster Channel, Biscay
- Buprorinae Thorell, 1859
 @ Ascidiaceae
- Buprorus** Thorell, 1859
- B. loveni** Thorell, 1859 (TM)
 @ *Ascidia mentula*, *A. obliqua* & *Asciidiella aspersa*
 Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes
- B. nordgaardi** G.O. Sars, 1921
 @ *Amaroucium* sp.
 * Not mentioned in Gotto, 1993
 Trondheimsfjord
- Enterocolinae Della Valle, 1883
- Lequerrea** Chatton & Harant, 1924
- L. perezii** Chatton & Harant, 1924 (TM)
 @ intestine of *Polycarpa gracilis* Heller
 Plymouth, Brest
- L. canui** Illg & Dudley, 1980
 @ gut of *Polycarpa rustica* (Linnaeus)
 Plymouth
- Enterocola** van Beneden, 1860
 = *Biocryptus* Hesse, 1865
- E. bilamellata** G.O. Sars, 1921
 @ not known (found free)
 * Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
 SW Norway (Farsund)
- E. pterophora** Chatton & Brément, 1909
 @ *Didemnum fulgens*, *Trididemnum tenerum* & various other colonial ascidians
 NE Ireland, S England, Mediterranean
- E. fulgens** van Beneden, 1860 (TM)
 = *E. betencourti* Canu, 1891
 @ *Aplidium* spp., *Polyclinum aurantium*, *Synoicum pulmonaria*, *Sidnyum turbinatum* & ?*Botryllus schlosseri*
 Belgium-Br. Isles-NE Ireland-N France-Mediterranean-S Africa
- E. megalova** Gotto, 1962
 @ *Polyclinum aurantium* Milne-Edwards
 NE Ireland
- E. clavelinae** Chatton & Harant, 1924
 @ *Polycitor (Clavelina) nana* Lahille
 N France, Mediterranean
- E. hessei** Chatton & Harant, 1924
 @ Unidentified compound ascidian
 N France
- E. sydnii** Chatton & Harant, 1924
 @ *Sidnyum turbinatum*, *S. elegans* & *Morchellium argus*
 N Ireland, S England, France (Cotes du Nord)
- E. setifera** Hansen, 1923

- @ unknown
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
off SW Iceland
- E. brementi** Illg & Dudley, 1980
@ *Aplidium pallidum* (Verrill)
N France
- E. africanus** López-González, Conradi & García-Gómez, 1993
@ *Synoicum* sp.
Gibraltar area
- E.** sp. B Chatton & Brément, 1909
@ unidentified ascidian
Scotland
- Enteropsinae** Aurivillius, 1885
@ Ascidians
- Mychophilus** Hesse, 1865
= *Mycophilus* : Auctt.
= *Mychephilus* : Canu, 1892
= *Michophilus* : Chatton & Harant, 1922
- M. roseus** Hesse, 1865 (TM)
= *M. pachygaster* Hesse, 1865
= *M. curvatus* Chatton & Brément, 1909
= *M. rosovula* Gray, 1933
= *Enteropsis vararensis* T. Scott, 1901
@ *Botryllus schlosseri* (Pallas) & *Botrylloides leachii* (Savigny)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-Ireland-W France-Mediterranean
- Enteropsis** Aurivillius, 1885
- E. sphinx** Aurivillius, 1885 (TM)
= *Haligyrops aculeatus* Aurivillius, 1885
@ *Molgula manhattensis* (De Kay) & *Dendrodoa grossularia* (van Beneden)
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Siberian Arctic, Alaska
- E. rosoffensis** Chatton & Brément, 1909
@ *Dendrodoa grossularia* (van Beneden), *Pyura microcosmus* (Savigny) & *Tethyum savignyi*
W Ireland, Plymouth, N France-Mediterranean, NW USA
- E. chattoni** Monniot, 1961
@ *Microcosmus vulgaris* Heller, *Halocynthia papillata* (Linnaeus) & *Diazona violacea* Savigny
S England, Mediterranean
- E. pilosus** Canu, 1886
@ *Diazona violacea*
* Excluded from the genus in the revision by Illg & Dudley, 1980. Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
W France
- Haplostominae** Chatton & Harant, 1924
- Haplostoma** (Canu, 1886)
= *Aplostoma* Canu, 1886, non Mouquin-Tandon, 1856
= *Cryptopodus* Hesse, 1865
= *Tranostoma* Wilson, 1924
= *Haplostoma* Chatton & Brément, 1915
- H. brevicauda** (Canu, 1886) (TM)
@ *Synoicum pulmonaria*, *Polyclinum aurantium*, *Sidnyum turbinatum*, *Morchellium argus* & *Aplidium nordmanni*
Bohuslän-W Norway-E England-NE & SW Ireland-N France
- H. eruca** (Norman, 1869)
@ *Ciona intestinalis*
Oslofjord-Shetlands-E Scotland-NE Ireland
- H. banyulensis** Brément, 1909
@ *Trididemnum tenerum* & *Didemnum maculosum*
NE Ireland, French Mediterranean
- H. canui** Chatton & Harant, 1924
@ *Polyclinum aurantium*
W France
- H. mizoulei** Monniot, 1962
@ stomach of the small intestinal form of *Sidnyum turbinatum*
SW Ireland, Mediterranean
- Haplostomides** Chatton & Harant, 1924
- H. scotti** Chatton & Harant, 1924 (TM)
@ *Polyclinum aurantium*
NE Ireland-N France
- H. hibernicus** (T. & A. Scott, 1895)
@ *Polyclinum aurantium*
NE & SW Ireland-N France
- ? **H. beaumonti** (T. & A. Scott, 1895)
= *Enterocola beaumonti* T. & A. Scott, 1895
@ unknown ascidian
* Considered as Haplostominae, sp. incertae sedis, by Ooishi & Illg, 1977. Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
Ireland (Valencia)
- Haplosaccus** Chatton & Harant, 1924
- H. sacculus** (Chatton & Brément, 1910) (TM)
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
? Britain
- Haplostomella** Chatton & Harant, 1924
= *Rhabdomorpha* Fukui, 1965 (TM) *R. halocynthiae* Fukui, 1965 (Japan)
- H. malacocera** Chatton & Harant, 1924 (TM)
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?
- Botryllophilinae** Illg & Dudley, 1980
@ Ascidians
- Botryllophilus** Hesse, 1864
= *Kossmechthrus* Della Valle, 1883 (TM) *K. notopus* Della Valle, 1883)
= *Blakeanus* Wilson, 1921 (TM) *B. corniger* Wilson, 1921)
- B. ruber** Hesse, 1864 (TM)
@ *Botryllus schlosseri*, *Botrylloides leachi*, *Aplidium punctum*, *Morchellium argus*, *Sidnyum* spp.,
Synoicum pulmonaria & *Clavelina lepadiformis*
- * This taxon is problematic and need revision. According to Gotto, 1993 probably several species have been lumped in this taxon.
? Bohuslän-? W Norway-? Arctic Seas-? Br. Isles-? Engl. Channel-Brest-? Mediterranean
- B. brevipes** G.O. Sars, 1921
non = *B. brevipes* Brément, 1909
* may possibly be a synonyme of *B. bergensis* Schellenberg, 1921
@ *Botryllus* sp.
Bergen
- B. macropus** Canu, 1891
@ *Lithonephria eugyranda* Giard
France (Wimereux)
- B. bergensis** Schellenberg, 1921
@ *Leptoclinides faeroensis* (Bjerkan)
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
Bergen
- B. norvegicus** Schellenberg, 1921
= *Blakeanus corniger* Wilson, 1921
= *Blakeanus groenlandicus* Hansen, 1923
= *Pelonia corrugata* Goodsir, *Cynthia carnea* Verrill & *Cynthia rustica* Linnaeus
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
Trondheim-W Greenland-Long Island
- B. aspinosus** Schellenberg, 1922
@ *Polycarpa pomaria* (Savigny) & *Sryela hupferi* Michaelsen
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
Plymouth, Angola
- B. virescens** Hesse, 1864
* indeterminate. Sp. obl.
@ ?
Brest
- Schizoproctinae** Aurivillius, 1887
* Neither family nor genus is mentioned by Gotto, 1993.
- Schizoproctus** Aurivillius, 1885
= *Pteropygus* G.O. Sars, 1921
- S. inflatus** Aurivillius, 1885 (TM)
@ *Ascidia obliqua* and other ascidians
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-E Greenland
- S. vestitus** (G.O. Sars, 1921)
= *Pteropygus vestitus* G.O. Sars, 1921
@ *Ascidia obliqua*
S Norway (Risør)
- Enterognathinae** Illg & Dudley, 1980
- Enterognathus** Giesbrecht, 1900
- E. comatulae** Giesbrecht, 1900 (TM)
@ guts of ? *Antedon mediterranea* Lamarck, ? *A. rosacea* (Linck) & *A. bifida* (Pennant)
E Scotland, E Ireland, Hebrides, Plymouth, Mediterranean
- LERNAEOINA**
- Lernaeidae** Cobbold, 1879
* Only fresh-water species recognized from Scandinavia
@ Fish
- POECILOSTOMATOIDA** Thorell, 1859
- Lateracanthus** ??, 19??
* Which family?
- L. quadripedis** ??, 19??
@ *Coryphaenoides rupestris*
NW Atlantic
- L. curtus** Kabata, 1993
@ *Macrourus*
NE Atlantic
- Bomolochidae** Sumpf, 1871
@ Fish
- Bomolochus** von Nordmann, 1832
@ Marine Teleosts
- B. soleae** Claus, 1864 (TM)
@ in the nose of *Solea solea*
Helgoland-Holland-Belgium-W France-Mediterranean
- B. bellones** Burmeister, 1835 (TM of *Parabomolochus* Vervoort, 1962)
@ Belonidae
Helgoland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Holobomolochus** Vervoort, 1969 (TM *H. nothrus* (Wilson, 1913))
- H. confusus** (Stock, 1953)
= *Bomolochus soleae* : T. Scott, 1893 & : Auctt., non Claus, 1864
@ nasal capsules of Gadidae, *Conger*, *Cyclopterus* & *Labrus bergylta*
Bohuslän-North Sea-Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic
- Taeniacanthidae** Wilson, 1911
@ Fish, chiefly teleosts & *Echiniosocius* Humes & Cressey, 1959 & *Echinirus* Humes & Cressey, 1959 on Echinoderms
- Taeniacanthus** Sumpf, 1871 (TM *T. carchariae* Sumpf, 1871)
= *Anchistrotos* Brian, 1906
- T. wilsoni** A. Scott, 1929
@ *Raja fullonica*, *R. montagui* & ? *R. naevus*
Irish Sea, Falmouth Bay & Yorkshire
- T. lucipetus** (Holmes, 1985)
= *Anchistrotos lucipetus* Holmes, 1985
@ ?
Ireland
- T. onosi** (T. Scott, 1902)
= *Bomolochus onosi* T. Scott, 1902
@ *Ciliata mustela*, *C. septentrionalis* & *Rhinonemus cimbricus*
Shetlands-Scotland
- T. laqueus** (Leigh-Sharp, 1935)
= *Anchistrotos laqueus* Leigh-Sharp, 1935
= *Anchistrotos hamatus* Rounds, 1960
@ *Ciliata mustela*, *Serranus cabrilla* & *S. scriba*

W Baltic, Plymouth, Mediterranean

T. zeugopteri (T. Scott,1902)
= *Bomolochus zeugopteri* T. Scott,1902
@ *Zeugopterus punctatus*
Clyde Sea-Roscoff

Ergasilidae von Nordmann,1832
@ Marine & limnic teleosts (& gen. *Ostrincola* in bivalve mantle cavities)

Ergasilus von Nordmann,1832
= *Ergasiloides* G.O. Sars,

E. briani Markevich,1933
= *E. minor* Halisch,1934
@ *Perca fluviatilis*, *Leuciscus rutilus*, *Abramis brama* etc.
Baltic, Black Sea, Caspian Sea & several European fresh water systems

E. gibbus von Nordmann,1832
@ gills of *Anguilla anguilla* (species specific)
Brackish Baltic & North Sea waters

E. lizae Krøyer,1863
= *E. nanus* van Beneden,1870
@ limnic fishes, Mugilidae, *Alosa* & *Engraulis*
Aberdeen-Mediterranean-Black Sea, Azov Sea (limnic & brackish waters)

E. mugilis Vogt,1877 (sp. inquirenda)
@ Mugilidae
?

E. sieboldi von Nordmann,1832 (TM)
= *E. tristaceus* von Nordmann,1832
=? *E. esocis* Sumpf,1871
= *E. surbecki* Baumann,1912
= *E. hoferi* Borodin,1915
= *E. baicalensis* Messjatzeff,1926
@ on gills of limnic fishes & E Baltic *Anguilla anguilla* & *Platichthys flesus*
Baltic-Br. Isles-Eurasia

Thersitina Norman,1905

T. gasterostei (Pagenstecher,1861)
= *Thersites gasterostei* Pagenstecher,1861 (TM)
= *Ergasilus biuncinatus* Gadd,1901
=? *Thersitina inopinata* Percival,1937
@ branchiae of *Gasterosteus Pungitius* a.o.
Scandinavia (e.g. Öresund, S Baltic & Furusund)-Br. Isles-Faeroes-Greenland-W France-Caspian Sea

Chondracanthidae H. Milne-Edwards,1840
@ Ectoparasites on fish, chiefly teleosts

Chondracanthus Delaroche,1811

C. zei Delaroche,1811 (TM)
= *Lernaeacanthus delarochiana* de Blainville,1822
@ On gills of *Zeus faber* & other Zeidae
Plymouth-Mediterranean

C. neali Leigh-Sharpe,1930
@ *Malacocephalus laevis*
off SW Ireland-S Africa

C. lophii Johnston,1836
= *Lernentoma Dufresnii* de Blainville,1822
= *Chondracanthus Lophius* Risso,1826
= *Chondracanthus Delarochiana* Cuvier,1829
= *Chondracanthus gibbosus* Krøyer,1837
= *Chondracanthus abdominalis* Heegaard,1943
@ On gills of *Lophius* spp.
?Öresund-Kattegat-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

C. merluccii (Holten,1802)
= *Lernaea merluccii* Holten,1802
= *Chondracanthus xiphiæ* Guérin-Meneville,1829
= *Chondracanthus stramineus* Wilson,1923
@ On gills of *Merluccius* spp & *Trisopterus luscus*
Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-S Africa

C. nodosus (O.F. Müller,1776)
= *Lernaea nodosa* O.F. Müller,1776
= *Chondracanthus williamsoni* T. Scott,1909
@ *Sebastes* spp.
?Öresund-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles

C. ornatus T. Scott,1900
@ *Callionymus maculatus* & *C. festivus*
E & W Scotland-Mediterranean

Acanthochondria Oakley,1927

A. cornuta cornuta (O.F. Müller,1776)
= *Lernaea cornuta* O.F. Müller,1776 (TM)
= *Chondracanthus fluræ* Krøyer,1863
= *Chondracanthus depressus* T. Scott,1905
@ *Glyptocephalus*, *Pleuronectes*, *Hippoglossoides*, *Platichthys* & possibly other flatfishes
Kattegat-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-North Atlantic

A. clavata (Bassett-Smith,1896)
= *Chondracanthus clavatus* Bassett-Smith,1896
@ *Microstomus kitt*
North Sea-Norw. Sea-White Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

A. limandæ (Krøyer,1863)
= *Chondracanthus limandæ* Krøyer,1863
@ *Limanda limanda*
North Sea-Murmansk-Faeroes-Br. Isles

A. soleæ (Krøyer,1838)
= *Chondracanthus soleæ* Krøyer,1838
@ *Solea solea* & *Scophthalmus rhombus*
North Sea-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mauretania

Acanthochondrites Oakley,1930

A. annulatus (Olsson,1869)
= *Chondracanthus annulatus* Olsson,1869 (TM)
= *Chondracanthus inflatus* Bainbridge,1909
= *Chondracanthus japonicus* Gusev,1951
=? *Chondracanthus pallidus* van Beneden,1851
@ *Raja* spp.
North Sea-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-N Atlantic

Lernentoma de Blainville,1822

L. asellina (Linnaeus,1758)
=? *Chondracanthus gurnardi*: Olsson,1869
@ Triglidae & possibly other marine teleosts
North Sea-S Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-NE Atlantic-W Mediterranean

Diocus Krøyer,1863

D. frigidus Hansen,1923
@ *Lycodes frigidus*
Iceland

Philichthyidae Vogt,1877, emend. Delamare Deboutteville,1962
= **Sarcotacidae** Yamaguti,1963
@ Inhabiting the subcutaneous mucus ducts or lateral line canals of Teleosts

Sarcotaces Olsson,1872

S. arcticus Collett,18??
@ endoparasitic in "*Molva abyssorum*". Blood from engorged females may stain the flesh of the host.
North Sea

Philichthys Steenstrup,1862

P. xiphiæ Steenstrup,1862 (TM)
@ *Xiphias gladius*
Kattegat-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean- North Atlantic

Colobomatus Hesse,1873

C. bergyltæ Hesse,1873
@ *Labrus bergylta*
* Not mentioned by Kabata,1992
France

C. mugilis Raibaut, Caillet & Ben Hassine,1978
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean

Leposphilus Hesse,1866

L. labrei Hesse,1886
@ subcutaneous ducts in the frontal region of the head of *Centrolabrus exoletus* & *Cosseyphus diplotaenia*
* Not mentioned by Kabata,1992
France

Oncaeiidae Giesbrecht,1892, emend. Boxshall,1977
@ probably pelagic semiparasites, but hosts not known

Oncaea Philippi,1843

O. borealis G.O. Sars,1918
= *O. conifera*: G.O. Sars, non Giesbrecht,1891
Oslofjord-S & W Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles

O. conifera Giesbrecht,1891
off W Norway, Cape Verde

O. similis G.O. Sars,1918
Norway (Bergen area)

O. minuta Giesbrecht,1892
Gullmarfjord, Skagerrak, Norway (Bergen area)

O. subtilis Giesbrecht,1892
Skagerrak-Norway-Ireland-Mediterran.

O. obscura Farran,1908
Irish Atlantic slope

O. ornata Giesbrecht,1891
Engl. Channel-Ireland, Cape Verde

O. mediterranea (Claus,1863)
= *Antaria mediterranea* Claus,1863
Mediterranean, Cape Verde

O. rotundata Boxshall,1977
Cape Verde

O. notopus Giesbrecht,1891
Cape Verde

O. media Giesbrecht,1891
= *O. curta*: Estrada & Genicio,1970, non G.O. Sars,1916
Cape Verde

O. ivlevi Schmeleva,1966
?NE Atlantic, Adriatic

O. curta G.O. Sars,1916
= *O. ovalis* Shmeleva,1966
= *O. longiseta* Schmeleva,1969
= *O. latimana* Gordeyeva,1975
= O. sp.1 Ferrari,1975
= O. sp.2 Ferrari,1975
Cape Verde

O. venusta Philippi,1843 (TM)
= *Antaria obtusa* Dana,1852
= *Oncaea pyriformis* Lubbock,1860
= *Antaria coerulescens* Claus,1866
Cape Verde

Lubbockia Claus,1863

L. glacialis G.O. Sars,1900
High arctic regions, Cape Verde

L. brevis Farran,1908
NE Atlantic

L. extenuata Boxshall,1977
Cape Verde

L. minuta Wolfenden,1905
NE Atlantic

L. squillimana Claus,1863 (TM)
Cape Verde

L. aculeata Giesbrecht,1891
Cape Verde

Pseudolubbockia G.O. Sars,1909

- P. dilatata* G.O. Sars, 1909
?NE Atlantic
- Conaea* Giesbrecht, 1891
- C. gracilis* (Dana, 1852) T. Scott, 1894
= *Antaria gracilis* Dana, 1852
= *Conaea rapax* Giesbrecht, 1891 (TM)
Norway (Sognesjøen - according to Wiborg 1954), Cape Verde
- Pachos* Stebbing, 1910
= *Pachysoma* Claus, 1863 (preoccupied)
- P. punctatum* (Claus, 1863) (TM)
= *Pachysoma punctata* Claus, 1863
Cape Verde
- P. tuberosum* (Giesbrecht, 1891)
= *Pachysoma tuberosum* Giesbrecht, 1891
= *Pachysoma dentatum* Mori, 1932
Cape Verde
- Epicalymna* Heron, 1977
- E. exigua* (Farran, 1908)
= *Oncaea exigua* Farran, 1908
off Ireland
- Paralubbockiidae Boxshall & Huys, 1990
- Paralubbockia* Boxshall, 1977
- P. longipedia* Boxshall, 1977 (TM)
Cape Verde
- Corycaecidae Dana, 1852
@ probably pelagic semiparasites on gelatinous zooplankton like appendicularians and salps.
- Corycaeus* Dana, 1845
- C. (Ditrichocorycaeus) M. Dahl, 1912) anglicus* Lubbock, 1855
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-?Biscay
- C. (Corycaeus) clausi* F. Dahl, 1894
N temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. (Corycaeus) speciosus* Dana, 1849
= *Corycaeus remiger* Dana, 1849-52
= *Corycaeus varius* Dana, 1849-52
= *Corycaeus longicaudatus* Dana, 1849-52
= *Corycaeus Sutherlandi* Lubbock, 1856
= *Corycaeus styliferus* Lubbock, 1856
Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. (Agetus* Krøyer, 1849) *flaccus* Giesbrecht, 1891
N temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. (Urocorycaeus* M. Dahl, 1912) *furcifer* Claus, 1863
Biscay, temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. (Onchocorycaeus* M. Dahl, 1912) *giesbrechti* F. Dahl, 1894
Temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- C. venustus* Dana, 1849
?NE Atlantic
- Corycella* Farran, 1911
- C. rostrata* (Claus, 1863)
= *Corycaeus rostratus* Claus, 1863
= *Corycaeus parvus* Claus, 1863
= *Corycaeus pellucidus* Brady, 1883 (p.p.)
Boreal & temperate Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Sapphirinidae Thorell, 1859
@ Salps
- Sapphirina* J.V. Thompson, 1829
- S. iris* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina salpae* Claus, 1859
= *Sapphirina scalaris* Fisher, 1860
= *Sapphirina longifurca* Scott, 1909
@ Salps
?W Norway-NE Atlantic-Mediterranean
- S. angusta* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina Clausi* Haeckel, 1864
= *Sapphirina Danae* Lubbock, 1856
= *Sapphirina opaca* Lubbock, 1856
Boreal Atlantic, Mediterranean
- S. nigromaculata* Claus, 1863
= *Sapphirina loma* Esterly, 1905
Temperate & tropical Atlantic, Biscay, Mediterranean
- S. opalina* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina versicolor* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina Darwini* Haeckel, 1864
= *Sapphirina Thompsoni* Lubbock, 1860
= *Sapphirina pachygaster* Claus, 1863
= *Sapphirina aureofurca* Giesbrecht, 1891
Temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- S. ovatolanceolata* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina gemma* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirina Edwardsii* Haeckel, 1864
= *Sapphirina Gegenbaueri* Haeckel, 1864
Gibraltar, temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- S. sali* Farran, 1929
= *Sapphirina pseudolactens* Lehnhofer, 1929
= *Sapphirina gibba* Rose, 1929
Temperate & tropical Atlantic, Biscay
- Copilia* Dana, 1849
= *Sapphirinella* Claus, 1863
= *Hyalophyllum* Haeckel, 1864
- C. vitrea* Haeckel, 1864
N temperate & tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Corina* Giesbrecht, 1891
- C. granulosa* Giesbrecht, 1891
off W Ireland, Mediterranean
- Urocopiidae Humes & Stock, 1972
@ not known, but probably gelatinous zooplankton
- Urocopia* G.O. Sars, 1917
- U. singularis* G.O. Sars, 1917
pelagic S of Iceland
- Clausiidae Giesbrecht, 1895
@ Polychaeta & possibly other invertebrates like terebratulid bivalves
- Clausia* Claparède, 1863
- C. lubbocki* Claparède, 1863
@ ?
E England, Engl. Channel
- C. uniseta* Bocquet & Stock, 1960
@ ?
E England
- Rhodicola* Levensen, 1878
= *Seridium* Giesbrecht, 1895
@ Maldanidae
- R. elongata* Levensen, 1878
@ *Rhodine gracilior*
Øresund, SE Scotland, NE England, ?W Ireland
- R. gibbosa* Bresciani, 1964
@ *Praxillella praetermissa*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Øresund
- Conchocheres* G.O. Sars, 1918
* Tentatively put in this fam. Systematic position not fully clear.
- C. malleolatus* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ pallial cavity of *Cuspidaria obesa*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W Norway
- Megaclausia* O'Reilly, 1995
- M. mirabilis* O'Reilly, 1995 (TM)
@ In tubes of *Rhodine gracilior*
SE Scotland, NE England
- Mesnilia* Canu, 1898
- M. martinensis* Canu, 1898
@ *Polydora flava*
Engl. Channel
- M. cluthae* (T. & A. Scott, 1896)
@ *Polydora ciliata* & *P. flava*
NE, E & S England, SW Scotland, N France
- Pseudoclausia* Bocquet & Stock, 1960
- P. longiseta* Bocquet & Stock, 1963
@ *Hymeniacion sanguinea* & ?*Aphysina aerophoba*
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- Clausidiidae Embleton, 1901
@ Sponges, Octocorals, Polychaets, Bivalves, Sipunculids, Nudibranchs, Stomatopods, Thalassinideans
- Conchyluria* Bocquet & Stock, 1957
@ Bivalvia
- C. cardii* Gooding, 1957
@ Mantle cavity of *Acanthocardia* spp., *Tapes decussatus*, *Venerupis* spp., *Scrobicularia plana*, *Petricola pholadiformis*, *Barnea candida*, *Meretrix chione*
* Two subspecies are recognized: *C. cardii cardii* Gooding, 1957 @ *Acanthocardia echinata* (Linnaeus) & *Meretrix chione* (Linnaeus) and *C. cardii tapetis* Bocquet & Stock, 1958 @ *Venerupis aurea*.
E & SW Ireland, SW England, N & W France
- C. solenis* Bocquet & Stock, 1957 (TM)
@ Mantle cavity of *Solen marginatus* Don.
Roscoff
- Giardella* Canu, 1888
- G. callianassae* Canu, 1888
@ Burrows of *Callianassa subterranea*
NW England, Engl. Channel
- G. thompsoni* A. Scott, 1906
@ ?
Irish Sea
- Hemicyclops* Boeck, 1872
- H. purpureus* Boeck, 1872
@ not known
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-SE Scotland-SW England
- H. cylindracea* (Pelseneer, 1929)
@ Mantle cavity of *Loripes lacteus*
N & W France
- H. aberdonensis* (T & A. Scott, 1892)
@ ?
E England, NE Scotland, E & SW Ireland, W France
- Hersiliodes* Canu, 1888
@ Maldanidae
- H. latericia* (Grube, 1869)
@ in tube of *Leiochone clypeata*
E England, W & SW Ireland, N & W France, Mediterranean
- Hippomolgus* G.O. Sars, 1918
- H. furcifer* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
S Norway (Risør)-Stavanger

- Leptinogaster** Pelseneer, 1929
- L. histria** (Pelseneer, 1929)
@ *Macoma balthica* (Linnaeus) & *Abra alba*
German Bight, Engl. Channel
- L. pholadis** Pelseneer, 1929
@ *Pholas dactylus*
Brest, Naples
- L.** sp.
@ Digestive tract of *Echinocardium cordatum*
Netherlands
- Pseudopsyllus** T. Scott, 1902
- P. elongatus** T. Scott, 1902
@ ?
? Britain
- Eunicicolidae** G.O. Sars, 1918
@ Eunicid Polychaeta
- Eunicicola** Kurz, 1877
- E. clausi** Kurz, sensu G.O. Sars, ?non Kurz, 1877
@ *Eumice clareddi*
* Sensu Gotto, 1993 is the North Sea form recorded by Sars differing from the true Mediterranean *E. clausi*
Kurz in several significant details.
Oslofjord-S Norway (Risør)-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. insolens** (T. & A. Scott, 18??)
@ *Eumice harassii* Audouin & Milne-Edwards
SW Scotland- NE Ireland
- Catiniidae** Bocquet & Stock, 1957
@ Sipunculids
- Catinia** Bocquet & Stock, 1957
- C. plana** Bocquet & Stock, 1957 (TM)
@ On skin of *Sipunculus nudus*
Engl. Channel, W France
- Myzomolgus** Bocquet & Stock, 1957
- M. stupendus** Bocquet & Stock, 1957 (TM)
@ On skin of *Sipunculus nudus*
* Ho, 1984 suggests a closer affinity to Catiniidae than to Clausidiidae.
Engl. Channel, W France
- Anomopsyllidae** G.O. Sars, 1921
- Anomopsyllus** G.O. Sars, 1921
- A. pranizoides** G.O. Sars, 1921
@ ?
Oslofjord
- Nereicolidae** Claus, 1875
@ Ectoassociates of errant Polychaeta
- Nereicola** Keferstein, 1863
- N. ovatus** Keferstein, 1863
@ *Platynereis dumerilii*, *Perinereis cultrifera*, *Nereis rava*, *Nereis zonata*, *N.* sp.
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean, Black Sea
- Flabelliphilus** Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
* Systematic position not clear. Nereicolid affinity suggested by Stock, 1968.
- F. inersus** Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
@ Among gelatinous protuberances of the jelly coat covering the body of *Flabelligera affinis*
Bohuslän
- Sigecheres** Bresciani, 1964
- S. brittae** Bresciani, 1964
=? *Nereicola concinna* T. Scott, 1902
@ *Sige fusigera*
Öresund-Kattegat-Bohuslän, ?W Scotland
- Selioides** Levinsen, 1878
- S. bolbraei** Levinsen, 1878
= *Cancerina confusa* T. Scott, 1900
@ *Harmothoe imbricata*, *Gattyana cirrosa*, *Eumoe nodosa*, *Lagisca rarispina*, *Antinoe sarsi* & *Hermadion rouchi*
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Britain-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- S. bocqueti** Carton, 1963
@ *Scalisetosus assimilis*
Roscoff
- Spiophanicolidae** Ho, 1984
* Included in the "Nereicolidiform group" by Ho 1984.
- Spiophanicola** Ho, 1984 (TM *S. spinulosus* Ho, 1984 - California @ *Spiophanes* spp.)
- Entobiidae** Ho, 1984
@ Terebellidae
* This family is not recognized by Huys & Boxshall 1991, but included in the "Nereicolidiform group" by Ho 1984.
- Entobius** Dogiel, 1908
- E. loimiae** Dogiel, 1908
@ ?*Loimia* sp.
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?
- E. hamondi** Gotto, 1966
@ *Polycirrus caliendrum*
SW England
- Mytilicolidae** Bocquet & Stock, 1957
@ Bivalves & Gastropods
- Mytilicola** Steuer, 1902
- M. intestinalis** Steuer, 1902
@ *Mytilus edulis* & *M. galloprovincialis* (& *Cerastoderma edule*, *Ostrea edulis* & *Tapes decussatus*)
Limfjorden-North Sea-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean
- M. orientalis** Mori, 1935
= *M. ostreae* C.B. Wilson, 1938
=? *M. macrae* Hoshina & Kuwabara, 1959
@ *Crassostrea gigas* & *Mytilus crassitesta* & ? *Maetra veneriformis*
* Introduced from Japan to Pacific N America, there infesting e.g. *Mytilus edulis*, *M. californicus*, *Ostrea lurida* & *Crepidula fornicata*, later introduced in W France with imported *Crassostrea gigas*, there infesting also *Mytilus* spp. & *Ostrea edulis* - Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Arcachon, NE Pacific, Japan
- Trochicola** Dollfus, 1914
- T. entericus** Dollfus, 1914
@ Rectum of *Gibbula cineraria*, *G. varia*, *Calliostoma zizyphinum* & *Monodonta mutabilis*
N France, Mediterranean
- T. pectinidarum** Tuzet & Ormières, 1961
@ *Aequipecten opercularis* & *Pecten glaber*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
French Mediterranean
- Anthessiidae** Humes, 1986
@ Mollusca
- Anthessius** Della Valle, 1880
= *Pseudomolgus* G.O. Sars, 1916
- A. dilatatus** (G.O. Sars, 1918)
Pseudomolgus dilatatus G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W Norway (Romsdalfjord)
- A. arenicolus** (Brady, 1872)
= *Lichomolgus arenicolus* Brady, 1872
@ *Dosinia exoleta*
NE England, SW Scotland, SW Ireland, Engl. Channel, W France
- A. leptostylis** (G.O. Sars, 1916)
= *Pseudomolgus leptostylis* G.O. Sars, 1916
@ *Buccinum undatum*
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Trondheim-Spitsbergen, E England
- A. arcuatus** López-González, Conradi, Naranjo & García-Gómez, 1992
@ *Berthella stellata* (Risso, 1826)
Cádiz, Spain
- A. teissieri** Bocquet & Stock, 1958
= *Pseudomolgus arenicola* : G.O. Sars, 1921, non *Lichomolgus arenicolus* Brady, 1872
@ *Buccinum undatum*
Hvalør, E England, Engl. Channel
- A. pleurobranchae** Della Valle, 1880
@ *Pleurobranchaea* sp.
Napoli
- Mycolidae** Yamaguti, 1936
@ Molluscs
- Myicola** Wright, 1885
- M. ostreae** ??, 1???
@ *Crassostrea gigas*, *Ostrea edulis* & *Crassostrea angulata*
Arcachon
- Pseudomyicola** Yamaguti, 1936
- P. spinosus** (Raffaele & Monticelli, 1885)
@ *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, *M. edulis*, *Perna pectinata*, *Ostrea stentata* & *Pteria hirundo*
Arcachon-Mediterranean-Black Sea-Bermudas-Caribbean
- Rhinomolgus** G.O. Sars, 1918
* Humes & Stock, 1973 put this genus in this fam. (Mycolidae!)
- R. anomalus** G.O. Sars, 1918
@ *Antedon*
Trondheimfjord
- Ventriculinidae** Leigh-Sharp, 1934
@ Sipunculoids & Gastropods
- Endocheres** Bocquet & Stock, 1956
- E. obscurus** Bocquet & Stock, 1956
@ In rectal gland or in galls developed in the pallial cavity of *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (Linnaeus)
N France
- Antheacheridae** M. Sars, 1870
* This family includes perhaps (sensu Ho, 1981) three genera parasiting sipunculans: *Akessonia*, *Coelotropus* & *Siphonobius*
@ Actinian mesenteries ?& Sipunculids
- Antheacheres** M. Sars, 1857
- A. duebeni** M. Sars, 1857
@ In rounded galls formed from the mesentery walls of *Bolocera tuedie*
Bohuslän-W & N Norway
- Akessonia** Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
* Family placement probably not definitive, but Humes, 1987 thinks this for the moment might be a proper family to keep this genus in.
- A. occulta** Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
@ In coelomic cavity of *Golfingia minuta*
Öresund-Bohuslän
- Gastroecus** Hansen, 1886
- G. arcticus** Hansen, 1886 (TM)
@ *Actinostola intermedia* & *Actinostola spetsbergensis* Carlgren
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Kara Sea
- Staurosoma** Will, 1844
- S. parasiticum** Will, 1844
@ In galls developed on the mesenteries of *Anemonia sulcata*
Normandie-Mediterranean
- Lamippidae** Joliet, 1882
@ Octocorals
- Lamippe** Bruzelius, 1858

- L. rubra** Bruzelius, 1858
@ *Pennatula phosphorea*
Skagerrak, S Norway, Mediterranean
- Lamipella** Bouligand & Delamare Deboutteville, 1959
- L. faurei** Bouligand & Delamare Deboutteville, 1959
@ In coenosarc canal of *Swifitia rosea* & other octocorals
Bohuslän, Mediterranean
- Enalcyonium** Olsson, 1869
- E. rubicundum** Olsson, 1869
@ In coenosarc canal & sometimes within host polyps of *Alcyonium digitatum*, *A. palmatum* & *A. acaule*
Bohuslän-Br. Isles, NE Ireland, N France, ?Mediterranean
- E. olssoni** (De Zulueta, 1908)
@ *Alcyonium digitatum*
Bohuslän
- E. forbesi** (T. Scott, 1901)
@ *Alcyonium digitatum*
SE Scotland, Isle of Man-Wales-N France
- Mesoglicolidae** de Zulueta, 1911
* Order uncertain. Lamippidae and Ascidiolidae have been discussed as possibly related.
@ Anthozoans
- Mesoglicola** Quidor, 1906
- M. delagei** Quidor, 1906
@ In mesogloea and in galls of *Corynactis viridis* Allman
Roscoff & Banyuls
- Jeanella** T. Scott, 1904
- J. minor** (T. Scott, 1902)
@ ?
* Correct family?
?Britain
- Splanchnotrophidae** Norman & Scott, 1906
@ Molluscs (chiefly Nudibranchs) & Pterobranchia
- Splanchnotrophus** Hancock & Norman, 1863
=? *Lomanotocola* T. & A. Scott, 1895
* Not yet seen revision by Delamare-Deboutteville, 1950
- S. brevipes** Hancock & Norman, 1863
@ *Coryphella verrucosa*, *Facelina curta*, *Doto* spp., *Cuthona genovae*
Isefjord, Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Br. Isles, Ireland
- S. gracilis** Hancock & Norman, 1863
@ Endoparasitic in *Acanthodoris pilosa*, *Okenia aspersa*, *Eubranchius pallidus* & *Doto coronata*
SE Scotland, E & SW England, Isle of Man, W Ireland
- S. insolens** (T. & A. Scott, 1895)
= *Lomanotocola insolens* T. & A. Scott, 1895
@ *Lomanotus genei*
* Of uncertain status
SW Ireland
- S. willemi** ?, 19??
@ *Facelina coronata*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?
- S. angulatus** ?, 19??
@ *Aeolidia papillosa*, *Aeolidiella glauca*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?
- Gastrodelphyidae** List, 1890
- Gastrodelphys** Graeffe, 1883
- G. clausii** Graeffe
@ *Bispira volutacornis*
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- Anomoclausidae** Gotto, 1964
- Corallovexiidae** Stock, 1975
- Echiurophilidae** Delamare-Deboutteville & Nunes-Ruivo, 1955
- Pharodidae** Illg, 1948
- Philoblennidae** Izawa, 1976
@ on a cowry
- Rhynchomolgidae** Humes & Stock, 1972
- Serpulidicolidae** Stock, 1979
- Serpulidicola** Southword, 1963
- S. placostegi** Southword, 1963
@ *Placostegus tridentatus*
W entrance of Engl. Channel in 450-760 m
- Shiinoidea** Cressey, 1975
- Synaptiphilidae** Bocquet, 1953
@ Holothuroidea
- Synaptiphilus** Canu & Cuénot, 1892
= *Colaceutes* Hartman, 1856 (nomen oblitum)
= *Remigulus* T. & A. Scott, 1893
* This genus was originally placed in a separate family, Synaptiphilidae Bocquet, 1952, moved to Clausiidae by Bocquet & Stock, 1957 but suggested by Ho, 1984 to have closer affinities to Clausiidae.
@ Echinoderms
- S. luteus** Canu & Cuénot, 1892 (TM)
= *Colaceutes mulleri* Hartmann, 1856 (nomen oblitum)
@ *Labidoplax digitata* (Montagu), *Leptosynapta gallienae* (Herapath), *L. inhaerens* (Müller) & *L. bergensis* Östergren
SW Br. Isles-N & W France-Mediterranean
- S. cantacuzenei** Bocquet & Stock, 1957
@ *Labidoplax digitata*
NW France-Mediterranean
- S. tridens** (T. & A. Scott, 1893)
= *Remigulus tridens* T. & A. Scott, 1893
@ *Leptosynapta inhaerens* (Müller), *Leptosynapta cruenta* Cherbonnier & *Labidoplax media*
W Scotland, Ireland, NW France
- Presynaptiphilus** Bocquet & Stock, 1960
* Correct family?
- P. acrocnidae** Bocquet & Stock, 1960
@ *Acrocnida brachiata*
N France-SW England
- Telsidae** Ho, 1967
- Tuccidae** Vervoort, 1962
- Vahiniidae** Humes, 1967
- Xarifiidae** Humes, 1960
- Lichomolgoidea** Humes & Stock, 1972
- Lichomolgidae** Kossmann, 1877
@ very wide host spectrum
- Acaenomolgus** Humes & Stock, 1972
- A. protulae** (Stock, 1959)
@ *Protula tubularia* & *Protula intestinum*
NE Ireland-SW Scotland, Mediterranean
- A. serpulae** (Stock, 1960)
@ *Serpula vermicularis*
Mediterranean France
- Astericola** Rosoll, 1889
- A. clausi** Rosoll, 1889 (TM)
@ *Marthasteria glacialis*, *Asterina gibbosa* & *Astropecten aurantium*
Roscoff-European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Critomolgus** Humes & Stock, 1983
- C. actinae** (Della Valle, 1880)
= *Doridicola actinae* (Della Valle, 1880)
= *Lichomolgus actinae* Della Valle, 1880
@ *Anemonia sulcata* & *Actinia* spp.
Plymouth-NE Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- C. bulbipes** (Stock & Kleeton, 1963)
@ ?
N? Europe
- Doridicola** Leydig, 1853
=? *Metaxymolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972
- D. agilis** Leydig, 1853
= *Eolidicola tenax* M. Sars, 1862
= *Lichomolgus agilis* : Auctt.
= *Doridicola agilis* : Odhner, 1922
@ many different Nudibranchs (& *Aplysia*, *Hiatella* & *Polynoe* sp.) and ? *Sagittatus sagittatus*
Bohuslän-North Sea-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-France-Mediterranean-Senegal
- D. chlamydis** (Humes & Stock, 1973)
@ *Chlamys varia*
European Atlantic
- D. longicauda** (Claus, 1860)
= *Metaxymolgus longicauda* : (Claus, 1860) Humes & Stock, 1972
@ gills & mantle cavity of *Sepia officinalis* & *S. officinalis* var. *filliouxii*
Netherlands, S England, Arcachon, Biscay, Mediterranean
- D. hirsutipes** (T. Scott, 1893)
= *Macrocheiron hirsutipes* : G.O. Sars, 1917
= *Metaxymolgus hirsutipes* : (T. Scott, 1893) Humes & Stock, 1972
@ ?tubes of *Sabella pavonina*
S & W Norway, Novaya Semlja, SE Scotland, NW England
- Epimolgus** Bocquet & Stock, 1956
- E. trochi** (Canu, 1899)
@ *Gibbula* spp. (e.g. *G. cineraria*) & *Monodonta*
Engl. Channel-W Mediterranean
- Lichomolgella** G.O. Sars, 1918
- L. pusilla** G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
S-SW Norway, SE Ireland
- Lichomolgides** Gotto, 1954
- L. cuanensis** Gotto, 1954
@ cloacal cavities of *Trididemnum tenerum* (Verrill)
NE Ireland
- Lichomolgus** Thorell, 1859
- L. albens** Thorell, 1859
@ Ascidians, often *Corella* or e.g. *Molgula manhattensis*
Isefjord, Bohuslän-North Sea-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-N & W France
- L. canui** G.O. Sars, 1917
@ many different Ascidians, e.g. *Molgula*, *Stryela* & *Dendrodoa*
Kiel-Norway-Holland-N & S Ireland-France-Sicily
- L. diazoniae** Gotto, 1961
@ *Diazonia violacea* Savigny
Plymouth
- L. forficula** Thorell, 1859
=? *L. elongatus* Buchholz, 1869
@ *Ascidia mentula* (& *Psammechinus miliaris*)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- L. furcillatus** Thorell, 1859
@ *Ciona* (& *Corella parallelogramma*)
Bohuslän-Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- L. leptodermatus** Gooding, 1957
@ gills of *Laevicardium crassum*
Engl. Channel & SW England
- L. marginatus** Thorell, 1859
@ *Ascidia* spp.

Bohuslän-Holland-Norway-N France-NE Ireland

Macrochiron Brady,1872

M. fucicolum Brady,1872

@ Generally associated with algae.
?Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles, Ireland, NE USA, Mediterranean

M. mutatum Stock,1957

= *Macrocheiron fucicolum* : G.O. Sars,1917, non Brady,1872 (p.p.)
Oslofjord-S & W Norway

Octopicola Humes, in Delamare Deboutteville, Humes & Paris,1957

O. superbus superbus Humes,1957

@ *Octopus vulgaris*
Roscoff-Mediterranean

Zygomolgus Humes & Stock,1972

Z. tenuifurcatus (G.O. Sars,1917)
@ *Labidoplax digitata* & *Diplosoma listerianum*
S & W Norway-NE & SW Ireland

Z. curtiramus (Bocquet & Stock,1962)

@ the alga *Lithophyllum incrustans*
N France

Z. didemni (Gotto,1956)

@ *Didemnum maculosum* (Milne-Edwards)
NE Ireland

Z. poucheti (Canu,1891)

= *Lichomolgus poucheti* Canu,1891
@ Ascidians, e.g. *Sidnyum*, *Morchellium* & *Fragarium*
S & W Norway-W Ireland-N & NW France

Stellicola Kossmann,1877

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Pseudanthessidae Humes & Stock,1972

@ Wide host spectrum

Heteranthessius T. Scott,1904

H. dubius (T. Scott,1903)

@ ?
Clyde Sea

H. scotti Bocquet, Stock & Bénard,1959

@ ?
Bretagne, among *Lithophyllum incrustans*

H. furcatus Stock,1971

@ *Microcosmus sabatieri*
N France, Mediterranean

Pseudanthessius Claus,1889

P. gracilis Claus,1889

@ *Pomatoceros*, *Filograna*, *Spisula* & *Palmaria palmata*
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-SW Ireland-N & W France-Mediterranean

P. assimilis G.O. Sars,1917

@ *Echinus elegans*
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993
Norway (Hardangerfjord & Romsdalsfjord)

P. dubius G.O. Sars,1918

@ *Asterias rubens*
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993
Bohuslän-W Norway

P. liber (Brady,1880)

@ *Echinus esculentus*, *E. acutus*, *Psammechinus miliaris*, *Paracentrotus lividus* & *Strongylocentrotus droebakiensis*
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-Faeroes-N France

P. sauvaigi Canu,1892

@ *Echinocardium cordatum*, *E. flavescens*, *Spatangus purpureus* (& *Echinus esculentus*)
Bohuslän-S North Sea-S Norway-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean

P. thorellii (Brady,1880)

@ *Swiftia pallida*, *Cladocora caespitosa* & ?*Asterias rubens*
Bohuslän-Br. Isles-SW Ireland-?Italy

Nemerthessius Stock,1985

N. nemertophilus (Gallien,1936)

= *Pseudanthessius nemertophilus* Gallien,1936
@ *Lineus longissimus* Sowerby
Wimereux (NE France), W France

Phyllocolidae Delamare-Deboutteville & Laubier,1961

@ Phyllocolidae

Cyclorhiza Heegaard,1942

C. eteonicola Heegaard,1942

@ *Eteone longa*
Trondheimsfjord-?Isle of Man, E North America

C. megalova Gotto & Leahy,1988

@ *Eteone longa*
W Ireland

Sabelliphilidae Gurney,1927

@ Wide host spectrum

Lichomolgidium Kossmann,1877

L. cynthiae (Brian,1924)

=?? *L. sardum* Kossmann,1877
@ *Syela clava* & *Pyura microcosmus*
Plymouth-Roscoff-Mauretania, ??Mediterranean

Modiolicola Aurivillius,1882

M. insignis Aurivillius,1882

@ *Modiolus modiolus* & *Mytilus edulis* & *M. galloprovincialis*
Bohuslän-SE Norway (Hvalør)-Netherlands-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean-Black Sea

M. inermis Canu,1892

@ *Aequipecten opercularis*
E Scotland, W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-W France-W Mediterranean

M. maximus (Thompson,1893)

@ *Pecten maximus* (& *Aequipecten opercularis* f. *audouini*)
W Br. Isles-NE & SW Ireland,N & W France, Mediterranean

Myxomolgus Humes & Stock,1972

M. myxicolae (Bocquet & Stock,1958)

@ *Myxicola infundibulum* (Rénier)
S England-Finistère

M. proximus Humes & Stock,1973

@ *Myxicola aesthetica* (Claparède)
Finistère

Paranthessius Claus,1889

P. anemoniae Claus,1889

=? *Doridicola antheae* Ridley,1879
@ *Anemonia sulcata* (Pennant)
N France-E England-NE & S-W Ireland-Mediterranean

? **P. dubia** (G.O. Sars,1921)

= *Herrmannella dubia* G.O. Sars,1921

@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.
Norway (Drøbak)

Herrmannella Canu,1891

= *Paranthessius* : Auctt., non Claus,1889

H. valida G.O. Sars,1918

@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.
Norway (Stavanger)

H. parva Norman & T. Scott,1905

@ ?*Eunicella stricta*

* The position of this species in *Herrmannella* is questionable according to Gotto,1993
S & W Norway-Engl. Channel-W Mediterranean

H. rostrata Canu,1891

@ many different bivalves, including *Cerastoderma edule*, *Spisula* spp., *Venerupis pullastra*, *Macoma balthica* (& *Ascidia mentula*)
Elbe mouth-Holland-Engl. Channel-Br. Isles-Irish Sea-France-Mediterranean

H. barneae (Pelseneer,1929)

@ *Barnea*, *Pholas* & *Ostrea*
E England, N & W France

H. haploceras (Bocquet & Stock,1959)

= *Paranthessius colmani* Reddiah,1960
@ *Laevicardium crassum*
Isle of Man, Engl. Channel, European Atlantic

H. pecteni (Sowinski,1884)

@ Pectenidae & *Anomia ephippium*
W Br. Isles-NW & W France-Mediterranean & Black Sea

H. duggani Holmes & Minchin,1991

@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993
?Britain

Sabelliphilus M. Sars,1862

S. elongatus M. Sars,1862 (TM)

@ branchial crown of *Sabella pavonina* & *Spirographis*
Bohuslän-S, W & NW Norway-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NE Ireland-W France-Mediterranean

S. sarsi Claparède,1870

@ body of *Spirographis spallanzanii* & *Sabella*
Engl. Channel-W France-Mediterranean

Scambicornus Heegaard,1944

= *Prehermannella* Sewell,1949

S. finmarchicus (T. Scott,1903)

= *Herrmannella finmarchica* : Auctt.
= *S. armoricanus* (Bocquet, Stock & Kleeton,1963)
@ *Eupolymnia nebulosa*
S, W & N Norway, SW Ireland, Roscoff

S. prehensilis (G.O. Sars,1918)

= *Herrmannella prehensilis* G.O. Sars,1918

@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.
Norway (outside Sognefjord)

S. tenuicaudis (G.O. Sars,1918)

= *Herrmannella tenuicaudis* G.O. Sars,1918

@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.
W Norway

Calypsina Humes & Stock,1972

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Calypsarion Humes & Ho,1969

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Caribulus Humes & Stock,1972

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Chauliobion Humes,1975

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Diogenella Stock,1968

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Diogenidium Edwards,1891

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Lecanurius Kossmann,1877

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Lichothuria Stock,1968

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Synapticola Voigt,1892

* Not mentioned by Gotto,1993.

Ventriculinidae Leigh-Sharp,1934

Family uncertain

Gomphopodarion Humes,1974

G. byssoicum Humes,1974
@ *Oneirophanta mutabilis* Theel
off W Ireland in ca 4430 m

SIPHONOSTOMATOIDA Latreille,1829

Caligidae Burmeister,1835
@ Fish (& perhaps Cephalopods)

Caligus O.F. Müller,1785
* Are *C. belones* Krøyer,1863 & *C. angustatus* ?Krøyer,18?? good species or synonyms of other species.
Both taxa are described from the North Sea? *C. belones* is found by P. Olsson in Skagerrak "ad corpus *Belones vulgaris*".

C. curtus O.F. Müller,1785 (TM)
= *C. mulleri* Leach,1816
= *C. bicuspidatus* von Nordmann,1832
= *C. americanus* Pickering & Dana,1838
= *C. elegans* van Beneden,1851
= *C. fallax* Krøyer,1863
= *C. aeglefini* Krøyer,1863
@ Teleosts & Elasmobranchs, chiefly Gadoids
Öresund-Kattegat-Skagerrak-Br. Isles-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-boreoartic Atlantic

C. bonito Wilson,1905
= *C. kuroshio* Shiino,1959
= *C. krishnai* Thomas,1967
@ chiefly Scombridae, e.g. *Sarda* spp.
Br. Isles-S Africa-Mediterranean

C. brevicaudatus A. Scott,1901
@ Triglidae
Irish Sea-Barents Sea-Mediterranean-S Africa

C. centrodoni Baird,1850
= *C. abbreviatus* Krøyer,1863
@ *Pagellus bogaraveo*, Labridae & *Sebastes marinus*
Bergen-North Sea-Br. Isles, Black Sea

C. coryphaenae Steenstrup & Lütken,1861
=? *C. scutatus* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
=? *C. thymni* Dana,1852
= *C. aliuncus* Wilson,1905
= *C. elongatus* Heegaard,1943, non von Nordmann,1832
= *C. tesserifer* Shiino,1952
non = *C. coryphaenae* : Brian,1935, nec : Yamaguti,1936, nec : Barnard,1955
@ chiefly Scombridae & Carangidae, e.g. *Thunnus*
North Sea-Tropical Seas

C. diaphanus von Nordmann,1832
@ Triglidae & several other teleost taxa
Bohuslän-Norway-Br. Isles-Spain-Mediterranean

C. elongatus von Nordmann,1832
= *C. kroeyeri* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *C. rissoanus* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Caligus rapax* : Baird,1850 (p.p.), non H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *C. gurnardi* Krøyer,1863 (p.p.)
= *C. lumpi* Krøyer,1863
= *C. trachipteri* Kollar, in Krøyer,1863
= *C. latifrons* Wilson,1905
= *C. rabidus* Leigh-Sharp,1936
= *C. arcticus* Brandes,1956
non = *C. elongatus* Heegaard,1943
@ many teleost (e.g. *Scomber*) & elasmobranch species
* Probably the most common parasitic copepod in British waters, sensu Kabata,1979
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Ireland-southwards

C. gurnardi Krøyer,1863
= *C. nanus* Krøyer,1863
non = *C. gurnardi* : Brian,1898, nec : Wilson,1908, nec : Fraser,1920
@ Triglidae
North Sea-Br. Isles-European Atlantic

C. labracis T. Scott,1902
@ *Labrus bergylla* & *L. mixtus*
Irish Sea, S & SW England

C. minimus Otto,1821
= *C. minutus* : Auctt.
@ *Dicentrarchus*, *Mugil*, *Pagellus* & *Umbrina*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Spain-Mediterranean

C. pelamydis Krøyer,1863
= *C. scomberi* Bassett-Smith,1896, non *C. scombri* : J.V. Thompson, in W. Thompson,1856
@ *Scomber*, other Scomridae & several other teleosts
Skagerrak-North Sea-Br. Isles-S Atlantic-Mediterranean-Black Sea

C. productus Dana,1852
@ chiefly big Scombridae, but also other fish taxa
Atlantic

C. zeii Norman & T. Scott,1906
@ Usually in gill chamber of *Zeus faber*
S Br. Isles-southwards

C. pageti Russel,1925
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean

Pseudocaligus A. Scott,1901

P. brevipedis (Bassett-Smith,1896) (TM)
@ usually gadid fish, but also e.g. *Gobius*
Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

P. apodus Brian,1924
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean

Sciaenophilus van Beneden,1852

S. tenuis van Beneden,1852 (TM)
= *Caligus (Sciaenophilus) benedeni* Bassett-Smith,1898
@ Sciaenidae
?Baltic-North Sea-Br. Isles-S Atlantic-Mediterranean

Lepeophtheirus von Nordmann,1832

L. pectoralis (Müller,1776) (TM)
= *Lernaea pectoralis* O.F. Müller,1776

@ inner surface of pectoral fins of chiefly Pleuronectidae, but also other hosts, e.g. *Gadus morhua* & *Raja radiata*
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-White Sea-Br. Isles

L. hippoglossi (Krøyer,1837)
= *Caligus hippoglossi* Krøyer,1837
= *Lepeophtheirus obscurus* Baird,1850 (male)
@ *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* & Reinhardius hippoglossoides; occasionally other flatfishes
Kattegat-Denmark-North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles

L. nordmanni (H. Milne-Edwards,1840)
= *Caligus nordmanni* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Caligus ornatus* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Lepeophtheirus insignis* Wilson,1908
@ *Mola mola*
North Sea, around Britain, "Europe"-Iceland-S Atlantic-Mediterranean

L. pollachius Bassett-Smith,1896
= *L. innominatus* Wilson,1905
@ chiefly *Pollachius* spp. & *Molva molva*
around Br. Isles, North Sea

L. salmonis (Krøyer,1837) "Laxlus"
= *Caligus salmonis* Krøyer,1837
= *Caligus vespa* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Caligus strömii* Baird,1848
= *Caligus pacificus* Gisler,1883
= *Lepeophtheirus uenoi* Yamaguti,1939
@ chiefly *Salmo*, *Oncorhynchus* & *Salvelinus* spp.
* A marine copepod with capability to survive limnic water for up to two weeks during host spawning.
Br. Isles-N Hemisphere, Norwegian Salmon farms, rivers in all nordic countries

L. sturionis (Krøyer,1838)
= *Caligus sturionis* Kr.,1838
@ *Acipenser sturio* & *A. transmontanus*
Baltic-Denmark-Skagerrak-North Sea-Br. Isles, Pacific N America

L. thompsoni Baird,1850
= *Caligus gracilis* van Beneden,1851
= *Lepeophtheirus rhombi* Krøyer,1863
= *Lepeophtheirus gibbosus* Krøyer,1863
= *Lepeophtheirus gracilescens* Krøyer,1863
=? *Lepeophtheirus obscurus* Bassett-Smith,1896
@ *Scophthalmus maximus*
W Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean

L. europaeus Zeddarn, Berrebi, Renaud, Raibaut & Gabrion,1988
= *L. thompsoni* : Auctt. (p.p.)
@ *Scophthalmus rhombus* & *Platichthys flesus*
?Scandinavia, Britain

Euryphoridae Wilson,1905
@ Fish

Euryphorus H. Milne-Edwards,1840 (TM *E. nordmanni* H. Milne-Edwards,1840)

E. brachypterus (Gerstaecker,1853)
=? *Caligeria bella* Dana,1852
= *Elytrophora brachyptera* Gerstaecker,1853
= *Arnaeus thymni* Krøyer,1863
= *Dysgamus longifurcatus* Wilson,1923
= *Elytrophora atlantica* Wilson,1932
= *Elytrophora indica* Shiino,1958
= *Dysgamus sagamiensis* Shiino,1958
@ big Scombridae
E England, Engl. Channel-all oceans inhabited by "tunas"

Trebiidae Wilson,1905
@ Fish

Trebius Krøyer,1838

T. caudatus Krøyer,1838
@ *Raja* spp. & some other elasmobranchs
Skagerrak-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-Iceland-S Africa-Mediterranean

Pandaridae H. Milne-Edwards,1840
@ Fish

Pandarus Leach,1816

P. bicolor Leach,1816 (TM)
= *Pandarus bosci* Leach,1816
= *Pandarus fissifrons* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Pandarus lividus* Frey & Leuckart,1847
= *Nogagus angustulus* Gerstaecker,1854
= *Nogagus latus* T. Scott,1907
@ many different sharks, e.g. *Squalus acanthias*
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-southwards

Dinemoura Latreille,1829

D. producta (O.F. Müller,1785) (TM)
= *Caligus productus* O.F. Müller,1785
= *Dinemoura lamnae* Baird,1830
= *Dinematura affinis* Thomsen,1949
@ many different sharks, e.g. *Squalus acanthias*
Öresund-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-southwards

D. ferax (Krøyer,1838)
@ sharks, e.g. *Carcharias glaucus* (Linnaeus)
Faeroes-Iceland-Arctic Seas

Echthrogaleus Steenstrup & Lütken,1861

E. caloptratus (Guerin-Meneville,1837) (TM)
= *Dinemoura affinis* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *Dinematura braccata* Dana,1852
= *Nogagus lutkenii* Norman,1868
= *E. perspicax* Olsson,1869
@ many different sharks, e.g. *Squalus acanthias*
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-southwards

Demoleus Heller,1865

D. heptapus (Otto,1821) (TM)
= *Caligus heptapus* Otto,1821
= *Caligus paradoxus* Otto,1821
= *Binoculus sexsetaceus* von Nordmann,1832
@ *Hexanchus* spp.
Br. Isles-Atlantic, Mediterranean, Pacific

Phyllothyreus Norman,1903

P. cornutus (H. Milne-Edwards, 1840)
@ *Prionace glauca* & other big sharks
Br. Isles-Atlantic

Nogaus Leach, 1816
= *Nogaus* : Auctt. & *Nessipus* : Auctt.
* An assemblage of pandarid males, often known only from free-swimming records.

"N." ***borealis*** Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861
= *Nessipus borealis* (Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861) : Wilson, 1907
@ *Isurus oxyrinchus* - & in plankton
Br. Isles-Atlantic-Iceland-Barents Sea

"N." ***ambiguus*** (T. Scott, 1907)
@ *Squalus acanthias*
North Sea-Plymouth

Cecropidae Dana, 1852
@ Fish

Cecrops Leach, 1816

C. latreillii Leach, 1816 (TM)
@ gills of *Mola mola* & *Mola lanceolata*
Øresund-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-southwards

Orthogoriscicola Poche, 1902

O. muricatus (Krøyer, 1837) (TM)
= *Laemargus muricatus* Krøyer, 1837
= *Orthogoriscicola szidati* Stekhoven & Stekhoven, 1956
= *Orthogoriscicola wilsoni* Stekhoven & Stekhoven, 1956
@ *Mola mola*
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Atlantic-Mediterranean

Philorthogoriscus Horst, 1897

P. serratus (Krøyer, 1863) (TM)
= *Dinemoura serrata* Krøyer, 1863
@ *Mola mola*
Br. Isles-Atlantic-Mediterranean

Luetkenia Claus, 1864

L. asterodermi Claus, 1864 (TM)
= *Cecropsina glabra* Heller, 1865
@ *Larus imperialis*
Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Atlantic

Dichelesthiidae Dana, 1853
@ Fish

Dichelesthium Hermann, 1804

D. oblongum (Abildgaard, 1794)
= *Caligus oblongus* Abildgaard, 1794
= *Dichelesthium sturionis* Hermann, 1804 (TM)
@ *Acipenser* spp. & *Huso huso*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Anthosoma Leach, 1816

A. crassum (Abildgaard, 1794)
= *Caligus crassus* Abildgaard, 1794
= *Caligus imbricatus* Risso, 1816
= *Anthosoma smithii* Leach, 1816 (TM)
@ Half embedded in flesh of Galeoidea & *Mola mola*, only posterior half partially protruding
Øresund-Belgium-Br. Isles-Atlantic-Mediterranean

Eudactylinidae Yamaguti, 1963
@ Gills of Fish

Eudactylina van Beneden, 1853

E. acuta van Beneden, 1853 (TM)
@ *Squatina squatina* & ?*Squalus acanthias*
?Skagerrak-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Canaries

E. similis T. Scott, 1902
@ *Raja* spp. & *Torpedo nobilitiana*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

E. acanthii A. Scott, 1901
@ *Squalus acanthias* & *Mustelus asterias*
British Isles-N Atlantic-Angola

E. insolens T. & A. Scott, 1913
@ *Galeorhinus galeus*
Norfolk, Irish Sea

E. minuta T. Scott, 1904
@ *Dasyatis pastinaca*
Scotland (Dornoch Firth)

Eudactylinella Wilson, 1932

E. alba Wilson, 1932 (TM - Woods Hole)
@ *Aetobatus narinari* & *Dasyatis* spp.
Falmouth Bay, Mediterranean, New England-Gulf of Mexico

Nemesis Risso, 1826 (TM *N. lamna* Risso, 1826)

N. lamna Risso, 1826 ***vermi*** A. Scott, 1929 : Hewitt, 1969
@ *Cetorhinus maximus*
Firth of Clyde, Concarneau, New Zealand, Japan

N. robusta (van Beneden, 1851)
= *Ergasilina robusta* van Beneden, 1851
= *Pagodina robusta* van Beneden, 1853
= *Nemesis pallida* Wilson, 1932
= *Nemesis aggregatus* Cressey, 1967
@ a number of shark species & some few rays
Br. Isles-Atlantic-Mediterranean

Kroyeriidae Kabata, 1979
@ Elasmobranchs (except for the Holocephalan gill parasite *Prokroyeria meridionalis*)

Kroyeria van Beneden, 1853

K. lineata van Beneden, 1853 (TM)
=? *Lomchidium aculeatum* Gerstaecker, 1854
= *Kroyeria sublineata* Yamaguti & Yamasu, 1959
@ several shark species
S North Sea-Br. Isles-European Atlantic-Mediterranean, E USA, Japan

Pseudocycnidae Wilson, 1922, emend. Kabata, 1979
@ Fish

Pseudocycnus Heller, 1865

P. appendiculatus Heller, 1865 (TM)
= *P. spinosus* Pearse, 1952
= *P. thunnus* Brandes, 1955
@ *Thunnus thynnus* & other big Scombridae; some other teleosts
Bohuslän-North Sea-Br. Isles

Hatschekiidae Kabata, 1979
@ Gills of Teleosts

Hatschekia Poche, 1902

H. hippoglossi (Guérin, [1831])
= *Clavella hippoglossi* Guérin, [1831] (TM)
@ *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* & *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*
Skagerrak-Br. Isles-Iceland-Barents Sea-Greenland-Europ. Atlantic

H. cluthae (T. Scott, 1902)
= *Clavella cluthae* T. Scott, 1902
@ *Ctenolabrus rupestris* (& *Labrus bergylta*)
Br. Isles

H. labracis (van Beneden, 1871)
= *Clavella labracis* van Beneden, 1871
= *Cycnus Labri mixti* Hesse, 1879
@ *Labrus mixtus*, *L. bergylta* & *L. trimaculatus*
Br. Isles & adjacent coastal regions of Europe

H. nulli (van Beneden, 1851)
= *Clavella nulli* van Beneden, 1851
= *Clavella crassa* Valle, 1879
@ *Mullus surmuletus* & related mullids
Belgium-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean

H. pagellibogneravei (Hesse, 1879)
= *Cycnus Pagelli Bogneravei* Hesse, 1879
=? *Clavella sargi* Valle, 1882
= *H. cornigera* T. Scott, 1909
@ *Pagellus Dentex* & *Sargus*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Senegal-Mediterranean

H. pygmaea T. & A. Scott, 1913
@ *Ctenolabrus melops*, *Ctenolabrus rupestris* & ?*Labrus bergylta*
Br. Isles-Roscoff

Congericola van Beneden, 1854

C. pallidus van Beneden, 1854 (TM)
@ *Conger conger*
S North Sea-Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic-W Mediterranean

Lernanthropidae Kabata, 1979
@ Fish

Lernanthropus de Blainville, 1822 (TM *L. musca* de Blainville, 1822)

L. gisleri van Beneden, 1852
= *L. Thompsoni* Brian, 1898
@ Sciaenidae, Scatophagidae, Trachinotidae, Centropomidae & Polynemidae
Belgium-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean

L. kroyeri van Beneden, 1851
@ *Dicentrarchus labrax* & related teleosts
North Sea-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean

L. mugilis Brian, 1898
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean

Pennelliidae Burmeister, 1835 emend. Kabata, 1979
@ Fish & Whales. They have normally a 2-host cycle.

Lernaocera de Blainville, 1822

L. branchialis (Linnaeus, 1767)
= *Lernaeia branchialis* Linnaeus, 1767 (TM)
= *Lernaeia gobina* O.F. Müller, 1776
= *Lernaocera megacephala* A. Scott, 1929
= *Lernaocera wilsoni* Schuurmans Stekhoven, 1936
= *L. obtusa* Kabata, 1957
=? *Lernaocera caparti* Machado Cruz, 1959
@ 13 intermediate hosts, 8 of them flatfish, but also e.g. *Callionymus lyra*, *Cyclopterus lumpus*, *Agonus cataphractus* & *Myoxocephalus scorpius*, 21 definitive hosts, of which ca half of them are Gadidae
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Greenland-N Atlantic-Mediterranean

L. lusci (Bassett-Smith, 1896)
= *Lernaeia lusci* Bassett-Smith, 1896
= *Lernaocera phycidis* Leigh-Sharpe, 1933
= *Lernaocera nulli* Leigh-Sharpe, 1935
=? *Lernaocera longicollis* Schuurmans Stekhoven, 1935
@ *Solea solea* is intermediate host; *Trisopterus*, other gadoids & several other teleosts are definitive hosts.
Kattegat-North Sea-Barents Sea-Br. Isles-Morocco

L. minuta (T. Scott, 1900)
@ *Pomatoschistus minutus* & *Myoxocephalus quadricornis* (definitive hosts)
* May be a dwarf form of *L. lusci*, living on small hosts.
Baltic-North Sea-Br. Isles

Haemobaphes Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861

H. cycloptera (O. Fabricius, 1780)
= *Lernaeia cycloptera* O.F. Müller, 1776 (nom. nud.)
= *Lernaeia cycloptera* O. Fabricius, 1780 (TM)
@ broad range of definitive hosts, e.g. Cottidae, Zoarcidae, Liparidae & *Agonus*; intermediate host unknown
Kattegat-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-N Atlantic-Arctic Seas

H. ambiguus T. Scott, 1900
@ *Callionymus maculatus*, *C. festivus* & *C. belenus*
W Scotland-W Mediterranean

Lernaenicus Le Sueur, 1824 (TM *L. radiatus* Le Sueur, 1824)

L. sprattae (Sowerby, 1806)
= *Lernaeia sprattae* Sowerby, 1806
= *Lernaeia cyclophora* de Blainville, 1822
= *Lernaocera surtrensii* de Blainville, 1823
= *Lernaeia ocularis* Cuvier, 1830
= *Lernaeonema monillaris* H. Milne-Edwards, 1840
= *Lernaeonema sprattae* Baird, 1850
= *Lernaeonema bairdi* Salter, 1850
= *Lernaeonema monillaris* Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861

- = *Lernaeenicus sardinae* Baudouin, 1904
@ eyes of *Sprattus sprattus*, *Sardina pilchardus* (& occasionally *Clupea harengus*)
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- L. encrasicoli** (Turton, 1807)
= *Lernaea encrasicoli* Turton, 1807
@ *Sprattus sprattus*, *Engraulis encrasicolus*, *Sardina pilchardus* & *Alosa alosa*
Distribution like its congener above
- L. neglectus** Richiardi, 1877
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean
- Pennella** Oken, 1815 (™ *Pennatula sagitta* Linnaeus, 1758 @ *Histrio histrio* - NW Atlantic)
@ 1:rst intermediate host : Cephalopoda
* Nom. cons.; ICZN Op. 1817.
- P. filosa** (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Lernaea cirrhosa* La Martiniere, 1798
= *Pennella orthogorisci* Wright, 1870
= *Pennella rubra* Brian, 1906
= *Pennella plumosa* Linton, 1905
= *Pennella germonia* Leigh-Sharpe, 1931
@ *Thunnus* spp. and other big Scombridae & *Mola* spp & *Xiphias gladius*.
Br. Isles-Atlantic- Fundy Bay
- P. balaenopterae** Koren & Danielssen, 1877
= *P. crassicornis* Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861
= *P. antarctica* Quidor, 1913
= *P. anthonyi* Quidor, 1913
= *P. cetti* Quidor, 1913
= *P. charcoti* Quidor, 1913
@ *Balaenoptera* spp., *Hyperoodon rostratus* (O.F. Müller) and other big whales
* Why Hogans 1987 used Koren & Danielssen's younger name instead of Steenstrup & Lütken's name in his revision of this species is unclear.
Norw. Sea-Iceland, Faeroes
- P. instructa** Wilson, 1917
@ *Xiphias gladius*
NW Atlantic
- P. varians** Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861
@ *Eledone moschata*, *Todaropsis eblanae*, *Loligo vulgaris*, *Alloteuthis subulata*, *Sepia officinalis* & *S. elegans*
* This is probably a synonym of another species.
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- Peniculus** von Nordmann, 1832
- P. clavatus** (O.F. Müller, 1776)
@ *Sebastes marinus*
Oslofjorden, North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland
- P. fistula** von Nordmann, 1832? (™)
=? *P. fissipes* Wilson, 1917
@ *Zeus faber*
Naples
- P. sp.** : Schram, 1991
@ *Scomber scombrus*
Celtic Sea
- Sarcotretes** Jungersen, 1911
- S. scopeli** Jungersen, 1911
@ *Benthosema glaciale*
* the copepod may be fouled by a hydroide, *Ichthyocodium sarcotretis* Jungersen, 1911
North Sea-W Norway-Norw. Sea-Faeroes
- Peroderma** Heller, 1865
- P. cylindricum** Heller, 1865?
@ various organs of *Sardina pilchardus*
Spain, France, Tunisia
- Sphyridae** Wilson, 1919
@ Fish
- Sphyrion** Cuvier, 1830 (™ *S. laevigatum* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824))
- S. lumpi** (Krøyer, 1845)
= *Lestes lumpi* Krøyer, 1845
=? *Sphyrion norvegicum* Thor, 1900
@ Gadiformes, Scorpaeniformes, Anarhichas & Reinhardtius
Kattegatt-N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-S Atlantic
- Lophoura** Kölliker, 1853
- L. edwardsi** Kölliker, 1853 (™)
@ Macrouridae, chiefly *Coelorrhinchus coelorrinchus*
W Br. Isles-Angola-W Mediterranean
- Tripaphylus** Richiardi, 1878
- T. musteli** (van Beneden, 1851)
= *Lernaeonema musteli* van Beneden, 1851 (™)
@ *Mustelus* spp.
Br. Isles-Irish Sea-Eur. Atlantic-Italy
- Lernaeopodidae** Olsson, 1869
@ Marine & limnic Fish
- Achtheres** von Nordmann, 1832
- A. percarum** von Nordmann, 1832 (™)
= *A. sandrae* Gadd, 1904
= *A. sibiricus* Messjatzeff, 1926
@ *Perca fluviatilis*, *Lucioperca* spp. & *Acerina cernua*
Brackish water at river mouths in the Baltic, Black Sea, Aral Sea, Sea of Azov & limnic waters
- Salmincola** Wilson, 1915
- S. salmoneus** (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Lernaea salmonea* Linnaeus, 1758 (™)
@ *Salmo salar*, *S. gairdneri*, *Onkorrhynchus keta* & *Thymallus thymallus*
Limnic-marine; Baltic-Br. Isles-"Europe"
- S. gordonii** Gurney, 1933
= *S. salmoneus* : Kabata, 1979 (p.p.)
@ *Trutta trutta*
Yorkshire, Scotland, Port Erin, Ireland, ?Orkneys
- S. extensus** (Kessler, 1868)
- @ *Coregonus*
* Not mentioned by Kabata, 1992
Baltic & limnic
- S. thymalli** (Kessler, 1868)
@ *Thymallus* & other salmonids
Limnic-"freshened estuarine"; Sweden, Finland, ?Britain
- Ommatokoita** Leigh-Sharpe, 1926
- O. elongata** (Grant, 1827)
= *Lernaea elongata* Grant, 1827
= *Lernaeopoda elongata* : Auctt.
= *Ommatokoita superba* Leigh-Sharpe, 1926 (™)
@ cornea of eyes of *Somniosus microcephalus* (& *Lamna* & *Mustelus*)
Skagerrak-off Belgium-Br. Isles-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-Greenland-Barents Sea
- Vanbenedenia** Malm, 1860
- V. kroeyeri** Malm, 1860 (™)
@ dorsal spine of *Chimaera monstrosa*
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-North Sea-W Norway-Faeroes
- Charopinus** Krøyer, 1863
- C. dalmanni** (Retzius, 1829)
= *Lernaea dalmanni* Retzius, 1829 (™)
= *Strylophorus hipposcephalus* Hesse, 1879
@ On gills, in nasal fossae & on inner surfaces of the spiracles of *Raja batis* (& possibly other ray species)
North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Barents Sea-Br. Isles-off Eur. Atl.-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- C. dubius** T. Scott, 1900
@ Attached within branchial & buccal cavities of *Raja batis*, *R. maculata*, *R. circularis*, *R. oxyrinchus*, *R. montagui*, *R. naevius*, *R. fullonica* & *Laeviraja macrorhynchus*
North Sea-Br. Isles-E North Atlantic
- Pseudocharopinus** Kabata, 1964 (™ *P. dentatus* Wilson, 1912))
- P. bicaudatus** (Krøyer, 1837)
= *Lernaeopoda bicaudata* Krøyer, 1837
@ spiracles of *Squalus acanthias*, *S. fernandinus*, *Trygon* sp. (& possibly other elasmobranchs)
North Sea-Br. Isles-W Africa
- P. malleus** (Rudolphi, in von Nordmann, 1832)
= *Brachiella malleus* Rudolphi, in von Nordmann, 1832
= *Brachiella lophii* H. Milne-Edwards, 1840
= *Brachiella pastinacae* van Beneden, 1851
@ *Dasyatis pastinaca*, *Trygon* spp. (& *Torpedo*, *Myliobatis* & *Rhinoptera*)
Br. Isles-Senegal-Mediterranean
- Schistobranchia** Kabata, 1964
- S. ramosa** (Krøyer, 1863)
= *Charopinus ramosus* Krøyer, 1863 (™)
@ *Raja radiata*, *R. clavata*, *R. fullonica* & *R. maculata* (+ ?*R. batis* & ?*R. scabrata*)
North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-?Black Sea
- Lernaeopodina** Wilson, 1915 (™ *L. relata* Wilson, 1915)
- L. longimana** (Olsson, 1869)
= *Lernaeopoda longimana* Olsson, 1869
= *Lernaeopoda cluthae* T. Scott, 1900
=? *Lernaeopoda similis* Scott & Scott, 1913
@ *Raja fullonica*, *R. radiata*, *R. batis*, *R. erinacea*, *R. laevis*, *R. naevius* & *R. montagui*
Skagerrak-North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles
- Lernaeopoda** de Blainville, 1822 (™ *L. brogniartii* de Blainville, 1822)
- L. galei** Krøyer, 1837
= *Achtheres selachiorum* Kurz, 1877
= *Lernaeopoda scyllicola* Leigh-Sharpe, 1916
@ Most often in cloacal region of *Scylliorhinus*, *Galeorhinus*, *Mustelus* (& other elasmobranchs)
Br. Isles-Barents Sea-Iceland-S Africa-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- L. bidiscalis** Kane, 1892
@ *Galeorhinus* (& *Mustelus* & *Scylliorhinus*)
North Sea-Br. Isles-Iceland-Eur. Atlantic-Mediterranean
- L. mustelicola** Leigh-Sharpe, 1919 (sp. inquir.)
@ *Mustelus vulgaris*
* Probably a synonyme of *L. galei* Krøyer
Plymouth-?Sweden
- Albionella** Kabata, 1979
- A. globosa** (Leigh-Sharpe, 1918)
= *Lernaeopoda globosa* Leigh-Sharpe, 1918 (™)
@ nasal fossae of *Scylliorhinus caniculus*
Br. Isles
- Clavellistes** Shiino, 1963 (™ *C. shoyoe* Shiino, 1963)
- C. lampri** (Scott & Scott, 1913)
= *Lernaeopoda lampri* Scott & Scott, 1913
@ *Lampris guttatus*
North Sea-Faeroes-Shetlands-Atlantic
- Brachiella** Cuvier, 1830
- B. thynni** Cuvier, 1830 (™)
= *Thynnica ziegleri* Miculicich, 1905
@ big Scombridae, *Argyrosomus regium* & *Pomatomus saltatrix*
Br. Isles-southwards
- Neobrachiella** Kabata, 1979
- N. merluccii** (Bassett-Smith, 1896)
= *Brachiella merluccii* Bassett-Smith, 1896 (™)
@ Chiefly on the tips of the gill rakers of *Merluccius* spp.
Br. Isles-E North Atlantic-Mediterranean
- N. bispinosa** (von Nordmann, 1832)
= *Brachiella bispinosa* von Nordmann, 1832
= *Lernaeopoda obesa* Krøyer, 1837
= *Anchorella ovalis* : Auctt., non Krøyer, 1837
@ Triglidae
Skagerrak-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- N. chevreuxii** (van Beneden, 1891)
= *Brachiella chevreuxii* van Beneden, 1891
= *Clavella sciaenae* Brian, 1906
= *Brachiella macrura* Wilson, 1920
@ Scianidae & Lutjanidae, e.g. *Argyrosomum regium*
Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic-Mediterranean

- N. impudica* (von Nordmann, 1832)
= *Brachiella impudica* von Nordmann, 1832
= *Brachiella parva* Nunes-Ruivo, 1957
@ Triglidae
North Sea-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean
- N. insidiosa insidiosa* (Heller, 1865)
= *Brachiella insidiosa* Heller, 1865
= *Parabrachiella australis* Wilson, 1923
= *Brachiella lageniformis* Szidat, 1955
@ *Merluccius* spp.
Br. Isles-Eur. & Afr. Atlantic, Mediterranean
- N. rostrata* (Krøyer, 1837)
= *Brachiella rostrata* Krøyer, 1837
@ *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*, *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* (& *Scophthalmus maximus*)
Kattegatt-North Sea-Br. Isles-Faeroes-Iceland-Barents Sea-Greenland
- N. triglae* (Claus, 1860)
= *Brachiella triglae* Claus, 1860
@ Triglidae
North Sea-Br. Isles-Atl. France-Mediterranean
- Clavella* Oken, 1815
* Nom. cons.; ICZN Op. 1817.
- C. adunca* (Strøm, 1762)
= *Lernaea adunca* Strøm, 1762 (TM)
= *Lernaea cyclopterygia* O.F. Müller, 1776
= *Lernaea uncinata* O.F. Müller, 1776
= *Anchorella lagenula* Cuvier, 1830
= *Anchorella uncinata* von Nordmann, 1832
= *Anchorella brevicollis* H. Milne-Edwards, 1840
= *Anchorella agilis* Krøyer, 1863
= *Anchorella quadrata* Bassett-Smith, 1896
= *Clavella dubia* T. & A. Scott, 1913
= *Clavella sciatherica* Leigh-Sharpe, 1918
= *Clavella iadda* Leigh-Sharpe, 1920
= *Clavella devastatrix* Leigh-Sharpe, 1925
= *Clavella invicta* Leigh-Sharpe, 1925
= *Clavella typica* Leigh-Sharpe, 1925
= *Clavella deliciosa* Leigh-Sharpe, 1933
= *Clavellina uncinata* Dogiel, 1936
= *Clavellina brevicollis* Dogiel, 1936
@ chiefly Gadidae, but several other hosts known
Øresund-Skagerrak-North Sea-Br. Isles-N Atlantic-Iceland-Faeroes-Mediterranean-Antarctic
- C. alata* Brian, 1906
@ *Phycis* spp.
North Sea-Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic-Mediterranean
- C. stellata* (Krøyer, 1838)
= *Anchorella stellata* Krøyer, 1838
@ along rims of opercula of *Merluccius merluccius*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic
- C. stichaei* (Krøyer, 1863)
@ *Lumpenus*, *Sitchaeus* etc.
* Not mentioned by Kabata, 1992
Iceland
- Clavellodes* Wilson, 1915
- C. rugosa* (Krøyer, 1837)
= *Anchorella rugosa* Krøyer, 1837 (TM)
@ *Anarhichas* spp.
North Sea-Br. Isles-Faeroes-Iceland-Greenland-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- Clavellisa* Wilson, 1915 (TM *C. spinosa* Wilson, 1915)
- C. emarginata* (Krøyer, 1837)
= *Anchorella emarginata* Krøyer, 1837
= *Anchorella ovalis* Krøyer, 1837
@ *Alosa* spp., (*Caspialosa* & *Clupeonella*)
North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black & Azov Seas
- C. scombri* (Kurz, 1877)
= *Anchorella scombri* Kurz, 1877
@ first gill arch of *Scomber scombrus* & *S. colias*
Skagerrak-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-SW Africa
- Alella* Leigh-Sharpe, 1925
- A. pagelli* (Krøyer, 1863)
= *Anchorella pagelli* Krøyer, 1863 (TM)
= *Anchorella canthari* Heller, 1865
= *Anchorella centrodonii* van Beneden, 1871
@ Sparidae, e.g. *Pagellus* spp. & *Spondyliosoma cantharus*
North Sea-Br. Isles-Eur. Atlantic-Mediterranean
- Advena* Kabata, 1979
- A. paradoxa* (van Beneden, 1851)
= *Anchorella paradoxa* van Beneden, 1851 (TM)
@ *Scomber scombrus*
Skagerrak, Belgium-Br. Isles-Ireland-Mediterranean
- Eubrachiella* Wilson, 1915
- E. mugilis* Kabata, Raibaut & Ben Hassine, 1971
@ *Liza aurata*
Mediterranean
- Herpyllobiidae Hansen, 1892
@ Polynoids
- Herpyllobius* Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861
= *Silenium* Krøyer, 1863
- H. arcticus* Steenstrup & Lütken, 1861
= *H. crassirostris* M. Sars, 18??
@ On erythrores only in the anterior half of *Harmothoe* spp., *Gattyana* spp. & *Austrolaenilla mollis*
Øresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Plymouth
- H. polynoies* (Krøyer, 1863)
@ On dorsal surface of prostomium of *Harmothoe* spp., *Gattyana cirrosa*, *G. amondseni*, *Eunoe nodosa*, *Austrolaenilla mollis*, *Gaudichaudius iphionellodes*, *Antinoe sarsi* & *Antinoe badia*
Øresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes, NE USA, Alaska, NE Pacific
- Eurysilenium* M. Sars, 1870
- E. truncatum* M. Sars, 1870
@ On dorsal surface of *Gattyana cirrosa* & *Harmothoe imbricata*
Øresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-"Norway"
- Phallusiella* Leigh-Sharpe, 1926
- P. psalliota* Leigh-Sharpe, 1926
@ On dorsal side of *Harmothoe extenuata*
Plymouth
- P. vera* Leigh-Sharpe, 1926
@ On dorsal surface of *Malmgrenia castanea*
Plymouth
- Nicthoidae Dana, 1852
= Choniostomatidae Hansen, 1886
@ Crustaceans
- Rhizorhina* Hansen, 1892
- R. ampeliseae* Hansen, 1892
@ gill sacs of *Ampelisca brevicornis* & *A. diadema*, with only egg-sacs protruding
Kattegatt-Norway-Clyde Sea-Engl. Channel, Black Sea
- Nicthoe* Audouin & Milne-Edwards, 1826
- N. astaci* Audouin & Milne-Edwards, 1826
@ On gills of *Homarus gammarus* & *Palinurus vulgaris*
Bohuslän-North Sea-Br. Isles-Orkneys-Ireland-Mediterranean
- Choniomyzon* Pillai, 1962
@ decapods
* No Scandinavian species
- Hadrothoe* Humes, 1975
@ decapods
* No Scandinavian species
- Paranicthoe* Carton, 1970 (TM *Paranicthoe cladocera* Carton, 1970 - Mozambique Channel)
@ on epicarideans parasitizing penaeids
* Warm regions of the Indopacific only.
- Pseudonicthoe* Avdeev & Avdeev, 1978 (TM *Pseudonicthoe branchialis* Avdeev & Avdeev, 1978)
@ on the gills of pandalid decapods and on epicarideans parasitizing such shrimps
* No Scandinavian species
- Choniosphaera* Connolly, 1929
- C. maenadis* (Bloch & Gallien, 1933)
@ Among eggs of *Carcinus maenas* & *Maia squinado*
E England, Isle of Man, N France
- Choniostoma* Hansen, 1886
- C. mirabile* Hansen, 1886
@ *Lebbeus polaris*, *Eualus gaimardi* & ?*Spirontocaris* spp.
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?N Norway-Kara Sea-Iceland-E Greenland
- C. hanseni* Giard & Bonnier, 1889
@ *Spirontocaris* spp.
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?N Norway-Kara Sea-Iceland-W Greenland
- C. rotundatum* Stock, 1958
@ *Spirontocaris lilljeborgi*
Skagerrak, North Sea
- Mysidion* Hansen, 1897
- M. commune* Hansen, 1897
@ In marsupium of *Erythrops* spp. & *Parerythrobesus* G.O. Sars
Norway, SW Scotland
- M. abyssorum* Hansen, 1897
@ *Erythrops abyssorum* G.O. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Norway
- Aspidoecia* Giard & Bonnier, 1889
- A. normani* Giard & Bonnier, 1889
@ Externally attached to the body of *Erythrops* spp.
Norway, SE & SW Scotland & SW England
- Stenothocheres* Hansen, 1897
- S. sarsi* Hansen, 1897
@ *Stenothoe marina*
S or W Norway
- S. egregius* Hansen, 1897
@ *Metopa bruzelii* (Goes)
Greenland
- S.* sp.
= *S. egregius* T. Scott, 1904, ?non Hansen, 1897
@ *Metopa borealis*
Aberdeen
- Homoeoscelis* Hansen, 1897
- H. minuta* Hansen, 1897
@ *Diastylis lucifera* (Krøyer)
Øresund-Kattegatt, SE Scotland
- H. frigida* Hansen, 1923
@ *Diastylis polaris* G.O. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
S of Jan Mayen, deep water
- H. longipes* Hansen, 1923
@ *Leptostylis villosa* G.O. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W of S Iceland
- H. mediterranea* Hansen, 1897
@ Branchial cavity of *Iphinoe trispinosa*
SW England, Mediterranean
- Sphaeronella* Salensky, 1868
- S. atyli* Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Atylus swammerdami* (Milne-Edwards)
Kattegatt, W Ireland
- S. danica* Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Corophium crassicornis* Bruzelius, *Apherusa bispinosa* & *Erichthonius punctatus*

Kattegatt-SE Scotland, SW England, W Ireland, Engl. Channel

S. vestita Hansen, 1897
@ *Microprotopus maculatus* Norman
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Denmark

S. paradoxa Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Bathyporeia* spp. & *Periculodes longimanus* (Bate)
Kattegatt, Netherlands, NE & SE Scotland, NE & E England, E & SW Ireland

S. abyssi Hansen, 1897
@ *Asityra abyssi* Boeck
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
N Norway

S. intermedia Hansen, 1897
@ *Bruzelia typica*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Norway

S. gitanopsidis Hansen, 1897
@ *Gitanopsis arctica* G.O. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
N Norway

S. giardii Hansen, 1897
@ *Protomedea fasciata* Krøyer
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Kattegatt

S. longipes Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Ampelisca tenuicornis* Liljeborg
Kattegatt-SE Scotland, NE England, W Ireland, Engl. Channel

S. amphiloichi Hansen, 1897
@ *Paramphilochooides odontonyx* & *Amphilochox neapolitanus*
Denmark, Scotland

S. dulichiae Hansen, 1897
@ *Dulichia monacantha* Metzger
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Denmark

S. frontalis Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Ampelisca macrocephala* Liljeborg & *A. tenuicornis*
Kattegatt, Clyde Sea

S. microcephala Giard & Bonnier, 1893
@ Marsupium of *Ampelisca typica* Bate & *A. tenuicornis* Liljeborg
Kattegatt & W Bretagne

S. modesta Hansen, 1897
@ *Eudorella emarginata* (Krøyer)
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Denmark

S. dispar Hansen, 1897
@ Marsupium of *Eudorella truncatula* (Bate)
Kattegatt, SW England

S. insignis Hansen, 1897
@ *Diastylis cornuta* Boeck & *D. laevis* Norman
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Denmark

S. affinis Hansen, 1897
@ *Amira maculosa* Leach
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Norway (Herøy)

S. pleurogonii Hansen, 1923
@ *Pleurogonium spinosissimum*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Iceland

S. leuckartii Salensky, 1868
= *S. elegantula* Hansen, 1897
@ In marsupium of *Cheirocratus sundevalli* (Rathke), *Microdeutopus gryllotalpa* Costa & *Aora typica* Krøyer, *A. gracilis*, *Lembos longipes*, *Apherusa hispidosa*, *Corophium bonelli* & *C. volutator*
Kattegatt-E England, Clyde Sea-Ireland-Engl. Channel-Naples

S. irregularis Hansen, 1897
@ *Metopa rubrovittata* G.O. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?Denmark

S. minuta T. Scott, 1904
= *S. pikei* Green, 1958
@ *Periculodes longimanus* & *Pontocrates arenarius*
NE & SE Scotland, SW Ireland, Engl. Channel

S. valida Green, 1958
= *S. minuta* var. *valida* T. Scott, 1905
@ Marsupium of *Megamphopus cornutus* Norman
Norfolk-Firth of Forth

S. melphidippae Hansen, 1923
@ *Melphidippa borealis* Boeck
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
NW Iceland

S. monothrix (Bowman & Kornicker, 1967)
@ Marsupium of *Cylindroleberis mariae*
SE Scotland, NE USA

S. aeginae Hansen, 1923
@ *Aegina echinata*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
between Iceland & Faeroes

S. decorata Hansen, 1897
@ *Diastylis rathkei*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Kara Sea-W Greenland-Davis Strait

S. devosae Stock, 1960
@ Marsupium of *Corophium arenarium*
Netherlands

S. ecaudata Stock, 1960
@ Marsupium of *Corophium arenarium*
Netherlands

S. rotundata Hansen, 1923
@ *Hemilamprops cristata* G.O. Sars

* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
off SW Faeroes

S. munnopsidis Hansen, 1897
@ *Munnopsis typica* M. Sars
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Kara Sea-E Greenland

S. munnae Hansen, 1923
@ *Munna spinifera* Hansen
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
off E Iceland, deep water

S. nannonisci Hansen, 1923
@ *Nannoniscus simplex* Hansen
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
off W Iceland, deep water

S. callisomae T. Scott, 1904
@ ?
* Inadequately described according to Gotto, 1993
Britain

S. cluthae T. Scott, 1904
@ ?
* Inadequately described according to Gotto, 1993
Britain

S. pygmaea T. Scott, 1904
@ ?
* Inadequately described according to Gotto, 1993
Britain

S. vararensis T. Scott, 1905
@ ?
* Inadequately described according to Gotto, 1993
Britain

Melinnacheridae Bresciani & Lützen, 1975
= *Saccopsidae* Lützen, 1964
@ *Terebellomorph* Polychaets
* Not recognized by Huys & Boxshall 1991

Melinnacheres M. Sars, 1870
= *Saccopsis* Levisen, 1878
= *Oestrella* McIntosh, 1885

M. terebellidis (Levisen, 1878)
@ *Terebellides stroemi*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Greenland-N America

M. steenstrupi (Bresciani & Lützen, 1961)
@ Blood-feeding from the base of the gills of *Terebellides stroemi*
Øresund-Bohuslän-SE Scotland-Iceland-E & W Greenland-E Canada, Mediterranean

M. ergasiloides M. Sars, 1870
@ On parapodia of the last thoracic segments of *Melinna cristata*
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Oslofjord, Massachusetts

M. alleni (Brumpt, 1987)
= *Saccopsis alleni* Brumpt, 1987
@ *Polycirrus aurantiacus* Grube
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
?France

Asterocheridae Giesbrecht, 1899
= *Ascomyzontidae* Thorell, 1859?
@ Sponges, Anthozoans, Echinoderms, Ascidians

Asterocheres Boeck, 1859
= *Ascomyzon* Thorell, 1859
= *Echinocheres* Claus, 1889

A. siphonatus Giesbrecht, 1899
= *A. thorelli* Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
= *A. liljeborgi* (Thorell, 1859), non Boeck, 1859
= *Ascomyzon liljeborgi* : G.O. Sars, 1918, non *Asterocheres liljeborgi* Boeck, 1859
@ *Corella parallelogramma*, *Ascidia virginia* & *Anseropoda membranacea*
Bohuslän-S Norway-Norw. Sea-Iceland-?Mediterranean

A. echincola (Norman, 1868)
= *Ascomyzon parvum* : G.O. Sars, 1918, non *Asterocheres parvus* Giesbrecht, 1897
@ *Haliclona oculata*, *Haliclondria* spp., *Grantia compressa*, *Ciocalypa penicillus*, ?*Echinus esculentus* & other sponges
Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Shetlands-Br. Isles, N Ireland, Engl. Channel

A. flustrae Ivanenko & Smurov, 1997
@ *Flustra foliacea*
White Sea

A. parvus Giesbrecht, 1897
@ *Clathrina lacunosa*, *C. primordialis* & *Spongelia fragilis*
N France, Mediterranean

A. latus (Brady, 1880)
@ *Clathrina primordialis* & perhaps algae
Skagerrak, S Norway, W Britain, SW Ireland, Mediterranean

A. boeckii (Brady, 1880)
non = *A. boeckii* : Giesbrecht, 1899 (which is the Mediterranean *A. complexus* Stock, 1960)
@ *Haliclondria panicea*, *Haliclona oculata*
SW & W Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Br. Isles-W & SW Ireland

A. liljeborgi Boeck, 1859
= *Ascomyzon asterocheres* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ *Henricia*, *Asterias*, *Crossaster*, *Luidia*, *Antedon* etc.
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-North Sea-Britain-W Ireland-Engl. Channel-Davis Strait

A. violaceus (Claus, 1889)
@ regular & irregul. Echinoidea, Ophiuroids, Asteroidea & *Antedon*
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-France-Mediterranean

A. suberitis Giesbrecht, 1897
@ *Suberites domuncula*
SW England, ?SW Scotland, Mediterranean

A. stimulans Giesbrecht, 1897
@ ?
N France, Mediterranean

A. simulans T. Scott, 1894
@ sponges
S Norway, SW Scotland, SW Ireland

- A. ellisi* Hamond, 1968
@ *Halichondria panicea*, *Ciocalypa penicillus*
Norfolk
- A. renaudi* Canu, 1891
@ *Reniera* sp.
* Doubtful if this is placed in correct genus according to Gotto, 1993
N France
- A. simplex* ??, 19??
@ *Clathrina clathrus* & *Clathrina lacunosa*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Banyuls-sur-mer
- A. mucronipes* ??, 19??
@ *Oscarella lobularis*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Banyuls-sur-mer
- A. corneliae* ??, 19??
@ *Clathrina primordialis*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Banyuls-sur-mer
- Dermatomyzon* Claus, 1889
- D. nigripes* (Brady & Robertson, 1876)
@ ? (so far found together with *Laminaria* - or free)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-NE & SW Ireland, N France, Mediterranean
- Rhynchomyzon* Giesbrecht, 1895
- R. purpurocinctum* (Scott, 1893)
@ ?
Aalesund-Christiansund-Br. Isles-off Irish coast, Mediterranean
- R. rubrovittatum* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W Norway (Kallevaag)
- R. falco* Giesbrecht, 1895
@ *Clathrina contorta*
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
S Norway-Mediterranean
- Acontiothorus* Brady, 1880
- A. scutatus* (Brady & Robertson, 1873)
@ *Spongelia fragilis* var. *ramosa*
W Norway, Faeroes, Ireland, Britain, N France, Mediterranean
- A. ornatus* (Brady & Robertson, 1876)
= *A. armatus* Brady, 1880
@ ?
S Norway (Risør)-NE England, Davis Strait, Mediterranean
- A. antennatus* Hansen, 1923
@ *Clathrina lacunosa* & *Oscarella lobularis*
around Greenland-?Mediterranean
- Orecturus* Humes, 1992 (™ *O. grandisetiger* Humes, 1992 - Madagascar @ *Antipathes*)
- Collocheres* Canu, 1893
= *Leptomyzon* G.O. Sars, 1915
- C. gracilicauda* (Brady, 1880)
@ *Ophiothrix fragilis*, (*Antedon* spp. & *Echinus esculentus*)
Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles-NE & SW Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- C. gracilipes* Stock, 1966
= *C. gracilicauda* : Canu, 1893, : G.O. Sars, 1915, non (Brady, 1880)
@ ? (possibly a crinoid)
S Norway (Risør), Boulogne
- C. elegans* A. Scott, 1896
@ arm base of *Ophiocomina nigra*
W Norway-W Br. Isles
- Scottomyzon* Giesbrecht, 1897
- S. gibberum* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
@ making galls in rosettes of pedicellariae in *Asterias rubens*, *Marthasterias glacialis* & *Spatangus purpureus*
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-S & SW Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-N France
- Mesocheres* Norman & Scott, 1905
- M. anglicus* Norman & Scott, 1905
@ ?
Oslofjord-SW England
- Scottocheres* Giesbrecht, 1897
- S. elongatus* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
@ *Dysidea tupa*, *Ulosa stiposa*, *Sigmatosella annexa*, *Halichondria* sp. & *Haliclona* sp.
W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-SW Ireland-N France-Mediterranean
- Brychiopontiidae Humes, 1974
- Brychiopontius* Humes, 1974
- B. falcatus* Humes, 1974
@ *Oneirophanta mutabilis* Theel
off W Ireland in ca 4430m
- Myzopontiidae G.O. Sars, 1915
@ ?Sponges
* Not recognized in Huys & Boxshall 1991
- Myzopontius* Giesbrecht, 1895
- M. pungens* Giesbrecht, 1895
@ *Clathrina* spp., especially *C. contorta* ? & *Stichopus regalis* (Cuvier)
S Norway (Korshavn)-Arctic Seas-Mediterranean
- Neopontius* T. Scott, 1898
- N. angularis* T. Scott, 1898
@ ?
W Norway-SW Scotland
- Dyspontiidae Giesbrecht, 1895
@ sponges, scleractinians, ascidians
* Not represented as a family of its own in Gotto, 1993, but included in Artotrogidae Brady, 1880
- * Not recognized in Huys & Boxshall 1991
- Dyspontius* Thorell, 1859
- D. striatus* Thorell, 1859
@ "small ascidians"
?Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles-Ireland, N France, Mediterranean
- D. curticaudatus* T. Scott, 1905
@ ?
SE Scotland
- Cryptopontius* Giesbrecht, 1895
- C. brevifurcatus* (Giesbrecht, 1895)
@ *Echinus esculentus*
S Norway (Korshavn)-Mediterranean
- Arctopontius* G.O. Sars, 1915
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
- A. expansus* G.O. Sars, 1915
@ ?
N Norway (Hammerfest)-Davis Strait
- Bradyopontius* Giesbrecht, 1895
- B. magniceps* (Brady, 1880)
@ ? , possibly sponges
Aalesund-Hammerfest-Br. Isles, Ireland, N France
- B. papillatus* (T. Scott, 1888)
@ probably *Pomatoceros triquetus*
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- B. major* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Aalesund-Trondheim
- B. caudatus* G.O. Sars, 1918
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
NW Norway (Nordland)
- B. unidens* Hansen, 1923
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
E Greenland
- Cribropontius* Giesbrecht, 1899
- C. normani* (Brady & Robertson, 1876)
@ ?
W Norway-Br. Isles-Madeira
- Metapontius* Hansen, 1923
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
- M. latispinis* Hansen, 1923
@ ?
Faeroes, deep water
- Artotrogidae Brady, 1880
@ Nudibranchs
- Artotrogus* Boeck, 1859
- A. orbicularis* Boeck, 1859
@ Nudibranchs ("Doridae")
Kieler Bucht, Bohuslän-S, W & N Norway-Kara Sea-Br. Isles-E Ireland
- Undescribed family with presumed Artotrogid affinities
- Apodomyzon* Stock, 1970
- A. brevicorne* Stock, 1970
@ In tissue of *Haliclona indistincta* (Bowerbank)
Roscoff
- A. longicorne* Stock, 1970
@ In tissue of *Haliclona indistincta* (Bowerbank)
Roscoff
- Cancerillidae Giesbrecht, 1897
@ Ophiuroids
- Parartotrogus* T. & A. Scott, 1893
- P. arcticus* T. Scott, 1901
@ ?
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
NW Norway (Nordland)-off E Greenland-Arctic Seas
- P. richardi* T. & A. Scott, 1893
@ *Ophiura albida* & ?*O. ophiura* ("Ophioglypha lacertosa")
W Norway-SE & SW Scotland-Isle of Man-Mediterranean
- Cancerilla* Dalyell, 1851
- C. tubulata* Dalyell, 1851 (™)
= *Caligidum vagabundum* Claus, 1889
= ?? *Phitiopsis emilii* Giard, 1879
@ Generally on oral disk surface, near arms, of *Axiognathus squamatus*, *Ophiocomina nigra*, ?*Ophiothrix fragilis* & *Ophisila aranea*
S Baltic-Bohuslän-S Norway-Trondheim-Barents Sea-Br. Isles-N & W France-Mediterranean
- Micropontiidae Gooding, 1957
@ Irregular Echinoids
- Micropontius* Gooding, 1957
- M. ovoides* Gooding, 1957
@ *Spatangus purpureus*, *Echinocardium* spp. & *Brissopsis lyrifera*
Bohuslän-Br. Isles-N & W France-W Mediterranean
- Nanaspididae Humes & Cressey, 1959
= Allantogynidae Changeux
@ Holothurians
- Nanaspis* Humes & Cressey, 1959
- N. ninae* Bresciani & Lützen, 1962
@ On surface of *Parastichopus tremulus*
Bohuslän-Trondheim, off W Ireland in 480m

Allantogynus Changeux, 1958
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993

Xenocoelomatidae Bresciani & Lützen, 1966

Aphanodomus Wilson, 1920
= *Crypsidomus* Levinsen, 1878, non Guenther, 1864

A. terebellae (Levinsen, 1878)
@ *Thelepus cincinnatus* & other Terebellidae
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
Iceland-Greenland-Kara Sea

Xenocoeloma Caullery & Mesnil, 1915

X. allenii (Brumpt, 1897)
@ *Polycirrus caliendrum* Claparède
Engl. Channel

X. brumptii Caullery & Mesnil, 1915
* May be conspecific with *X. allenii* (Brumpt); considered to be so by Gotto, 1993 with some doubt.
* *Polycirrus arenivorus* Caullery
?Engl. Channel

Spongiocnizontidae Stock & Kleeton, 1964

Spongiocnizon Stock & Kleeton, 1964

S. petiti Stock & Kleeton, 1964 (TM)
@ *Hemimyscale columella*
French Mediterranean

S. vermiformis Stock, 1967
@ *Iophon hyndmani* var. *junis*
French Mediterranean

Spongiocolidae Topsent, 1928
* May possibly be related to fam. Spongiocnizontidae.

Spongiocola Topsent, 1928
= *Clionophilus* Silén, 1963

S. uncifer Topsent, 1928 (TM - French Channel coast)
= *Clionophilus vermularis* Silén, 1963 (TM of *Clionophilus* Silén, 1963 - Bohuslän)
@ *Cliona celata*, *Sylopus coriaceus* & *Myscale maclenata*
Bohuslän - NE Ireland - Engl. Channel, Mediterranean

Calverocheiidae Stock, 1968
@ Echinoida

Dinopontiidae Murnane, 1967
@ Porifera & Actiniaria

Dirivulitidae Humes & Dojiri, 1980
@ vestimentiferans

Dissonidae Yamaguti, 1963

Entomolepididae Brady, 1899
@ Porifera

Hyponeoidae Heegaard, 1962

Megapontiidae Heptner, 1968
@ not known

Naobranchiidae Yamaguti, 1939
* not recognized by Huys & Boxshall 1991.

Pontoeciellidae Giesbrecht, 1895

Rataniidae Giesbrecht, 1897

Ratania Giesbrecht, 1892

R. atlantica Farran, 1926
off Ireland, Biscay

R. flava Giesbrecht, 1892
deep Atlantic & Mediterranean

Stellicomitidae Humes & Cressey, 1958

Tanypleuridae Kabata, 1969

?Poecilo-?Siphonostomatoida not yet referred to any Family?

Gonophyema Bresciani & Lützen, 1960
* Possibly another sp. in *Heterostigma reptans* Monniot & Monniot

G. gullmarensis Bresciani & Lützen, 1960
@ *Ascidella aspersa*, *A. scabra* & ?*Distomus variolosus*
Kattegat-Bohuslän, ?Mediterranean

Axinophilus Bresciani & Ockelmann, 1966
* May be related to Mycolidae?

A. thyasirae Bresciani & Ockelmann, 1966
@ *Thyasira flexuosa* & *T. sarsi* (& in *T. gouldii* from Spitsbergen & W Greenland, if this is not another species)
Øresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-Bergen-SE Scotland

Phyllocola Delamare-Deboutville & Laubier, 1960

P. petiti Delamare-Deboutville & Laubier, 1960
@ *Eulalia expusilla* & other phyllocolidae
Britain?

MONSTRILLOIDA G.O. Sars, 1903

Monstrillidae Giesbrecht, 1892
@ not known for most species; Polychaeta & Mollusca

Monstrilla Dana, 1849 (TM *M. viridis* Dana, 1849) (publ. September 4) (n. cons. ICZN Op. 1869)
= *Thaumatoessa* Krøyer, in Gaimard, 1842-1845
* Grygier, 1993 has submitted an application to ICZN to suppress this older name for purposes of the Principle of Priority.
= *Thaumaleus* Krøyer, 1849 (publ. December 31) (n. cons. ICZN Op. 1869)

M. longicornis I.C. Thompson, 1890
=? *Thaumatoessa typica* Krøyer, in Gaimard, 1842-45

= *M. intermedia* Aurivillius, 1898, ?non Kriczagin, 1877 (Kriczagins name is suppressed for Law of Priority by ICZN Op. 1175)
=? *M. clavata* G.O. Sars, 1921
Skagerrak-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean, Maine

M. longiremis Giesbrecht, 1892
Hvaler-Øslofjord-NW Norway-North Sea-Cornwall-Mediterranean, Maine

M. conjunctiva Giesbrecht, 1902
= *M. leucopis* G.O. Sars, 1921
NW Norway-North Sea-Cornwall

M. gracilicauda Giesbrecht, 1892
* Male unknown; may be *M. anglica* Lubbock
NW Norway-Arctic-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

M. anglica Lubbock, 1857
* Female unknown; may be *M. gracilicauda* Giesbrecht
Br. Isles-Engl. Channel, Atlantic Canada, "almost world-wide"

M. helgolandica Claus, 1863
= *M. canadensis* McMurrich, 1917 (male)
@ *Brachystomia rissoides* (Hanley) & *Odosstomia scalaris* MacGillivray
Skagerrak-North Sea-Norway (Stavanger, Christiansund & Nordland)-Cornwall-Mediterranean-Hudson Strait, Maine

M. serricornis G.O. Sars, 1921
North Sea, Norw. Sea

M. minuta Isaac, 1974
Isle of Man

M. obesa Isaac, 1975 (nomen nudum)
Channel Islands

Cymbasoma J.C. Thompson, 1888
= *Thaumaleus* : Auctt., non Krøyer, 1849
@ Annelida

C. rigidus J.C. Thompson, 1888 (TM)
= *Thaumaleus germanicus* Timm, 1896
@ *Salmacina dysteri* (Huxley), *Polydora cilata* & *P. giardi* Mesnil
S & W Norway-E North Sea-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

C. thompsoni (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Thaumaleus thompsoni* Giesbrecht, 1892
Belt Sea-S & W Norway-Engl. Channel-"more or less world-wide"

C. longispinosus (Bourne, 1890)
= *Monstrilla longispinosa* Bourne, 1890
Norway-German Bight-North Sea-Engl. Channel-"more or less world-wide"

C. claparedi (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Thaumaleus claparedi* Giesbrecht, 1892
North Sea-Mediterranean

C. reticulatus (Giesbrecht, 1892)
= *Thaumaleus reticulatus* Giesbrecht, 1892
North Sea-Mediterranean

C. filigranarum (Malaquin, 1896)
= *Thaumaleus filigranarum* Malaquin, 1896
* Should perhaps be classified as a *Monstrilla* Dana?
@ *Filigrana implexa* Berkeley
Engl. Channel

C. roscovita (Malaquin, 1901)
= *Haemocera roscovita* Malaquin, 1901
= *Thaumaleus roscovita* : Auctt.
* Should perhaps be classified as a *Monstrilla* Dana?
@ *Filigrana setosa* Langerhans
British waters-?Roscoff

C. frondipes (T. Scott, 1904)
* Should the author be written within parenthesis?
E Br. Isles

C. rostratus (T. Scott, 1904)
= *Thaumaleus rostratus* T. Scott, 1904
* Male unknown; may be *Thaumaleus similirostratus* Isaac
Shetlands

C. similirostratus (Isaac, 1974)
= *Thaumaleus similirostratus* Isaac, 1974
* Female unknown; may be *T. rostratus* T. Scott
Cornwall

C. zetlandicus (T. Scott, 1904)
= *Thaumaleus zetlandicus* T. Scott, 1904
Shetlands, Engl. Channel

C. malaquini Caullery & Mesnil, 1914
= *Thaumaleus malaquini* : Auctt.
@ *Syllis gracilis* Grube
Engl. Channel

C. pallidus (Isaac, 1974)
= *Thaumaleus pallidus* Isaac, 1974
Cornwall

C. tenuis (Isaac, 1974)
= *Thaumaleus tenuis* Isaac, 1974
Cornwall

C. striatus (Isaac, 1974)
= *Thaumaleus striatus* Isaac, 1974
Cornwall-Channel Islands

Monstrillopsis G.O. Sars, 1921

M. dubia (T. Scott, 1904)
Norway (Raunefjorden & outside Trondheimsfjord)-Scotland-Cornwall-Mediterranean, Maine

M. sarsi Isaac, 1974
Cornwall-Bristol Channel

M. gracilis (Gurney, 1927)
Bristol & Engl. Channels-Portugal-Suez-Red Sea

Strilloma Isaac, 1975 (nomen nudum)

S. grandis (Giesbrecht, 1891)
= *Monstrilla grandis* Giesbrecht, 1891
German Bight-North Sea-Engl. Channel-Cornwall-Norfolk, China

S. scotti Isaac, 1975
= *Monstrilla grandis* : T. Scott, 1904, non Giesbrecht, 1891

- Clyde Sea
- S. lata* (Desai & Bal, 1963)
Bombay, Firth of Clay
- Thaumatohessia* Giard, 1900
- T. armoricana* (Hesse, 1868)
Brest
- MISOPHROIDA Gurney, 1933
- Misophriidae Brady, 1878
- Misophria* Boeck, 1865
- M. pallida* Boeck, 1865
W Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- Arcticomisophria* Martínez Arbizu & Seifried, 1996
- A. bathylaptevensis* Martínez Arbizu & Seifried, 1996 (TM - deep Laptev Sea)
Laptev Sea in 2330-3237 m
- Expansophria* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987
- E. dimorpha* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987 (TM)
Canaries
- Palpophria* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987
- P. aestetha* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987 (TM)
Canaries
- Dimisophria* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987
- D. cavernicola* Boxshall & Iliffe, 1987 (TM)
Canaries
- Benthomisophria* G.O. Sars, 1909
- B. palliata* G.O. Sars, 1909
?Mediterranean
- B.* sp?
* One bathypelagic N. Atlantic species described by Hulsemann & Grice, 1964
- MORMONILLOIDA Boxshall, 1979
- Mormonillidae Giesbrecht, 1892
- Mormonilla* Giesbrecht, 1891
* males of the two species below described by Huys, Boxshall & Böttger-Schnack 1992
- M. phasma* Giesbrecht, 1891
off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-W Mediterranean
- M. minor* Giesbrecht, 1891
= *M. polaris* G.O. Sars, 1900
= *M. atlantica* Wolfenden, 1905
temperate Atlantic-Bay of Biscay-off W Ireland-Arctic Seas
- HARPACTICOIDA G.O. Sars, 1903
- Superornatiremidae Huys, 1997
- POLYARTHRA Lang, 1948
- Longipediidae Brady, 1880
- Longipedia* Claus, 1863
- L. coronata* Claus, 1863
Bohuslän-S North Sea-Frierfjord/Langesundsfjord-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- L. minor* T. & A. Scott, 1893
= *L. pontica* : Auctt., ?non Kriczagin, 1873
Bohuslän-S North Sea-W Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- L. helgolandica* Klie, 1949
= *L. minor helgolandica* Klie, 1949
Helgoland, Norfolk
- L. scotti* G.O. Sars, 1903
= *L. australica* Nicholls, 1941 (according to Wells 1980)
Bohuslän-S North Sea-Trondheim-Br. Isles, Australia
- L. rosea* G.O. Sars, 1903 (nom. dub. according to Wells 1980)
* Not included in Huys & al. 1996
Bergen-Trondheim-?Mediterranean
- L. weberi* A. Scott, 1909
* Not included in Huys & al. 1996, but redescribed by Wells 1980 and Itô 1980
Norfolk-S Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean, Antarctic
- Canuellidae Lang, 1944
- Sunaristes* Hesse, 1867
- S. paguri* Hesse, 1867 (TM)
@ Usually in shell inhabited by *Pagurus bernhardus*, *Clibanarius erythropus* & *Diogenes pugilator*
?Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-German Bight-Br. Isles-W Ireland-Engl. Channel, Mediterranean, Black Sea
- Canuella* T. & A. Scott, 1893
- C. perplexa* T. & A. Scott, 1893 (TM)
@ *Pagurus bernhardus* & *Maia squinado* - or often found free.
Bohuslän-S Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- C. furcigera* G.O. Sars, 1903
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-S Norway-German Bight-Iceland-Greenland-Mediterranean
- C.* sp. : Huys & al. 1996
Belgium
- Canuellopsis* Lang, 1936
- C. swedmarki* Por, 1964
off N Koster (in 150m)-Skagerrak-Bergen
- Brianola* Monard, 1926
- B. stebleri* Monard, 1926
?Roscoff, W Mediterranean
- B.* sp. : Huys & al. 1996
- Cornwall
- Microcanuella* Mielke, 1994
- Ellucana* Sewell, 1940
- Parasunaristes* Fiers, 1982
- Intersunaristes* Huys, 1995
- Galapacanuella* Mielke, 1979
- Canuellina* Gurney, 1927
- Nathaniella* Por, 1984
- Ifanella* Vervoort, 1964
- Intercanuella* Becker & Schriever, 1979
- Coullana* Por, 1984
- Scottolana* Por, 1964
- Elanella* Por, 1984
- Echinosunaristes* Huys, 1995
- OLIGOARTHRA Lang, 1948
* not a monophyletic taxon
- Cancrincolidae Fiers, 1990
@ gill chambers of aquatic Decapoda & land crabs
- Cancrincola* Wilson, 1913 (*C. jamaicensis* Wilson, 1913)
- Abscondicola* Fiers, 1990 (TM *A. humesi* Fiers, 1990 - New Guinea @ land crab)
- Hamondiidae Huys, 1990
- Hamondia* Huys, 1990 (TM *H. superba* Huys, 1990 - Australia @ sponge)
- MAXILLIPEDASPHAELEA Lang, 1948
- Cervinioidea G.O. Sars, 1903
- Aegisthidae Giesbrecht, 1892
- Aegisthus* Giesbrecht, 1891
- A. mucronatus* Giesbrecht, 1891
= *Aegisthus atlanticus* Wolfenden, 1902
* "The only harpacticoid species for which bioluminescence has been demonstrated with confidence" according to Huys & Böttger-Schnack, 1994
Faeroe Channel-off Ireland-Bay of Biscay-"Cosmopolitan, Planktonic"
- A. spinulosus* Farran, 1905
off W Ireland, pelagic
- A. aculeatus* Giesbrecht, 1891
Biscay
- Cerviniidae G.O. Sars, 1903, emend. Lang, 1948
* A deep water species family.
- Cerviniella* Smirnov, 1946
- Paracerviniella* Brodskaya, 1963
- Expansicervinia* Montagna, 1981
- Pontostratiotes* Brady, 1883
- Tonpostratiotes* Itô, 1982
- Stratiopontotes* Soyer, 1970
- Herdmaniopsis* Brodskaya, 1963
= *Ameliotes* Por, 1969 (according to Itô 1982)
- Cerviniinae Brodskaya, 1963
- Eucanuella* T. Scott, 1900
- E. spinifera* T. Scott, 1900 (TM)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-Scotland
- Cervinia* Brady, 1878 ex Norman MS
= *Pseudocervinia* Brodskaya, 1963 (according to Montagna 1981)
- C. bradyi* Brady, 1878 ex Norman MS (TM)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. synarthra* G.O. Sars, 1910
Bohuslän-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles
- C. pilosa* Lang, 1948
* Not mentioned in Huys & al. 1996
Bohuslän
- Cerviniopsinae Brodskaya, 1963
- Hemicervinia* Lang, 1935
= *Herdmania* I.C. Thompson, 1893, non Lahille, 1888
- H. stylifera* (I.C. Thompson, 1893)
= *H. ryforsi* Lang, 1935 (TM)
Bohuslän-Isle of Man
- Cerviniopsis* G.O. Sars, 1903
- C. clavicornis* G.O. Sars, 1903
Bohuslän-Lofoten
- C. longicaudata* G.O. Sars, 1903
W Norway
- Rotundiclipeidae Huys, 1988
- Rotundiclipeus* (TM *R. canariensis* Huys, 1988 - Canaries in anchialine caves)
- Ectinosomatoidea G.O. Sars, 1903

Ectinosomatidae G.O. Sars, 1903 (p.p.); Olofsson, 1917

Tetanopsis Brady, 1910
* Doubtful genus.

Oikopus Wells, 1967

Ectinosomoides Nicholls, 1945

Bradyellopsis Brian, 1924

Peltobradya Médioni & Soyer, 1967

Sigmatidium Giesbrecht, 1881
* According to Huys & al. 1996 are several unnamed species present in the area.

S. difficile Giesbrecht, 1881
Kieler Bucht-Elbe Mouth-Aberdeen

Pseudectinosoma Kunz, 1935

P. minor Kunz, 1935
= *Sigmatidium minor* : Autctt.
* Brackish marsh species.
Kieler Bucht-Hiddensee

Pseudobradya G.O. Sars, 1904

P. pulchella G.O. Sars, 1920
Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway

P. elegans (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Scotland

P. minor (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Belt Sea-Helgoland-Trondheim-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-?Roscoff

P. similis (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles-W France

P. hirsuta (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-SW Norway-Br. Isles

P. fusca (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
SW Norway-Br. Isles

P. acuta G.O. Sars, 1904
off Gullmarn, Trondheim-?Italy

P. robusta G.O. Sars, 1910
SW Norway

P. digitata G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway

P. leptognatha G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-S Norway

P. scabriuscula G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway

P. attenuata G.O. Sars, 1920
Hällö, off N Koster, S Norway

P. tenella G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway

P. parvula G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway

P. exilis G.O. Sars, 1920
Trondheim

P. pygmaea G.O. Sars, 1920
SW Norway

P. ambigua G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway-Trondheim

P. maxima Lang, 1935
Skagerrak

P. beduina Monard, 1935
Elbe mouth-Bretagne-SW Mediterranean

P. distinctum Wells, 1968
Scilly Islands

P. rhea Bodin, 1977
W France

Bradya Boeck, 1872

B. (Bradya) typica Boeck, 1872
?Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles

B. (Bradya) scotti G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-Bergen-Br. Isles

B. (Bradya) macrochaeta G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-Bergen

B. (Bradya) furcata G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-S Norway

B. (Bradya) congenera G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-S Norway, Isle of Man

B. (Bradya) simulans G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway, Britain

B. (Bradya) proxima T. Scott, 1912
North Sea, South Georgia

B. (Parabradya) dilatata G.O. Sars, 1904
Bohuslän-Bergen-Iceland

B. (Parabradya) atlantica Bodin, 1968
Biscay

Ectinosomella G.O. Sars, 1910

E. nitidula G.O. Sars, 1910
* Pelagic? in 55-91 m
SW Norway

Microsetella Brady & Robertson, 1873

M. norvegica (Boeck, 1865)
= *Microsetella atlantica* Brady & Robertson, 1873
Pelagic around all European coasts, fr. Arctic Seas-Mediterranean, e.g. S Baltic & Bergen

M. rosea (Dana, 1848)
Pelagic fr. Kattegat-North Sea-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean

Halophytophilus Brian, 1918 (& 1917 (nom. nudum))
= *Halophytophilus* Brian, 1921

H. spiniicornis (G.O. Sars, 1920)
Bohuslän-SE Norway

H. similis (Lang, 1948)
Bohuslän, Scotland

Kliesoma Hincks & Schriever, 1985
= *Kliella* Hincks & Schriever, 1983, non Schäfer, 1945

K. triarticulatus (Klie, 1949)
= *Halophytophilus? triarticulatus* Klie, 1949
Helgoland, Britain

Arenosetella C.B. Wilson, 1932
= *Pararenosetella* Lang, 1948 (p.p.)

A. germanica germanica Kunz, 1937
SW Baltic-German Bight-Aberdeen-Scilly Isles-Pontomediterranean

A. tenuissima (Klie, 1929)
= *Ectinosoma tenuissima* Klie, 1929
= *Hastigerella palpabra* Nicholls, 1935
= *Arenosetella monensis* Moore, 1976
Baltic-Sylt-North Sea-Brittany-Br. Isles

A. littoralis Bodin, 1977
W France

A. duriensis Galhano, 1970
Atl. Portugal

A. smithi (Perkins, 1956)
= *Tetanopsis* Brady, 1910 *smithi* Perkins, 1956
* Specific validity questionable according to Huys & al. 1996
England (Kent)

A. medius (Perkins, 1956)
= *Tetanopsis* Brady, 1910 *medius* Perkins, 1956
* Specific validity questionable according to Huys & al. 1996
England (Kent)

Hastigerella Nicholls, 1935
= *Pararenosetella* Lang, 1948 (p.p.)

H. abotti abotti Lang, 1965
?Irish Sea-W Mediterranean

H. leptoderma (Klie, 1929)
Kieler Bucht-German Bight-Br. Isles-Portugal-W Mediterranean

H. psammae (Noodt, 1955)
= *Pararenosetella psammae* Noodt, 1955
W France-Scotland

H. scheibeli Mielke, 1975
Sylt

H. unisetosa (Wells, 1965)
= *Arenosetella unisetosa* Wells, 1965
Scotland

H. grandimandibularis Wells, 1967
?Atlantic Europe, Mozambique

H. bozici Soyer, 1974
Finistère, French Mediterranean

Halectinosoma Lang, 1944

H. erythrops (Brady & Robertson, 1875)
= *Ectinosoma gracile* : G.O. Sars, 1904, non T. & A. Scott, 1894
W Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles & Ireland-N France

H. gracile (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Br. Isles & Ireland

H. longicorne (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Scotland, Roscoff

H. tenuireme (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
= *Pararenosetella tenuiremis* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
off Gullmarn, Hällö, Norway-Helgoland-Scotland-Scilly Isles-Roscoff

H. oblongum (Kunz, 1949)
Helgoland

H. sarsi (Boeck, 1872)
* Sp. incertae sedis according to Clement & Moore, 1995
Bohuslän-German Bight-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-N France

H. chrystalli (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
= *H. propinquum* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Scotland & Ireland

H. herdmanni (T. & A. Scott, 1896)
* First intermediate host for *Acanthogyrus (Acanthosentis) lizae* Orecchia, Paggi & Radujkovic, 1988
(Acanthocephala)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Amrum-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea

H. armiferum (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-Norway-Scotland

H. neglectum (G.O. Sars, 1904)
Bohuslän-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-?Faeroes-Iceland & Greenland; ?Mediterranean

H. elongatum (G.O. Sars, 1904)
* Possibly a synonym of *H. herdmanni* (T. & A. Scott) sensu Por, 1964
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S Norway-S North Sea-Trondheim

H. clavatum (G.O. Sars, 1920)
= *Ectinosoma clavatum* G.O. Sars, 1920
off Gullmarn, Kosterfjord, S Norway-Arctic Seas

H. brunneum (Brady, 1905)
Northumberland

- H. proximum* (G.O. Sars,1919)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim
- H. angulifrons* (G.O. Sars,1919)
S Norway
- H. tenerum* (G.O. Sars,1920)
Bohuslän-S Norway-Scilly Isles
- H. curticorne* (Boeck,1872)
Finland & Askö-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- H. gothiceps* (Giesbrecht,1881)
= *Ectinosoma pygmaeum* T. & A. Scott,1894
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-German Bight-S Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- H. mixtum* (G.O. Sars,1904)
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Oslofjord; ?Mediterranean
- H. brevirostre* (G.O. Sars,1904)
Bohuslän-S Norway, Scotland
- H. abrau* (Kricagin,1877)
= *Bradya edwardsi* Richard,1890
Freshwater species that tolerates brackish water; N Baltic-Kiel & German Bight
- H. distinctum* (G.O. Sars,1920)
Bohuslän-S Norway
- H. finmarchium* (T. Scott,1903)
Belt Sea-North Norway-Spitsbergen & Arctic Seas
- H. spinicauda* Wells,1961
Scilly Islands
- H. pterinum* Moore,1974
Isle of Man-W France
- H. paraspinicauda* Bodin,1979
W France
- H. gascognense* Bodin,1968
Bay of Biscay
- H. canaliculatum* (Por,1964)
= *Ectinosoma canaliculatum* Por,1964
Atlantic Europe
- H. cooperatum* Bodin, Bodiou & Soyer,1972
W & S France, Biscay
- H. valeriae* Soyer,1973
?Atlantic Europe & French Mediterranean
- H. argyllensis* Clement & Moore,1995
Scotland
- H. crenulatum* Clement & Moore,1995
Scotland
- H. denticulatum* Clement & Moore,1995
Scotland
- H. pseudosarsi* Clement & Moore,1995
Scotland
- Ectinosoma* Boeck,1865
- E. melaniceps* Boeck,1865
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Arctic Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea
- E. normani* T. & A. Scott,1894
Bohuslän-Sylt-?Helgoland-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. tenuipes* T. & A. Scott,1894
Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles & Ireland
- E. compressum* G.O. Sars,1920
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S Norway-Helgoland
- E. obtusum* G.O. Sars,1920
Kieler Bucht-S Norway-Wales
- E. reductum* Bocic,1954
?Helgoland
- E. reductum listensis* Mielke,1975
Sylt
- E. dentatum* Steuer,1940
?Europe, SE Mediterranean
- Noodtiella* Wells,1965
= *Noodtia* Lang,1965
- N. gracile* Mielke,1975
Sylt
- N. lusitanica* Wells,1965
Portugal
- Lineosoma* Wells,1965
- L. iscensis* Wells,1965
Exmouth
- Neobradoidea Olofsson,1917
- Chappuisiidae Chappuis,1940
* Freshwater species only.
- Phyllognathopodiidae Gurney,1932
* Freshwater species only.
- Neobradidae Olofsson,1917
= Marsteiniidae Drzymiski,1969
- Neobradia* T. Scott,1892
- N. pectinifera* T. Scott,1892 (TM)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Bergen-Br. Isles
- Marsteinia* Drzymiski,1968
- M. typica* Drzymiski,1968
Bergen
- M. similis* Drzymiski,1968
Bergen
- Antarcticobradia* Huys,1987
- Darcythompsoniidae Lang,1936
- Darcythompsonia* T. Scott,1906
- D. fairliensis* (T. Scott,1899)
= *D. scotti* Gurney,1920
W Norway-Shetlands-Scotland-Ireland
- D. neglecta* Redeke,1953
Netherlands
- Leptocaris* T. Scott,1899
= *Horsicella* Gurney,1920
- L. brevicornis* (van Douwe,1904)
Freshwater species which may be found in Baltic brackish water, German North Sea coast
- L. biscayensis* (Noodt,1955)
= *L. adriatica* Petkovski,1955
W France-Mediterranean
- L. trisetosus* (Kunz,1935)
Finland-Kieler Bucht-Amrum
- L. ignavus* (Noodt,1953)
= *Horsicella ignava* Noodt,1953
* May be a synonym of *L. minutus* T. Scott,1899
Belt Sea-S Ireland
- L. minutus* T. Scott,1899 (TM)
W Scotland, Devon
- Kristensenia* Por,1983
- EXANECHENTERA Lang,1948
- Tachidioidea Boeck,1864
- Euterpinidae Brian,1921
- Euterpina* Norman,1903
- E. acutifrons* (Dana,1848)
= *Laophonte sagenarum* Oliveira,1945 (male)
= *Tachidius hydrobiologicus* Oliveira,1945 (female)
@ *Astropecten irregularis*
* Pelagic, with worldwide distrib. in warm-boreotemperate seas
Bohuslän-North Sea-SW Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Thompsonulidae Lang,1948
- Thompsonula* T. Scott,1905
- T. hyaenae* (L.C. Thompson,1889)
Kieler Bucht, German Bight-Br. Isles, Algeria
- Caribbula* Huys & Gee,1990 (TM *Thompsonula hyaenae elongata* (Gee,1988))
- Tachidiidae Boeck,1865
= Microarthridioninae Lang,1948
- Cithadius* Bowman,1972
- Tachidius* Liljeborg,1853
- T. (Tachidius) discipes* Giesbrecht,1881
Åland & Finland-Askö-Öresund-Belt Sea-German North Sea coast-Oslofjord-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Br. Isles-N France, Italy
- Geeopsis* Huys,1996
- G. incisipes* (Klie,1913)
= *Tachidius incisipes* Klie,1913
= *Tachidius longicornis* Olofsson,1917
Elbe & Weser mouths-Norfolk-Spitsbergen-Novaja Semlja
- Microarthridion Lang,1944
- M. littorale* (Poppe,1881)
= *T. crassicornis* T. Scott,1893
S Finland-Öresund, N Norway-Novaja Semlja, Br. Isles-S North Sea coasts-N France
- M. reductum* (Monard,1935)
= *Microarthridion perkinsi* Bodin,1970
Galway, Roscoff
- M. fallax* Perkins,1956
Belt Sea-SE North Sea-Kent-Wales
- M. berberum* (Monard,1936)
Portugal
- Harpacticidae Dana,1846
- Discoharpacticus* Noodt,1954
- Paratigriopus* Itô,1969
- Zausopsis* Lang,1934
- Harpacticellinae Lang,1948
- Harpacticella* G.O. Sars,1908
- Harpacticus* H. Milne-Edwards,1840
- H. chelififer* (O.F. Müller,1776)
= *Cyclops chelififer* O.F. Müller,1776
= *Harpacticus helgolandicus* Poppe,1884
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Iceland-Greenland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-N France-?Mediterranean
- H. uniremis* Krøyer,1842
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Greenland-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- H. gracilis* Claus,1863
= *Harpacticus elongatus* Boeck,1864

- * Not mentioned in Huys & al. 1996
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-German Bight-Trondheim-Faeroes-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- H. flexus*** (Brady & Robertson, 1873)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- H. obscurus*** T. Scott, 1895
= *H. gracilis* : G.O. Sars, 1911, non Claus, 1863
* Very difficult to separate from *H. littoralis* and *H. giesbrechti*
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-German Bight-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- H. littoralis*** G.O. Sars, 1910
* Very difficult to separate from *H. lgiesbrechti* and *H. obscurus*
Bohuslän-W Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- H. tenellus*** G.O. Sars, 1920
* Not mentioned in Huys & al. 1996
Oslofjord-S & W Norway-Ireland-Wales
- H. islandicus*** Klie, 1939
Iceland
- H. pulvinatus*** Brady, 1910
Portugal
- H. compsonyx*** Monard, 1926
Scilly Islands-Roscoff-Mediterranean, world-wide in warmer seas
- H. giesbrechti*** Klie, 1927
= *Harpacticus chelifer* : Giesbrecht, 1881, non (O.F. Müller, 1776)
* Very difficult to separate from *H. littoralis* and *H. obscurus*
Helgoland
- H. septentrionalis*** Klie, 1939
Iceland
- Tigriopus*** Norman, 1868
- T. brevicornis*** (O.F. Müller, 1776)
= *T. fulvus* : Auctt., non Fischer, 1860
=? *T. liljeborgi* Norman, 1868 *northumbriensis* Mistakidis, 1949
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles-N & W France- W Spain
- Perissocope*** Brady, 1910
- P. adiastaltus*** Wells, 1968
Scilly Islands
- P.*** sp. : Huys & al. 1996
=? *P. xenus* Monard, 1926 (nom. dub.)
NE England, ?Banyuls
- Zausodiinae** Lang, 1948
- Zaus*** Goodsir, 1845
- Z. spinatus*** Goodsir, 1845 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France
- Z. goodsiri*** Brady, 1880
* According to Huys & al. 1996 this probably belongs to a new genus.
S North Sea-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Br. Isles
- Z. abbreviatus*** G.O. Sars, 1904
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-Barents Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland
- Z. aurelii*** Poppe, 1884
Arctic Seas, ?Iceland
- Z. caeruleus*** Campbell, 1929
= *Zaus aurelii* : G.O. Sars, 1909, non Poppe, 1884
= *Zaus schaeferi* Klie, 1949
Helgoland, Bergen, Norfolk, Vancouver Island
- Zausodes*** C.B. Wilson, 1932
- Tisboidea** Stebbing, 1910
- Tisbidae** Stebbing, 1910, emend. Lang, 1948
- Tisbinae** Stebbing, 1910
- Tisbe*** Liljeborg, 1853
= *Idya* Philippi, 1843, non Fréminville, 1809
= *Idyaea* G.O. Sars, 1909
- T. furcata*** (Baird, 1837)
Stockholm archipelago-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-?Mediterranean
- T. ensifer*** Fischer, 1860
Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & ?Madeira
- T. gracilis*** (T. Scott, 1895)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Belgium-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-N France
- T. longicornis*** (T. & A. Scott, 1895)
Kristiansund-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- T. minor*** (T. & A. Scott, 1896)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Helgoland.-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- T. elegantula*** (G.O. Sars, 1905)
Kristiansund-Roscoff-Algeria
- T. angusta*** (G.O. Sars, 1905)
Norway (Herö)-Ireland-Roscoff-W Mediterran.
- T. tenella*** (G.O. Sars, 1910)
S Norway-Helgoland-Algeria
- T. graciloides*** (G.O. Sars, 1920)
Bohuslän-S Norway
- T. compacta*** (G.O. Sars, 1920)
S Norway-Helgoland
- T. dilatata*** Klie, 1949
= *Tisbe bulbisetosa* Volkmann-Rocco, 1972
Helgoland, Belgium
- T. holothuriae*** Humes, 1957
- = *T. helgolandica* Uhlig & Noodt, 1966
@ freelifving or on *Holothuria (Holothuria) stellati* Delle Chiaie & *Holothuria (Holothuria) tubulosa* Gmelin
Helgoland-Belgium-Plymouth-Portugal-Italy, E USA
- T. elongata*** (A. Scott, 1896)
@ Among gills of *Homarus gammarus* - or found free in mud
Orkneys-Scotland, NW & SW England, Isle of Man
- T. cluthae*** (T. Scott, 1899)
Shetlands-Scotland
- T. tenera*** (G.O. Sars, 1905)
Stavanger-N Norway-Iceland-Ireland-Roscoff
- T. finnarctica*** (G.O. Sars, 1905)
N Norway
- T. battagliai*** Volkmann-Rocco, 1972
Belgium
- T. cucumariae*** Humes, 1957
@ freelifving or on *Ocnus planci* (Brandt)
Arcachon, Portugal, Mediterranean, Bermuda
- T. gurneyi*** (Lang, 1934)
= *Idyaea gurneyi* Lang, 1934
Atlantic Europe, Campbell Island
- T. reticulata*** Bocquet, 1951
?Atlantic Europe
- T. clodiensis*** Battaglia & Fava, 1968
?Atlantic Europe, Mediterranean
- Scutellidium*** Claus, 1866
- S. longicauda*** (Philippi, 1840)
= *Scutellidium tishoides* Claus, 1866
= *Psamate sargassi* G.O. Sars, 1916
Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- S. hippolytes*** (Krøyer, 1863)
= *Machairopus minutus* G.O. Sars, 1905
Öresund-Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Greenland-Iceland-Br. Isles
- S. arthuri*** Poppe, 1884
Iceland
- S. ligusticum*** (Brian, 1920)
Roscoff-Mediterranean
- Sacodiscus*** C.B. Wilson, 1924
= *Aspidiscus* Norman, 1868, non Koenig, 1825
- S. littoralis*** (G.O. Sars, 1904)
Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France
- S. fasciatus*** (Norman, 1868)
W Norway-Trondheim-Shetlands-Ireland-Roscoff
- S. humesi*** Stock, 1960
@ *Holothuria (Holothuria) tubulosa* Gmelin
W France, Banyuls
- Cholidyinae** Boxshall, 1979
- Cholidya*** Farran, 1914
= *Cholydia* : Bresciani, 1970
- C. polypi*** Farran, 1914 (TM)
@ between arms of *Benthocopus ergasticus*. Also reported from e.g. Bathypolypus
* Not mentioned by Gotto, 1993
W Ireland
- Cholidyella*** Avdeev, 1982
* Originally spelled *Cholydiella* but corrected by Avdeev, 1986
- C. intermedia*** (Bresciani, 1970) Avdeev, 1982
= *Cholydia intermedia* Bresciani, 1970
@ Cirrothetidae
Faeroe-Shetland Channel
- Idyanthinae** Lang, 1948
- Tachidiella*** G.O. Sars, 1909
- T. minuta*** G.O. Sars, 1911
Bohuslän-German Bight-Norway (Skutesnaes)-Roscoff
- Zosime*** Boeck, 1872
- Z. valida*** G.O. Sars, 1919
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Br. Isles
- Z. bergensis*** Drzycimski, 1968
Bergen
- Z. typica*** Boeck, 1872
Bohuslän-Bergen
- Z. incrassata*** G.O. Sars, 1910
Bohuslän-Bergen
- Z. major*** G.O. Sars, 1919
Bohuslän-S Norway
- Z. gisleni*** Lang, 1948
Bohuslän-Bergen
- Idyella*** G.O. Sars, 1905
- I. pallidula*** G.O. Sars, 1905
Bohuslän-Bergen, Arctic Seas
- I. exigua*** G.O. Sars, 1905
Bohusl-Bergen, Bermudas, Algeria
- I. major*** G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-S Norway
- Idyellopsis*** Lang, 1948

- I. typica* Lang, 1948
Bohuslän-Bergen
- Idyanthe* G.O. Sars, 1909
= *Idyopsis* G.O. Sars, 1905, non Agassiz, 1860
- I. pusilla* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
N Norway, W Mediterranean
- I. dilatata* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
Sauesund-Bergen-Spitsbergen
- Tachidiopsis* G.O. Sars, 1911
- T. cyclopoidea* G.O. Sars, 1911
S Norway-Bergen
- T. bozici* Bodin, 1968
Biscay in 1200 m
- Idyanthopsis* Bocquet & Bozic, 1955
* Dubious genus and species. Kunz, 1962 considered this species as a synonym of *Diarthrorella orbiculata* Klie, 1949. The systematic position of *Diarthrorella* is also dubious. Different workers locate that genus in Paramesochridae and Thalestridae.
- I. psammophila* Bocquet & Bozic, 1955
Roscoff
- Porcellidiidae Brady, 1880
- Porcellidium* Claus, 1860
- P. fimbriatum* Claus, 1863
= *Porcellidium viride* : Auctt., ?non *Thyone viridis* Philippi, 1840
?Kattegatt-?Bohuslän-?Trondheim-?Shetlands-?Br. Isles-Scilly Islands-N France-Canaries-Mediterranean
- P. sarsi* Bocquet, 1848
= *Porcellidium fimbriatum* : Sars, 1904, non Claus, 1863
* This species, *P. lecanoides* Claus, 1989 & *P. fimbriatum* have been so confused, so it is difficult to encounter their respective distribution (see *P. fimbriatum*)
- P. tenuicauda* Claus, 1860
Ireland-Isle of Man-Scilly Islands-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- P. lecanoides* Claus, 1889
* See note under *P. sarsi*
Ireland, Devon, Roscoff
- P. lecanoides* var. *roscoffensis* Bocquet, 1948
Roscoff
- P. ovatum* Haller, 1879
SW Ireland, Mediterranean
- Peltidiidae Claus, 1860
- Alteutha* Baird, 1845
- A. depressa* (Baird, 1837)
Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- A. interrupta* (Goodsir, 1845)
Bohuslän-S North Sea-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- A. oblonga* (Goodsir, 1845)
Bohuslän-S North Sea-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France
- A. sarsi* Monard, 1935
* Not mentioned in Huys & al. 1996
S Ireland
- A. roeae* Hicks, 1982
Ireland, South Africa
- Peltidium* Philippi, 1839
- P. purpureum* Philippi, 1839
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- P. robustum* (Claus, 1889)
S Ireland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Eupelte* Claus, 1860
- E.* sp. : Huys & Al., 1996
S. England
- E. gracilis* Claus, 1860
?Scilly Islands, Mediterranean
- Alteuthella* A. Scott, 1909
- Alteuthoides* Hicks, 1986
- Parapeltidium* A. Scott, 1909
- Alteuthellopsis* Lang, 1944
- Neopeltopsis* Hicks, 1976
- Clytemnestridae A. Scott, 1909
= Pseudopeltidiidae Poppe, 1891
- Clytemnestra* Dana, 1848
* Pelagic
- C. scutellata* Dana, 1848
Swedish westcoast, Oslofjord-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- C. rostrata* (Brady, 1883)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- Tegastidae G.O. Sars, 1904
- Tegastes* Norman, 1903
- T. grandimanus* G.O. Sars, 1904
Öresund-W Norway (Eggesboenaes)-Br. Isles
- T. longimanus* (Claus, 1863)
SW Norway-Helgoland
- T. falcatus* (Norman, 1868)
Oslofjord-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Orkneys-Br. Isles, Ireland
- T. nanus* G.O. Sars, 1904
Kieler Bucht-W Norway (Christiansund)-Ireland
- T. clausi* G.O. Sars, 1904
W Norway (Eggesboenaes)-German Bight, Britain
- T. calcaratus* G.O. Sars, 1910
W Norway
- T. flavidus* G.O. Sars, 1904
W Norway
- T. satyrus* (Claus, 1860)
= *T. harpacticoides* : G.O. Sars, 1910
SW Norway (Skutesnaes), Mediterranean
- Parategastes* G.O. Sars, 1904
- P. sphaericus* (Claus, 1863)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- Arawella* Cottarelli & Baldari, 1987
- Feregastes* Fiers, 1986
- Syngastes* Monard, 1924
- PODOGENNONTA Lang, 1948
- Thalestroidea G.O. Sars, 1905, emend. Lang, 1948
- Thalestridae G.O. Sars, 1905, emend. Lang, 1948
- Thalestrinae G.O. Sars, 1905, emend. Lang, 1948
- Thalestris* Claus, 1863
- T. longimana* Claus, 1863
@ *Ophiolithrix fragilis*, *Ophiolithrix aculeata* & *Buccinum undatum*
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Greenland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-N & W France-Mediterranean
- T. rufoviolascens* Claus, 1866
Kattegatt-Norway (Herøy)-Scotland-French Mediterranean
- T. brunnea* G.O. Sars, 1905
W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles
- T. purpurea* G.O. Sars, 1905
Kieler Bucht-Kattegatt-W Norway-Iceland-Greenland
- T. gibba* (Krøyer, 1842)
N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- T. frigida* T. Scott, 1898
S Norway & Arctic Seas
- T. normani* T. Scott, 1903
N Norway
- T. longipes* Boeck, 1865
* May belong in *Parathalestris*
Oslofjord
- T. curticornis* Boeck, 1865
* May belong in *Dactylopodia*
Oslofjord
- T. northumbria* (Norman & Brady, 1909, ex Brady MS)
* May be an extreme specimen of another species
Northumberland
- T. denti* Brady, 1905
* May belong in *Parathalestris*
England
- T. rhodymeniae* (Brady, 1894)
@ *Palmaria palmata*
W Scotland
- Amenophia* Boeck, 1865
- A. peltata* Boeck, 1865
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-Trondheim-Greenland-Br. Isles
- A. pulchella* G.O. Sars, 1906
Bergen-Christiansund
- Parathalestris* Brady & Robertson, 1873
- P. harpacticoides* (Claus, 1863)
@ *Crossaster papposus*
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- P. clausi* (Norman, 1868)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France
- P. hibernica* (Brady & Robertson, 1873)
Stavanger-Christiansund-Br. Isles-Ireland-N France
- P. jacksoni* (T. Scott, 1898)
S-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Iceland
- P. intermedia* Gurney, 1930
= *Parathalestris plumiseta* C.G. Moore, 1976
Schleswig-Holstein North Sea coast-Norfolk-Ireland-Isle of Man-Roscoff
- P. cronii* (Krøyer, 1842)
= *Halithalestris cronii* : Auctt.
W-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Greenland-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel; -- Pelagic - often in company with floating seaweed -
- P. irelandica* Roe, 1958
S Ireland
- P. cambriensis* Wells, 1964
Wales
- P. dovi* Marcus, 1966
W France-Black Sea
- Phyllothalestris* G.O. Sars, 1905
- P. mysis* (Claus, 1863)

Bohuslän-Trondheim-Faeroes-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Rhynchothalestrinae Lang,1948

Rhynchothalestris G.O. Sars,1905

R. helgolandica Claus,1863, emend. Huys,1990

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Iceland-Br. Isles-Ireland

Dactylopusiinae

= *Dactylopodinae* Lang,1936

Diarthodes G.M. Thomson,1882

D. nobilis (Baird,1845)

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-W Mediterranean-Madeira

D. major (T. & A. Scott,1895)

Haugesund-Vadsø-Helgoland-Br. Isles & Ireland

D. pygmaeus (T. & A. Scott,1895)

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean

D. minutus (Claus,1863)

S Norway-Trondheim-North Sea-Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

D. assimilis (G.O. Sars,1909)

Norway

D. ponticus (Kricagin,1873)

Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

D. andrewi (T. Scott,1894)

Br. Isles

D. roscoffensis (Monard,1935)

Roscoff

D. feldmanni Bocquet,1953

@ Rhodophyceae

Roscoff

D. intermedius (T. Scott,1912)

= *Pseudothalestris intermedia* T. Scott,1912

Atlantic Europe, South Orkneys

D. aegideus (Brian,1927)

= *Westwoodia pygmaea* var. *aegidea* Brian,1927

?European Atlantic, Mediterranean

Dactylopusia Norman,1903

= *Dactylopus* Claus,1862, non Gill,1959

= *Dactylopodia* Lang,1948

D. vulgaris G.O. Sars,1905

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean

D. vulgaris var. *dissimilis* Brian,1921

Atlantic Europe, Mediterranean

D. euryhalina Monard,1935

= *Dactylopodia vulgaris holsatica* Noodt,1953

Kiel Channel

D. neglecta (G.O. Sars,1905)

Trondheim-Spitsbergen-Br. Isles-Ireland-Roscoff

D. tisboides (Claus,1863)

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-Madeira-Mediterranean-Black Sea

D. micronyx G.O. Sars,1905

Kieler Bucht-Kattegat-Trondheim-Ireland-Devon-Roscoff

D. longyerbyensis (Mielke,1974)

= *Dactylopodia longyerbyensis* Mielke,1974

Spitsbergen

Dactylopusioides Brian,1828

D. macrolabris (Claus,1866)

= *Dactylopus macrolabris* Claus,1863

= *Dactylopusioides stampaliae* Brian,1928 (TM)

?Atlantic Europe, Mediterranean

Paradactylopodia Lang,1948

= *Dactylopusia* Norman,1903 (p.p.)

P. latipes (Boeck,1865)

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Ireland

P. brevicornis (Claus,1866)

@ *Limnoria lignorum*

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Dactylopodopsis G.O. Sars,1911

D. dilatata G.O. Sars,1911

Bohuslän-Lofoten-Iceland

Pseudotachidiinae Lang,1936

Pseudotachidius T. Scott,1897

P. coronatus T. Scott,1897

Bohuslän-W Norway-Scotland

P. vikingus Drzycimski,1968

Bergen

P. similis T. Scott,1902

Faeroe Channel

Idomene Philippi,1843

I. forficata Philippi,1843

Öresund-Kattegat-Øslofjord-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Ireland-Italy

I. coronata (T. Scott,1894)

S Norway-Arctic Seas-Scotland

I. pectinata (T. & A. Scott,1898)

Scotland

I. purpurocineta (Norman & T. Scott,1905)

England (Devon)

I. borealis G.O. Sars,1911

Lofoten

I. aberrans Por,1964

= *Idomene peresi* Bodin,1964

* Not belonging in this genus or even family?

?Atlantic Europe, Mediterranean

Dactylopedella G.O. Sars,1905

D. flava (Claus,1866)

= *Dactylopedella ornata* (Norman & T. Scott,1905)

Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

D. clypeata G.O. Sars,1911

S Norway-Bergen

D. rostrata (T. Scott,1893)

Scotland

Donsiellinae Lang,1948

Donsiella Stephensen,1936

D. limnoriae Stephensen,1936

@ Usually on ventral surface, especially around the bases of the legs on *Limnoria lignorum* (Rathke), *L. tripunctata*, *L. quadripunctata* & *L. japonica*

Trondheim-Southampton, SE Ireland (British records may perhaps have been *D. anglica*), E Canada

D. anglica Hicks,1988

Britain

Ambunguipedidae Huys,1990

Ambungipes Huys,1990

A. rufocincta (Brady,1880, ex Norman MS)

= *Thalestris rufocincta* Brady,1880, ex Norman MS (TM)

= *Rhynchothalestris rufocincta* (Brady,1880, ex Norman MS)

Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles-N France-Madeira-Mediterranean

Lucayostratiotes Huys,1990 (TM *Rhynchothalestris cornuta* Geddes,1969)

Balaenophilidae G.O. Sars,1910

Balaenophilus Christian Aurivillius,1879

B. unisetosus Christian Aurivillius,1879

@ On baleen plates of the *Balaenoptera* spp.

N Norway, Isle of Man, W Ireland

Parastenheliidae Lang,1936

Parastenhelia Thompson & Scott,1903

P. spinosa (Fischer,1860)

= *Thalestris forficula* Claus,1863

= *Microthalestris forficula* : G.O. Sars,1911

Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean

P. spinosa bulbosa (Bozic,1954)

S England

P. littoralis (G.O. Sars,1911)

= *Microthalestris littoralis* G.O. Sars,1911

* Distribution not ascertained, because of presumed identity of this species with *P. spinosa* (Fischer)

Bohuslän-Bergen

P. anglica Norman & T. Scott,1905

Cornwall-Scilly Isles

P. ornatisima (Monard,1937)

Roscoff

Diosaccidae G.O. Sars,1906

Psammotopa Pennak,1942

= *Protoleptastacus* Noodt,1952

P. phyllosetosa (Noodt,1952)

= *Protoleptastacus phyllosetosus* Noodt,1952 (TM of *Protoleptastacus* Noodt,1952 - Syla)

Nordfriesland-Belgium-W Br. Isles-France-Portugal

P. polyphylla Noodt,1955

Arcachon-Portugal

P. vulgaris Pennak,1942

SW Br. Isles-Arcachon-E Mediterranean

P. chappuisi Noodt,1955

= *P. vulgaris* : Chappuis,1954, non Pennak,1942

W France

Protopsammotopa Geddes,1968

P. norvegica Geddes,1968

Bergen

Robertsonia Brady,1880

R. tenuis (Brady & Robertson, in Brady,1880)

= *Ectinosoma tenuis* Brady & Robertson,1875 (nomen nudum)

= *R. tenuis kielensis* Becker,1970

Belt Sea-Öresund-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles

R. diademata Monard,1926

Roscoff

R. celtica (Monard,1935)

= *Teissierella celtica* Monard,1935

Roscoff-S Ireland

R. propinqua (T. Scott,1893)

= *Dactylopus propinquus* T. Scott,1893

= *Amphiascus scotti* Sewell,1924

European Atlantic, Bermudas, India

R. monardi (Klie,1937)

= *Varnaia monardi* Klie,1937

?European Atlantic, Bulgaria, Romania

Schizopera G.O. Sars,1905

S. (Schizopera) clandestina (Klie,1924)

Finland-Elbe estuary-Aberdeen-Black Sea

- S. (Schizopera) compacta* de Lint, 1922
Kiel Channel-Elbe mouth-Zuidersee
- S. (Neoschizopera) Apostolov, 1982) pratensis* Noodt, 1958
Belt Sea-German North Sea coast
- S. (Neoschizopera) Apostolov, 1982) meridionalis* Petkovski, 1954
= *S. inornata* Noodt, 1955
Swedish Baltic
- S. (Neoschizopera) Apostolov, 1982) meridionalis listensis* Mielke, 1975
Sylt
- S. baltica* Lang, 1965
Askö area (Baltic) & S Norway
- S. ornata* Noodt & Purasjoki, 1953
Finnish & German Baltic, S Norway & Spitsbergen
- S. minuta* Noodt, 1955
W France
- S. nana* Noodt, 1955
W France
- Eoschizopera* Wells & Rao, 1976
- E. (Eoschizopera) syltensis* (Mielke, 1973)
= *Schizopera syltensis* Mielke, 1973
Sylt
- Pseudodosaccus* T. Scott, 1906
- P. propinquus* (T. & A. Scott, 1893)
Scotland
- Pseudomesochra* T. Scott, 1902
= *Stenheliospis* G.O. Sars, 1906
= *Jonestella* Monard, 1927
- P. longifurcata* T. Scott, 1902
Bohuslän-S Norway-Scotland
- P. divaricata* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Bohuslän-W Norway
- P. similis* Lang, 1935
Bohuslän
- P. latifurca* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
Norway (Lyngfjord)
- P. media* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
Bohuslän-SW Norway
- P. tataniae* Drzycimski, 1968
Bergen
- P. scheibeli* Schriever, 1982
Iceland-Faeroer-Ridge
- Stenheliospis* Boeck, 1865
- S. (Stenheliospis) gibba* Boeck, 1865
@ *Crossaster papposus* & *Musculus tumidus*
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- S. (Stenheliospis) aemula* (T. Scott, 1893)
Bohuslän-SW Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- S. (Stenheliospis) proxima* G.O. Sars, 1909
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Aberdeen
- S. (Delavalia) Brady, 1868) palustris* (Brady, 1868)
* Tube building & home finding species.
Finland-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-S Norway-German Bight-Br. Isles-Zuidersee-Roscoff
- S. (Delavalia) palustris bispinosa* Bodin, 1970
W France
- S. (Delavalia) longicaudata* Boeck, 1872
= *Delavalia robusta* Brady & Robertson, 1875
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- S. (Delavalia) longicaudata finmarchica* (T. Scott, 1903)
= *Delavalia robusta* var. *finmarchica* T. Scott, 1903
N Norway
- S. (Delavalia) reflexa* Brady & Robertson, 1880
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Scotland-Br. Isles
- S. (Delavalia) giesbrechti* T. & A. Scott, 1896
SW Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- S. (Delavalia) normani* (T. Scott, 1905)
= *Delavalia Normani* T. Scott, 1905
S Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- S. (Delavalia) hanstroemi* Lang, 1948
Bohuslän-Bergen
- S. (Delavalia) confluens* Lang, 1948
Bohuslän-Bergen
- S. (Delavalia) pygmaea* (Brady, 1905)
= *Delavalia pygmaea* Brady, 1905
Northumberland
- S. (Delavalia) mastigochaeta* Wells, 1965
Scotland
- S. (Delavalia) noodti* Schriever, 1982
Iceland-Faeroer-Ridge
- S. (Delavalia) islandica* Schriever, 1982
Iceland-Faeroer-Ridge
- S. (Delavalia) arctica* (T. Scott, 1898)
= *Delavalia arctica* T. Scott, 1898
off N Koster in 110m, Franz Joseph Land, King Karls Land
- S. (Delavalia) elisabethae* Por, 1960
?Britain, Black Sea
- Diosaccus* Boeck, 1872
= *Paradosaccus* Lang, 1948
- D. tenuicornis* (Claus, 1863)
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-S & N Norway-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Canaries-Mediterranean
- D. varicolor* (Farran, 1913)
Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- Robertgurneya* Lang, 1948
- R. spinulosa* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
= *Amphiascus spinulosus* G.O. Sars, 1911
Bohuslän-S & W Norway
- R. similis* (A. Scott, 1896)
= *Amphiascus scotti* Williamson, 1958
off Gullmarn (Bonden & Mittskären)-S-W Norway-Ireland-England-Roscoff-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- R. ilievecensis* (Monard, 1935)
= *Amphiascus ilievecensis* Monard, 1935
N Ireland-Roscoff
- R. remanei* Klie, 1950
Helgoland
- R. intermedia* Bozic, 1954
* Dubious species
Roscoff
- R. dictydiophora* (Monard, 1924)
= *Amphiascus dictydiophorus* Monard, 1924
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- R. erythraeus* (A. Scott, 1902)
= *Stenheliospis erythraea* A. Scott, 1902
?European Atlantic, Massachusetts, Red Sea
- R. oligochaeta* Noodt, 1955
Isle of Man, Marmara Sea
- R. rostrata* (Gurney, 1927)
= *Amphiascus rostratus* Gurney, 1927
Celtic Sea, Bermudas, Mediterranean
- R. simulans* (Norman & T. Scott, 1905)
= *Stenhelios simulans* Norman & T. Scott, 1905
SW Britain
- Haloschizopera* Lang, 1948
- H. exigua* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Bohuslän-SW Norway
- H. bulbifer* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
Kosterfjorden in 72-110m-S Norway
- H. conspicua* Por, 1964
off Gullmarn (Mittskären in 27-30m)
- H. minima* Por, 1964
off Gullmarn (Mittskären in 27-30m)
- H. pygmaea* (Norman & T. Scott, 1905)
= *Haloschizopera junodi* (Monard, 1935)
= *Haloschizopera marmarae* Noodt, 1955
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Bergen-Roscoff-Br. Isles
- H. pauciseta* Por, 1959
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- H. ruthorum* Por, 1959
?Isle of Man, Mediterranean
- Paramphiascella* Lang, 1948
- P. intermedia* (T. Scott, 1896)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Arctic Seas-Faeroe Channel-Br. Isles
- P. vararensis* (T. Scott, 1903)
= *Amphiascus affinis* G.O. Sars, 1906
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Scotland-S Ireland
- P. hispida* (Brady, 1880)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- P. fulvofasciata* Rosenfield & Coull, 1974
@ ? *Limnoria lignorum*
Helgoland-Norfolk
- P. hyperborea* (T. Scott, 1903)
N Norway-Greenland-Arctic Seas
- P. roberti* (Monard, 1935)
* Dubious species
Roscoff
- P. bodini* Marcotte, 1974
= *P. mediterranea* : Bodin, 1964, non Lang, 1948
Celtic Sea, Mediterranean
- Amphiascoides* Nicholls, 1941
= *Amphiascella* Lang, 1948
- A. debilis* (Giesbrecht, 1881)
=? *A. limicola* (Brady, 1900)
Finland-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Ireland-Roscoff
- A. dispar* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Scotland
- A. neglecta* (Norman & T. Scott, 1905)
= *Amphiascella neglecta* : Lang, 1948
SW Norway-England-Scilly Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. nanus* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
= *Amphiascella nana* : Lang, 1948
Hällö in 6m-S Norway-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. littoralis* (T. Scott, 1903)
Scotland
- A. nanoides* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
S Norway
- A. brevifurca* (Czerniavski, 1868)
S Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

- A. subdehilis* (Willey, 1835)
Kosterfjorden in 72-240m-Skagerrak-Bergen-S Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Bermudas
- Metamphiascopsis** Lang, 1948
- M. hirsutus* (I.C. Thompson & A. Scott, 1903)
= *Dactylophus hirsutus* I.C. Thompson & A. Scott, 1903
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Typhlamphiascus** Lang, 1948
- T. blanchardi* (T. & A. Scott, 1895)
Bohuslän-SW Norway-Scotland-Scilly Isles
- T. gracilis* Por, 1963
off N Koster-Skagerrak
- T. confusus confusus* (T. Scott, 1902)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Bergen-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- T. confusus gullmaricus* Por, 1964
Bohuslän-Bergen-Mediterranean
- T. typhloides* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
S-SW Norway
- T. typhlops* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Arctic Seas
- T. lamellifer* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland
- T. hirsutus* (Thompson, 1893)
= *Sienhelia hirsuta* Thompson, 1893
* Problematic species, which may be identical with e.g. *T. confusus*
N Norway-Br. Isles
- Bulbamphiascus** Lang, 1948
- B. imus* (Brady, 1872)
= *Canthocampus imus* Brady, 1872
= *Sienhelia reflexa* T. Scott, 1895, non Brady & Robertson, 1880
= *Amphiascus Normani* G.O. Sars, 1911
Bohuslän-W & N? Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- B. denticulatus* (Thompson, 1893)
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-S Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles
- B. angustifolius* Klie, 1950
Helgoland
- Rhyncholagena** Lang, 1948
- R. lagenirostris* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
S Norway
- R. spinifer* (Farran, 1913)
Ireland
- R. pestai* (Monard, 1935)
Roscoff-Algeria
- Pararobertsonia** Lang, 1948
- P. abyssi* (Boeck, 1872)
Kosterfjorden in 92-150m-Oslofjord-W Norway
- Dactylopodamphiascopsis** Lang, 1948
- D. latifolius* (G.O. Sars, 1909)
Christiansund-Lofoten-Iceland
- Amphiascus** G.O. Sars, 1905, emend. Lang, 1948
- A. minutus* (Claus, 1863)
* A species complex
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- A. tenuiremis* (Brady & Robertson, in Brady, 1880)
=? *A. minutus* sp. 1, Lang, 1965 (according to Mielke, 1974, though Scheibel, 1973 was of the opinion that this form is a synonym of *A. graciloides trisetosus* Klie)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-German Bight-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- A. varians* (Norman & T. Scott, 1905)
Kosterfjorden in 240m-S-W Norway-Helgoland-England-Roscoff
- A. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1906
= *A. angustipes* Gurney, 1927
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-W Norway-?Scilly Islands
- A. tenellus* G.O. Sars, 1906
Bohuslän-W Norway-Roscoff-Algeria
- A. parvus* G.O. Sars, 1906
= *Amphiascus humphriesi* Roe, 1960
S-W Norway-Helgoland-Iceland-S Ireland-Roscoff
- A. sinuatus* G.O. Sars, 1906
Bohuslän-W Norway-Scotland
- A. amblyops* G.O. Sars, 1911
SW Norway
- A. polaris* G.O. Sars, 1909
Bergen-Arctic Seas
- A. graciloides* Klie, 1950
Belt Sea-Helgoland
- A. graciloides* Klie, 1950 *trisetosus* Klie, 1950
?Helgoland
- A. longarticulatus* A. Marcus, 1974
Galway Bay-Scilly Isles-Roscoff-Black Sea
- A. hirtus* Gurney, 1927
?Atlantic Europe, Mediterranean, Campbell Island
- Pseudamphiascopsis** Lang, 1948
- P. attenuatus* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
= *Pseudamphiascopsis ismaelensis* (Monard, 1936)
off Gullmarn (Bonden & Mittskären)-SW Norway-Ireland-Scilly Islands
- P. herdmani* (A. Scott, 1896)
Northumberland-Isle of Man
- Paramphiascopsis** Lang, 1948
- P. longirostris* (Claus, 1863)
= *Amphiascus paracaudaepinosus* Roe, 1958
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Sylt-Helgoland-N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-S. Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- P. giesbrechti* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Greenland
- P. pallidus* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Christiansund
- P. triarticulatus* Moore, 1976
Isle of Man
- P. paramolae* Soyer, 1973
@ gills of *Paramola cuvieri* (Risso)
?Mediterranean
- Amphiascopsis** Gurney, 1927, emend. Lang, 1948
- A. cinctus* (Claus, 1866)
= *Amphiascopsis obscurus* : Lang, 1948, non (G.O. Sars, 1906)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Ireland-Roscoff-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- A. obscurus* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
S Norway
- A. thalestroides* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
SW Norway-Helgoland-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- Amonardia** Lang, 1948
- A. normani* (Brady, 1872)
= *Amphiascus similis* : Auct., non (Claus, 1866)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-S- Norway-Trondheim-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Ireland
- A. arctica* (T. Scott, 1898)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- A. phyllopus* (G.O. Sars, 1906)
S Norway-Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. similis* (Claus, 1866)
S Ireland-Roscoff-Canaries-Mediterranean
- Pholenota** Vervoort, 1964 (TM *P. spatulifera* Vervoort, 1964)
- Cladorostrata* Shen & Tai, 1963 (TM *C. brevipoda* Shen & Tai, 1963 or? *C. longipoda* Shen & Tai, 1963 - fresh water (Pearl River), Cina)
- Balucopsylla** Chandrasekhara Rao, 1972 (TM *B. similis* Chandrasekhara Rao, 1972 - India)
- Miraciidae** Dana, 1846
= Macrossetellidae A. Scott, 1909
* Family holoplanktic, with species associated to pelagic colonies of in tropical and subtropical seas distributed species of *Trichodesmium* (formerly marine *Oscillatoria*).
- Distiocolus** Huys & Böttger-Schnack, 1994 (TM *Miracia minor* T. Scott, 1894 - Gulf of Guinea)
- Macrosetella** A. Scott, 1909
= *Setella* Dana, 1846, non Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera)
= *Dwightia* C.B. Wilson, 1924
- M. gracilis** (Dana, 1847)
= *Setella gracilis* Dana, 1847 (TM - Pacific)
= *Setella longicauda* Dana, 1847
= *Setella tenuicornis* Dana, 1847
= *Setella crassicornis* Dana, 1847
= *Setella aciculus* Dana, 1847
= *Setella tenuis* Lubbock, 1860
= *Setella mexsinensis* Claus, 1863
"Cosmopolitan, planktonic", off W Ireland-southwards
- Miracia** Dana, 1846 (TM *Miracia efferata* Dana, 1849 - Equatorial E Atlantic)
- Oculosetella** Dahl, 1895 (TM *Miracia gracilis* Dana, 1849 - S Pacific)
- Metoidea** Boeck, 1872
- Metidae** Boeck, 1872
- Metis** Philippi, 1843
- M. ignea** Philippi, 1843
= *Ilyosyllus coriaceus* Brady & Robertson, 1873
Bohuslän-W Norway-German Bight-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- M. holothuriae** (Edwards, 1891)
N France-Mediterranean, Bahamas, New England
- Ameiroidea** Monard, 1927
- Ameiridae** Monard, 1927, emend. Lang, 1963
- Ameirinae** Monard, 1927
- Ameira** Boeck, 1865
- A. scotti* G.O. Sars, 1911
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. longipes* Boeck, 1865
= *A. curviseta* Willey, 1929
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. minuta* Boeck, 1865
Øresund-Oslofjord-Telemark-Bergen-Helgoland-Scotland-Ireland
- A. parvula* (Claus, 1866)
= *Canthocampus parvulus* Claus, 1866
= *Nitocra tau* Giesbrecht, 1881
= *Ameira parvuloides* Lang, 1965
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S North Sea-Telemark-Trondheim-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- A. tenuicornis* T. Scott, 1902
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Scotland-Scilly Isles
- A. tenella* G.O. Sars, 1907
Helgoland-S & SW Norway-Ireland-Scilly Isles
- A. usitata* Klie, 1950
Helgoland

- A. brevipes* Kunz,1954
Helgoland
- A. brevipes pestae* Petkovski,1955
= *Ameira pestae* Petkovski,1955
?European Atlantic, NE Mediterranean
- A. speciosa* Monard,1935
Roscoff
- A. attenuata* I.C. Thompson,1893
* May be identical with *A. speciosa* Monard
Isle of Man
- A. exigua* T. Scott,1894
* Belongs probably in *Proameira*
Br. Isles-Arctic Seas
- A. pusilla* T. Scott,1903
Scotland-Scilly Isles-?Roscoff-W France
- A. listensis* Mielke,1975
Sylt
- A. divagans* Nicholls,1940
Kieler Bucht, N Bretagne
- A. hyalina* (Noodt,1952)
= *Psammameira hyalina* Noodt,1952 (TM of *Psammameira* Noodt,1952 - Sylt)
German North Sea coast
- A. lusitanica* Galhano,1970
Portugal
- A. intermedia* Galhano,1970
Portugal
- A. faeroensis* Schriever,1982
Iceland-Faeroer-Ridge
- Proameira* Lang,1948
- P. arenicola* (Lang,1935)
Öresund-Helgoland
- P. hiddenseensis* (Schäfer,1936)
Finland-Helgoland
- P. simplex* (Norman & T. Scott,1905)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S Norway-Bergen-Barents Sea-England
- P. dubia* (G.O. Sars,1920)
Bohuslän-S Norway
- P. signata* Por,1964
off Gullmarn (Mittskären in 27-30m)-Kosterfjorden-Skagerrak
- P. phaedra* (Monard,1935)
Roscoff
- P. psammophila* Wells,1963
W Br. Isles & Ireland
- P. echinipes* Soyer,1975
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Nitokra* Boeck,1865
= *Nitocra* Giesbrecht,1882
- N. typica* Boeck,1865
= *Nitocra oligochaeta* Giesbrecht,1881
= *Ameira amphibia* Brady,1902
= *Ameira littoralis* Nicholls,1939
Finland-Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- N. spinipes* Boeck,1865
= *N. parafragilis* (Roe,1958)
Finland-Öresund-Oslofjord-Karmøy-Telemark-S North Sea-Shetlands-Br. Isles-S Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- N. lacustris* (Schmankewitsch,1875)
Freshwater species, entering weak brackish water: e.g. S Finland, Br. Isles
- N. hibernica* (Brady,1880)
Freshwater species, entering weak brackish water: Baltic
- N. pusilla* (G.O. Sars,1911)
= *Nitocra pusilla* G.O. Sars,1911
SW Norway-S Ireland
- N. elegans* (T. Scott,1904)
= *Ameira elegans* T. Scott,1904
Scotland-Roscoff
- N. fallaciosa* Klie,1937
= *N. psammophila* Noodt,1952
German ?North Sea coast
- N. fallaciosa* (Klie,1937) *baltica* Lang,1965
Finland-S Baltic estuarine sand interstitium species
- N. reducta* (Schäfer,1936)
Finland-S Baltic brackish water & Elbe estuary
- N. reducta* (Schäfer,1936) *fluviatilis* Galhano,1968
Portugal
- N. affinis* Gurney,1927
S Norway-S Ireland-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- N. hamata* Bodin,1970
W France
- N. sewelli* Gurney,1927 *husmanni* Kunz,1976
N Germany
- Psyllocamptus* T. Scott,1899
- P. (Psyllocamptus) minutus* G.O. Sars,1911
Bohuslän-S Norway-Scilly Islands
- P. (Psyllocamptus) minutus* G.O. Sars,1911 *gelatinosus* (Kunz,1951)
Sylt
- P. (Psyllocamptus) propinquus* (T. Scott,1895)
Helgoland-Scotland
- Ameiropsis* G.O. Sars,1907
- A. mixta* G.O. Sars,1907
Bohuslän-W Norway-Ireland-Roscoff
- A. longicornis* G.O. Sars,1907
Skagerrak-S & SW Norway-Helgoland-Ireland
- A. brevicornis* G.O. Sars,1907
S & W Norway-Helgoland-Roscoff-Br. Isles
- A. nobilis* G.O. Sars,1911
S & W Norway-Ireland-Mediterranean
- A. angulifera* G.O. Sars,1911
S Norway
- A. abbreviata* G.O. Sars,1911
Skagerrak-S & W Norway
- A. minor* (G.O. Sars,1920)
off N Koster in 150m-S & W Norway
- Pseudameira* G.O. Sars,1911
- P. crassicornis* G.O. Sars,1911
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Scotland-W France
- P. furcata* G.O. Sars,1911
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-S Norway
- P. gracilis* G.O. Sars,1920
Bohuslän-S Norway
- P. mixta* G.O. Sars,1920
Bohuslän-S Norway
- P. reflexa* (T. Scott,1894)
Br. Isles-Arctic Seas
- P. reducta* Klie,1950
Helgoland-N Ireland
- P. breviseta* Klie,1950
Helgoland
- P. perplexa* Soyer,1975
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Leptomesochra* G.O. Sars,1911
- L. confluens* G.O. Sars,1911
Bohuslän-S Norway-Helgoland
- L. macintoshi* (T. & A. Scott,1895)
Kieler Bucht-German Bight-Br. Isles
- L. nasuta* Sewell,1940
W France
- L. attenuata* (Nicholls,1940)
= *L. nicholli* Noodt,1955
non = *L. attenuata* (A. Scott,1896) (= *Interleptomesochra attenuata* (A. Scott))
W France
- Sicameira* Klie,1950
- S. leptoderma* Klie,1950
Helgoland
- S. gracilis* (A. Scott,1896)
= *Ameira gracilis* A. Scott,1896
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-Cornwall-Isle of Man
- Pseudoleptomesochrella* Lang,1965
- P. halophila* (Noodt,1952)
= *Nitocrella halophila* Noodt,1952
= *Nitocrella halophila brevifurca* Wells,1961
Sylt-SW Br. Isles-Bulgaria
- Interleptomesochra* Lang,1965
- I. attenuata* (A. Scott,1896)
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-S Norway-W Br. Isles-Brittany
- I. elongata* (Bozic,1954)
Brittany
- I. eulitoralis* (Noodt,1952)
= *Leptomesochra eulitoralis* Noodt,1952
German Bight-Belgium-W Br. Isles-Portugal-Israel
- I. noodti* Galhano,1968
NW Portugal
- I. tenuicornis* (G.O. Sars,1911)
Korshavn (S Norway)-Engl. Channel
- Sarsameira* Wilson,1924
= *Parameira* G.O. Sars,1907, non Seidlitz,1868
= *Pseudosarsameira* Lang,1948
- S. parva* (Boeck,1872)
= *Ameira longiremis* var. *intermedia* T. Scott,1894
Bohuslän-Trondheim-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- S. longiremis* (T. Scott,1894)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Arctic Seas-Scotland
- S. propinqua* (T. Scott,1902)
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-S & W Norway-Scotland
- S. sarsi* Lang,1948
= *Parameira intermedia* : G.O. Sars,1920, non (T. Scott,1894)
Bohuslän-S Norway
- S. major* (G.O. Sars,1907)
SW Norway-Arctic Seas, Celtic Sea
- S. giraulti* Monard,1935
Roscoff-Scilly Islands
- S. peresi* Bodin,1970
W France
- S. exilis* (T. & A. Scott,1894)

Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles

Parapseudoleptomesochra Lang,1965

P. polychaeta (Noodt,1952)
= *Nitocrella polychaeta* Noodt,1952
Sylt-Exmouth

Parevansula Guille & Soyer,1966

P. vermiformis Moore,1976
Isle of Man

P. mediterranea Guille % Soyer,1966
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean

Ameiropsyllus Bodin,1977

A. monardi Bodin,1977
W France

Stenocopiinae Lang,1948

Stenocopia G.O. Sars,1907

S. longicaudata (T. Scott,1892)
Bohuslän-SW & W Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles-Roscoff

S. setosa G.O. Sars,1907
Bohuslän-SW & W Norway

S. spinosa (T. Scott,1892)
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-Skagerrak-S & W Norway-Scotland-Ireland

Malacopsyllus G.O. Sars,1911

M. fragilis G.O. Sars,1911
S & W Norway

Anoplosoma G.O. Sars,1911

A. sordidum G.O. Sars,1911
S Norway

Paramesochridae Lang,1944, emend. Lang,1965

Paramesochrinae Lang,1944

Paramesochra T. Scott,1892

P. acutata Klie,1935
Kieler Bucht-German North Sea Coast

P. borealis Geddes,1981
Tromsø

P. brevifurca Galhano,1970
NW Portugal-Sardinia

P. dubia T. Scott,1892
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-S Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles-W Ireland-Brittany

P. helgolandica Kunz,1936
Belt Sea-W Sweden-Sylt-Helgoland-Belgium-Irish Sea-Bulgaria

P. pterocaudata Kunz,1936
Bonden (Bohuslän)-Helgoland

P. similis Kunz,1936
Helgoland-Isle of Man-Bulgaria

P. longicaudata Nicholls,1945
?European Atlantic, Red Sea, W Australia

P. mielkei Huys,1987
Netherlands

Leptopsyllus T. Scott,1894

L. harveyi Wells,1963
Exmouth

L. paratypicus Nicholls,1939
W Scotland

L. reductus Lang,1948
Bohuslän

L. typicus T. Scott,1894
W Scotland-W Mediterranean

L. elongatus Drzycimski,1967
Bergen

L. celticus Bodin & Jackson,1987
Bretagne-Galway Bay (Ireland)

Remanea Klie,1929

R. arenicola Klie,1929
Gdansk-Simrishamn-Sylt-W Br. Isles-Portugal

Kliopsyllus Kunz,1962

K. coelebs (Monard,1935)
= *Paramesochra coelebs* Monard,1935
Exmouth-Wales-Brittany-Mediterranean

K. constrictus constrictus (Nicholls,1935)
German Baltic-Sylt-Br. Isles-Portugal-Bulgaria

K. constrictus orotavae (Noodt,1958)
= *Paramesochra orotavae* Noodt,1958
?European Atlantic, Canaries, E Mediterranean

K. holsaticus holsaticus (Klie,1929)
= *Paramesochra holsatica* Klie,1929 (TM)
= *Paramesochra pygmaea* Nicholls,1939
Kieler Bucht-Sylt-W Br. Isles-Portugal

K. holsaticus longicaudatus Galhano,1970
NW Portugal

K. laurenticus (Nicholls,1939)
= *Paramesochra laurentica* Nicholls,1939
Exmouth

K. longifurcatus Scheibel,1975
Kieler Bucht-Sylt

K. major (Nicholls,1939)
= *Paramesochra major* Nicholls,1939
Exmouth

K. paraholsaticus Mielke,1975
Sylt-Belgium

K. perhariensis (Wells,1963)
= *Paramesochra perhariensis* Wells,1963
= *Paramesochra coelebs* : Bozic,1953, ?non Monard,1935
Br. Isles-Roscoff-Angola

K. longisetosus (Krishnaswamy,1951)
= *Paramesochra longisetosa* Krishnaswamy,1951
?European Atlantic, Madras coast

Scottopsyllus Kunz,1962

S. (S.) minor (T. & A. Scott,1895) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus minor* T. & A. Scott,1895
= *Paramesochra minor* : Auctt.
Kieler Bucht-Hällö in 6-8m-Sylt-Holland-Br. Isles-France-Bulgaria

S. (S.) robertsoni (T. & A. Scott,1895) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus robertsoni* T. & A. Scott,1895
= *Paramesochra robertsoni* : Auctt.
Scotland-Bulgaria

S. (S.) herdmanni (I.C. Thompson & A. Scott,1900) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus herdmanni* I.C. Thompson & A. Scott,1900
= *Paramesochra herdmanni* (I.C. Thompson & A. Scott,1900)
Gdansk-Kieler Bucht-S Norway-Sylt-W Br. Isles-Black Sea

S. (Wellsopsyllus Kunz,1981) *gigas* (Wells,1965)
= *Paramesochra gigas* Wells,1965 (TM of *Wellsopsyllus* Kunz,1981)
= *Kliopsyllus gigas* (Wells,1965)
Scotland

S. (Intermedopsyllus Kunz,1962) *intermedius* (T. & A. Scott,1895)
= *Leptopsyllus intermedius* T. & A. Scott,1895
= *Paramesochra intermedia* (T. & A. Scott,1895)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Hällö in 8m-Sylt-Helgoland-Netherlands-Br. Isles-Portugal-Bulgaria

S. (Intermedopsyllus Kunz,1962) *minutus* (Nicholls,1939)
= *Paramesochra minuta* Nicholls,1939
W Scotland

Apodopsyllus Kunz,1962

A. africanus Kunz,1962
?European Atlantic

A. africanus Kunz,1962 *listensis* Mielke,1975
Sylt

A. arenicolus (Chappuis,1954) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus arenicola* Chappuis,1954
W France-Algeria-Mozambique

A. littoralis (Nicholls,1939) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus littoralis* Nicholls,1939
W Scotland-Scilly Isles-Tunisia

A. spinipes (Nicholls,1939) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus spinipes* Nicholls,1939
W Scotland-W Mediterranean

A. reductus (Petkovski,1955) Kunz,1962
= *Leptopsyllus reductus* Petkovski,1955
= *Leptopsyllus perplexus* Wells,1963
Br. Isles

A. madrasensis (Krishnaswamy,1951) Lang,1965
= *Leptopsyllus madrasensis* Krishnaswamy,1951
?European Atlantic

Diarthrodellinae

Diarthrodella Klie,1949
= *Idyanthopsis* Bocquet & Bozic,1955

D. orbiculata Klie,1949
=? *Idyanthopsis psammophila* Bocquet & Bozic,1955
Helgoland-W Mediterranean (& Roscoff if the synonym is correct)

D. parorbiculata parorbiculata Wells,1963
Ireland

D. secunda secunda Kunz,1954
?Kieler Bucht-Sylt-Belgium-W Mediterranean

Tetragonepsidae Lang,1944, emend. Coull,1973

Diagoniceps Willey,1930

D. brevicauda Huys,1995 (nom. nud.?)
France (La Rochelle)

Aigondiceps Fiers,1995

A. bocki (Lang,1948)
= *Diagoniceps bocki* Lang,1948 (TM)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak

A. bodini Fiers,1995
France

Paraschizopera Wells,1981 (TM *P. beckeri* Wells,1981)
= *Nidiagoceps* Fiers,1995

P. menaiensis (Geddes,1968) Huys,1995
= *Diagoniceps menaiensis* Geddes,1968 (TM of *Nidiagoceps* Fiers,1995)
W Br. Isles-W France

Tetragoneiceps Brady,1880

T. scotti G.O. Sars,1911
S Norway-Scotland

T. brevicauda T. Scott,1899
Scotland

T. malleolatus Brady,1880

Ireland-Scilly Isles-Roscoff-W Mediterranean

T. bergensis Por,1965
Bergen

Pteropsyllus T. Scott,1906

P. consimilis (T. Scott,1894)
= *P. plebeius plebeius* Monard,1935
S & W Norway-Br. Isles-Ireland-Roscoff

P. plebeius Monard,1935 *furcatus* Kunz,1938
* Possibly conspecific with *P. consimilis* (T. Scott), but Klie,1971 won't agree with that synonymy. Should, if not identical, probably be named *P. consimilis furcatus* off Gullmarn (Bonden)-Helgoland

Phyllopodopsyllus T. Scott,1906
= *Paraphyllopodopsyllus* Lang,1948

P. bradyi (T. Scott,1892)
off Gullmarn (Bonden)-S & W Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles

P. furciger G.O. Sars,1907
= *P. furcifer*: Auctt.
SW Norway-W Mediterranean

P. hibernicus (Roe,1955)
= *Paraphyllopodopsyllus hibernicus* Roe,1955
S Ireland

P. hardingi (Roe,1955)
= *Paraphyllopodopsyllus hardingi* Roe,1955
S Ireland

P. longicaudatus A. Scott,1909
Scilly Isles (according to Wells,1961) & Indonesia

Fearia Coull,1971 (TM *F. prima* Coull,1971 - North Carolina)

Orthopsyllidae Huys,1991

Orthopsyllus Brady & Robertson,1873

O. sarsi Klie,1941
= *O. linearis*: G.O. Sars,1909, non (Claus,1866)
Norway (Skjærstadfjord)-Aberdeen

O. linearis (Claus,1866)
= *O. agnatus* Klie,1950
= *O. propinquus* Monard,1926
Helgoland-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean

O. linearis setosus Boer,1971
NW France

O. linearis major Klie,1939
Iceland

O. linearis illgi (Chappuis,1958)
= *Enhydrosoma illgi* Chappuis,1958
?NW France

Canthocamptidae Brady,1880

Barbaracleodes Becker, Noodt & Schriever,1979

Mesochra Boeck,1865

M. pygmaea (Claus,1863)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Sylt-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

M. lilljeborgi Boeck,1865
Finland-Askö-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean-Black Sea-Caspian Sea

M. rapiens (Schmeil,1894)
Örnsköldsvik-Askö-S Baltic, S Norwegian & North Sea Estuaries, Br. Isles-S Ireland

M. aestuarii Gurney,1921
Finland-German Baltic & North Sea river mouths, Br. Isles, Black Sea

M. inconspicua (T. Scott,1899)
Belt Sea-S Norway-Sylt-Scotland

M. armoricana Monard,1935
Roscoff, among *Enteromorpha* -S Ireland

M. xenopoda Monard,1935
Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

M. anomala Klie,1950
Helgoland-W France

M. heldti Monard,1935
Exe Estuary (S England)-W France

M. schmidti Mielke,1974
Spitsbergen

M. pontica Marcus,1965
W France-Black Sea

M. lindbergi Petkovski,1964
* Is this a marine species?
Portugal

M. reducta Klie,1950
* Dubious species.
Helgoland

Nannomesochra Wilson,1932
= *Pseudomesochra* Gurney,1927, non Scott,1902

N. arupinensis (Brian,1925)
Belt Sea-Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Itunella Brady,1896

I. tenuiremis (T. Scott,1893)
Bohuslän-Scotland

I. muelleri (Gagern,1922)
= *I. bacescui* Chappuis & Serban,1953
Brackish water sp.: Finland-Sweden-Germany-Ireland-France

Bryocamptus Chappuis,1928

B. (Bryocamptus) pygmaeus (G.O. Sars,1863)
Freshwater species, which enters Baltic estuarine water

B. (Bryocamptus) minutus (Claus,18??)
Freshwater species, which enters Baltic estuarine water

Psammocamptus Mielke,1975

P. axi Mielke,1975
Sylt

Hemimesochra G.O. Sars,1920

H. clavularis G.O. Sars,1920
S Norway

H. nympa Por,1964
Kosterfjord in 200m-Skagerrak

Pusillargillus Huys & Thistle,1989

P. nixe (Por,1964)
= *Hemimesochra nixe* Por,1964
Kosterfjord in 200m-Skagerrak-Bergen

Mesopsyllus Por,1960

M. secunda (Wells,1965)
= *Hemimesochra secunda* Wells,1965
Scotland

Heteropsyllus T. Scott,1894
= *Cletomesochra* G.O. Sars,1920

H. nanus (G.O. Sars,1920)
Bohuslän-S Norway

H. major (G.O. Sars,1920)
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-W France

H. exiguus (G.O. Sars,1911)
SW & W Norway

H. masculus Kunz,1971
Helgoland

H. curticaudatus T. Scott,1894
Br. Isles

H. rostratus (G.O. Sars,1920)
Kosterfjord & off N Koster in 150-200m-S Norway-Arctic Seas

H. meridionalis Soyer,1975
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean

H. confluens Soyer,1975
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean

Bathycamptus Huys & Thistle,1989

B. minutus (Wells,1965)
= *Heteropsyllus minutus* Wells,1965
Scotland

Cletocamptus Schmankewitsch,1875
* Should possibly be included in Cletodidae.

C. confluens (Schmeil,1894)
S Baltic river mouths

Boreolimella Huys & Thistle,1989

B. dubia (Wells,1965)
= *Leimia* Willey,1925 *dubia* Wells,1965
Scotland

Parepactophanes Kunz,1935
* Should possibly be included in Cletodidae.

P. minuta Kunz,1935
Kieler Bucht-German North Sea Coast

Cylindropsyllidae G.O. Sars,1909, emend. Lang,1948

Cylindropsyllus Brady,1880
= *Cylindrosoma* Brady,1878, non Tschudi,1838, nec Gray, in Todd, 1843, nec Rondani,1856

C. laevis Brady,1880 (TM)
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles-N & W France-Mediterranean

C. remanei Kunz,1949
Helgoland-Ireland-Isle of Man-Portugal

C. kunzi Huys,1988
Netherlands Delta region

C. ibericus Huys & Willems,1993
Portugal

C. govaerei Huys & Willems,1993
Corsica

Evansula T. Scott,1906

E. incerta (T. Scott,1892)
Kieler Bucht-off Gullmarn (Bonden)-Hällö-German Bight-Lofoten-Br. Isles-Arcachon

E. pygmaea (T. Scott,1903)
Kieler Bucht-Sylt-Helgoland-Belgium-SW England-Scotland

Stenocariscus G.O. Sars,1909

S. baltica Artl,1983
S Baltic

S. gracilis G.O. Sars,1909
Korshavn (S Norway)-Aberdeen

S. kliei Kunz,1936
Helgoland-Isle of Man

S. minor (T. Scott,1892)
Bonden (Bohuslän)-Korshavn (S Norway)-Helgoland-W Scotland-Roscoff-Bulgaria

S. minuta Nicholls,1935

- Poland-Kieler Bucht-S Norway-Sylt-W Br. Isles-Bulgaria
- S. pygmaea* Noodt,1955
Aberdeen-Arcachon-W France-Biscay
- S. pontica* Chappuis & Serban,1953
Black Sea
- Boreopontia* Willems,1981
- B. heipi* Willems,1981 (TM - Belgium)
Netherlands, Belgium, Finisterre
- Willemsia* Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1993
- W. calceola* Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1993 (TM - S North Sea)
Netherlands, Belgium
- Stenocaropsis* Apostolov,1982
- S. pristina* (Wells,1968)
= *Stenocaris pristina* Wells,1968
Scilly Isles-Black Sea
- Cylinula* Coull,1971 (TM *Cylinula proxima* Coull,1971 - N Carolina)
- C. arganoi* (Cottarelli & Venanzetti,1989)
Corsica, Italy
- Leptopontiidae Lang,1944
- Leptopontia* T. Scott,1902, emend. Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1996
- L. curvicauda* T. Scott,1902, emend Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1996
?Kieler Bucht-off Gullmarn (Bonden)-Skagerrak-Helgoland-W Br. Isles-Bulgaria
- L. dovpori* Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1996
England
- L. flandrica* Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1996
North Sea
- L. punctata* Huys & Conroy-Dalton,1996
Sweden
- Syrticola* Willems & Claeys,1982
- S. flandricus* Willems & Claeys,1982 (TM)
Belgium
- S. trispinosus* (A. Scott,1896)
= *Tetragoneiceps trispinosus* A. Scott,1896
= *Evansula trispinosus* : Auctt.
= *Evansia trispinosus* : Auctt.
* Considered a species inquirenda by Huys & Ohtsuka 1993
Isle of Man
- Psammopsyllinae Krishnaswamy,1956
- Psammopsyllus* Nicholls,1945
= *Paulianicaris* Chappuis,1952
- P. arenarius* Enckell,1965
Spain
- Ichnusella* Cottarelli,1971 (TM *I. eione* Cottarelli,1971 - Italy, interstitial)
- Arenopontiidae
- Arenopontia* Kunz,1937
- A. (Arenopontia) stygia* Noodt,1955
Arcachon-W France-NW Portugal-Bulgaria
- A. (Arenopontia) subterranea* Kunz,1937
S Baltic-German Bight-Scotland-Scilly Isles-Mediterranean-?Black Sea
- A. (Neoleptastacus* Nicholls,1945) *spinicaudata* (Nicholls,1945)
W France
- Pararenopontia* Bodiou & Colomines,1986
- P. breviarticulata* (Mielke,1975)
= *Arenopontia (Arenopontia) breviarticulata* Mielke,1975
Sylt
- Leptastacidae Lang,1944 (Huys, 1992 upgraded this to full family rank)
- Leptastacus* T. Scott,1892
- L. aberrans* Chappuis,1954
Arcachon-W Mediterranean
- L. laticaudatus laticaudatus* Nicholls,1935
Belgium-W Br. Isles-Arcachon
- L. laticaudatus intermedius* Kunz,1938
?Kieler Bucht-Hällö in 6-8m-Helgoland-Belgium-W Br. Isles-Brittany-Bulgaria
- L. macronyx* (T. Scott,1892)
S Baltic-off Gullmarn (Bonden)-North Sea-S Norway-Br. Isles-Bulgaria
- L. minutus* Chappuis,1954
Belgium-Portugal
- L. rostratus* Nicholls,1939
Tromsö-Canada
- L. taurica* Marinov,1974
* Not included in Bodin's catalogue from 1979.
?European Atlantic, Black Sea
- Paraleptastacus* C.B. Wilson,1932
- P. espinulatus* Nicholls,1935
Kieler Bucht-Belgium-Br. Isles
- P. spinicauda* (T. & A. Scott,1895)
Finland-Estonia-Askö-Kattegatt-German Bight-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Portugal-Black Sea
- P. holsaticus* Kunz,1937
Belt Sea-North Sea-Scotland
- P. supralitoralis* Mielke,1975
Sylt
- P. kliei* (Gagern,1923)
S Norway
- Psammastacus* Nicholls,1935
- P. brevicaudatus* Nicholls,1935
W Scotland
- P. confluens* Nicholls,1935
?Belt Sea-Nordfriesland-E & W Scotland-N & W France-Algeria-Bulgaria
- P. perplexus* Wells,1965
Scotland-W Portugal
- P. remanei* Noodt,1964
Belgium
- Psamathea* Cottarelli & Venanzetti,1989 (TM *P. nautarum* Cottarelli & Venanzetti,1989)
- P. britannica* Huys, Bodiou & Bodin,1996
Brittany
- Arenocaris* Nicholls,1935
- A. bifida* Nicholls,1935
German Baltic-Nordfriesland-Engl. Channel-Scotland
- Schizothrix* Huys,1992
- Parastenocarididae Chappuis,1933
* A freshwater species family.
- Parastenocaris* Kessler,1913
- P. fontinalis fontinalis* Schnitter & Chappuis,1915
Freshwater species; may be found in Baltic estuaries
- P. fontinalis borea* Kiefer,1960
Freshwater species; may be found in estuaries in N Europe
- P. phyllura* Kiefer,1938
Baltic brackish water (Swe., Denm., Finl.), e.g. Askö-Nordfriesland
- P. vicesima* Klie,1935
Finland-Askö-S Baltic-S Norway-Nordfriesland-Anglesey-Aberdeen
- Louriniidae Monard,1927
* No species closer than in the Mediterranean?
- Cletodoidea T. Scott,1904
- Rhizothricidae Por,1986
- Rhizothrix* G.O. Sars,1909
= *Rhizothrix* Brady & Robertson,1875 (nom. nud.?)
- R. curvata* Brady & Robertson,1880
Öresund-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles-Brittany-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- R. gracilis* (T. Scott,1903)
German Baltic-S Norway-Sylt-Helgoland-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- R. minuta* (T. Scott,1903)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Helgoland-Brittany-Br. Isles & Ireland
- R. reducta reducta* Noodt,1952
Northfriesland-Arcachon-?S France
- R. reducta noodi* Galhano,1970
Sylt-Portugal
- R. wilsoni* Bodin,1979
W France
- Tryphoema* Monard,1926
= *Adelopoda* Pennak,1942
- T. bocqueti* (Bozic,1953)
= *Rhizothrix bocqueti* Bozic,1953
Hällö in 6-8m-Sylt-W Br. Isles-Roscoff-Arcachon
- T. lusitanica* (Wells & Clark,1965)
W Br. Isles-W Portugal
- T. porca* Monard,1926
off Gullmarn (Mittskären in 27-30m)-Aberdeen-Isle of Man-Exmouth-Roscoff-Marseille
- T. scillonensis* (Wells,1968)
Scilly Isles
- Huntemanniidae Por,1986
- Huntemannia* Poppe,1884
- H. jadensis* Poppe,1884
Finland-Askö-Öresund, Nordfriesland, Trondheim, Scotland
- H. micropus* Monard,1935
W Br. Isles-Roscoff
- Pseudocletodes* T. & A. Scott,1893
- P. vararensis* T. & A. Scott,1893
Scotland
- Metahuntemannia* Smirnov,1946
= *Apodella* Por,1965
- M. drzycimskii* Soyer,1970
= *M. smirnovi* Drzycimski,1968, non Bodin,1968
Bergen
- M. spinosa* (Klie,1941)
Iceland
- M. crassa* (Por,1965)
= *Apodella crassa* Por,1965 (TM of *Apodella* Por,1965)
Bergen
- Pontopolites* T. Scott,1894
- P. typicus* T. Scott,1894
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-SW Norway-Nordfriesland-Br. Isles
- Nannopus* Brady,1880

- N. palustris* Brady, 1880
Finland & Stockholm skerries-S Baltic-Oslofjord-Telemark-German Bight-Netherlands-Iceland-Br. Isles
- Danielsseniidae* Huys & Gee, 1996
= *Paranannopidae* Por, 1986
- Carolinicola* Huys & Thistle, 1989
* Placed as incertae sedis in family.
- Cylindronannopus* Coull, 1973
- Mucrosenia* Gee & Huys, 1994
- M. kendalli* Gee & Huys, 1994 (TM - Spitsbergen)
Spitsbergen
- M. kliei* (Smirnov, 1946)
= *Psammis kliei* Smirnov, 1946
?
- Bathysammis* Huys & Gee, 1993 (TM *Psammis longifurca* Bodin, 1968)
- Leptotachidia* Becker, 1974
- Paranannopus* Huys & Gee, 1996
= *Paranannopus* Lang, 1936 (nom. nud.?)
- P. abyssi* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
S Norway
- P. bahusiense* Por, 1964
off N Koster in 110m
- P. triarticulatus* Wells, 1965
= *P. langi* Wells, 1965
* The female was described as *P. triarticulatus* and the male as *P. langi*
Scotland
- P. aff. philistinus* Por, 1964
Celtic Sea
- P. sarsi* Lang, 1936
Spitsbergen
- Danielssenia* Boeck, 1872
- D. typica* Boeck, 1872
= *D. fusiformis* : G.O. Sars, 1910, non Brady, 1880
Poland-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas, Helgoland-Br. Isles
- D. quadriseta* Gee, 1988
Norway
- D. spitsbergensis* Gee & Huys, 1994
Spitsbergen
- Jonesiella* Brady, 1880
= *Sentirenia* Huys & Gee, 1992
- J. fusiformis* Brady, 1880
= *Danielssenia perezii* Monard, 1935 (TM of *Sentirenia* Huys & Gee, 1992)
= *Danielssenia paraperezii* Soyer, 1970
Firth of Clyde-Liverpool Bay-Scilly Islands-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- Paradanielssenia* Soyer, 1970 (TM *P. kunzi* Soyer, 1970 - Mediterranean)
- P. biclavata* Gee, 1988
S Celtic Sea
- P. christineae* Gee & Huys, 1994
Spitsbergen
- P. kathleenae* Gee & Huys, 1994
Spitsbergen
- Fladenia* Gee & Huys, 1990
- F. robusta* (G.O. Sars, 1921)
= *Danielssenia robusta* G.O. Sars, 1921
= *Danielssenia intermedia* Wells, 1965 (TM)
Bohuslän-Bergen, Scotland
- Psammis* G.O. Sars, 1910
- P. longisetosa* G.O. Sars, 1910
Bohuslän-Bergen, Scotland
- Anapophysia* Huys & Gee, 1996
- A. borealis* (Klie, 1939)
= *Psammis borealis* Klie, 1939 (TM)
Iceland
- Micropsammis* Mielke, 1975
- M. noodti* Mielke, 1975 (TM)
Sylt
- Telopsammis* Gee & Huys, 1991
- T. secunda* (Mielke, 1975)
= *Micropsammis secunda* Mielke, 1975 (TM)
Sylt
- Archisenia* Huys & Gee, 1992
- A. sibirica* (G.O. Sars, 1898)
= *Danielssenia sibirica* G.O. Sars, 1898 (TM)
= *Archisenia stefanssonii* (Willey, 1920)
?Scotland, Arctic Seas
- Afrosenia* Huys & Gee, 1996 (TM *Danielssenia spinipes* Wells, 1967)
- Sentiropsis* Huys & Gee, 1996 (TM *Danielssenia minuta* Coull, 1969)
- Peltsenia* Huys & Gee, 1996 (TM *Idomene aberrans* Por, 1964)
- Prionos* Huys & Gee, 1996 (TM *P. ornata* Huys & Gee, 1996 - Malaysia)
- Cithadius* Bowman, 1972 (TM *C. cythurae* Bowman, 1972 - ? - @ *Cyathura polita*)
- Argestidae* Por, 1986
- Neoargestes* Drzycimski, 1967
- N. variabilis* Drzycimski, 1967
Bergen
- Parargestes* Lang, 1948
- P. tenuis* (G.O. Sars, 1921)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Spitsbergen
- Argestes* G.O. Sars, 1910
- A. mollis* G.O. Sars, 1910
Bohuslän-W Norway-Arctic Seas
- Fultonia* T. Scott, 1902
- F. hirsuta* T. Scott, 1902
Bohuslän-SW & W Norway-Scotland
- Leptocletodes* G.O. Sars, 1920
- L. debilis* G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-S & W Norway
- Eurycletodes* G.O. Sars, 1909
- E. (Eurycletodes) laticauda* (Boeck, 1872)
Bohuslän-Haugesund
- E. (Eurycletodes) serratus* G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän
- E. (Oligocletodes) langi* (Lang, 1948) *latus* (T. Scott, 1892)
SW & W-?N Norway-Br. Isles
- E. (Oligocletodes) major* G.O. Sars, 1909
Øresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-Arctic Seas
- E. (Oligocletodes) similis* (T. Scott, 1895)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- E. (Oligocletodes) minutus* G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-Bergen
- E. (Oligocletodes) aculeatus* G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-Skagen-S & W Norway
- E. (Oligocletodes) oblongus* G.O. Sars, 1920
Bohuslän-Skagen-S Norway
- E. (Oligocletodes) pori* Drzycimski, 1969
= *E. cf. echinatus* : Por, 1965
Bergen
- E. (Oligocletodes) irlandica* Roe, 1959
S Ireland
- Mesocletodes* G.O. Sars, 1909
- M. monensis* (L.C. Thompson, 1893)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles
- M. irrasus* (T. & A. Scott, 1894)
Bohuslän-Bergen-Scotland
- M. inermis* G.O. Sars, 1920
S Norway
- M. arenicola* Noodt, 1952
Sylt
- M. abyssicola* (T. & A. Scott, 1901)
Bohuslän-Bergen-Spitsbergen
- M. robustus* Por, 1965
Bergen
- M. glaber* Por, 1964
Skagerrak in 300-425m-Bergen
- M. fladensis* Wells, 1965
Scotland
- M. duosetosus* Schriever, 1985
Iceland-Faeroe-ridge (500-1850 m)
- M. thieli* Schriever, 1985
Iceland-Faeroe-ridge (500-1850 m)
- M. faeroensis* Schriever, 1985
Iceland-Faeroe-ridge (500-1850 m)
- M. kunzi* Schriever, 1985
Iceland-Faeroe-ridge (500-1850 m)
- M. quadrispinosa* Schriever, 1985
Iceland-Faeroe-ridge (500-1850 m)
- M. carpinei* Soyer, 1975
Celtic Sea, Mediterranean
- M. katharinae* Soyer, 1964
Celtic Sea, Mediterranean
- Argestigens* Willey, 1935
- A. uniremis* Willey, 1935 (TM - Bermudas)
?European Atlantic, Bermudas
- Cletodidae* T. Scott, 1904
- Monocletodes* Lang, 1936
- M. varians* (T. Scott, 1903)
= *Thieliella nordatlantica* Schriever, 1982 (TM of *Thieliella* Schriever, 1982)
= *Thieliella reducta* Schriever, 1982
Norway (Bøgfjord), Iceland-Faeroer-Ridge
- Acrenhydrosoma* Lang, 1944
- A. perplexum* (T. Scott, 1899)
= *Cletodes perplexa* T. Scott, 1899
= *Enhydrosoma perplexum* (T. Scott, 1899) Lang, 1936
Bohusl-Norway (Bøgfjord)-Br. Isles

- Stylectodes* Lang, 1936
- S. longicaudatus* (Brady & Robertson, 1880)
= *S. numidicus* (Monard, 1935)
Bohuslän-S Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- S. reductus* Wells, 1965
Scotland
- Cletodes* Brady, 1872
- C. endopodita* (Schriever, 1984)
= *Thieliella endopodita* Schriever, 1984
Norw. Sea
- C. pusillus* G.O. Sars, 1920
Öresund-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & W Norway
- C. tenuipes* T. Scott, 1896
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Helgoland-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Ireland
- C. longifurca* Lang, 1948
Bohuslän-Bergen
- C. longicaudatus* (Boeck, 1872)
Bohuslän-SW & W Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- C. limicola* Brady, 1872
Bohuslän-SW Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. latirostris* Drzycimski, 1967
=? *Enhydrosoma wellsii* Bodin, 1968
Bergen & ?W France
- C. smirnovi* Bodin, 1970
W France
- C. spinulatus* Por, 1967
Bretagne
- Enhydrosoma* Boeck, 1872
- E. sarsi* (T. Scott, 1904)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Scotland-W France
- E. longifurcatum* G.O. Sars, 1909
* Is together with *E. sordidum* & *E. gariene* constituting a natural group
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Nordfriesland-SW & W Norway-Scotland-Ireland-N & W France
- E. sordidum* Monard, 1926
Scotland-Roscoff-Banyuls
- E. gariene* Gurney, 1930
Nordfriesland-England (Norfolk)
- E. propinquum* (Brady, 1880)
= *Cletodes propinqua* Brady, 1880
Bohuslän-S Norway-German Bight-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- E. curticauda* Boeck, 1872 (TM)
= *Cletodes hirsutipes* T. Scott, 1896
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-White Sea-German Bight-Zuidersee-Br. Isles-Ireland
- E. curvirostre* (T. Scott, 1894)
* This will possibly be transferred to a new genus in a forthcoming paper (sensu Gee, 1994)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles
- Strongylacron* Gee & Huys, 1996
- S. buchholzi* (Boeck, 1872)
= *Cletodes buchholzii* Boeck, 1872 (TM)
= *Enhydrosoma buchholzii* (Boeck, 1872)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-German North Sea coast-Haugesund, Anglesey, Ireland, S England, W France
- Enhydrosomella* Monard, 1935
- Scintis* Por, 1986
* *Cletodidae* incertae sedis.
- Interclotodes* Fiers, 1987
- Schizacron* Gee & Huys, 1996 (TM *Enhydrosoma barnishi* Wells, 1987 - Mozambique)
- Triathrix* Gee & Burgess, 1997 (TM *T. montagni* Gee & Burgess, 1997 - California)
- Sphingothrix* Fiers, 1997 (TM *S. goldi* Fiers, 1997 - Yucatan shelf)
- Laophontopsidae* Huys & Willems, 1989
- Laophontopsis* G.O. Sars, 1908
= *Cleta* Claus, 1863, *non* Duponchel, 1845
- L. lamellifera* (Claus, 1863)
Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- L. borealis* Huys & Willems, 1989
Hvaler, Netherlands, Norfolk
- L. monardi* Huys & Willems, 1989
France
- Aculeopsis* Huys & Willems, 1989 (TM *A. longisetosa* Huys & Willems, 1989 - Mediterranean France)
- Telodocus* Huys & Willems, 1989 (TM *Cleta secunda* Sewell, 1924)
- Normanellidae Lang, 1944
* Not recognized by Huys & Boxshall 1991 but raised from subfamily to family by Huys & Willems 1989
- Normanellinae Lang, 1944
- Normanella* Brady, 1880
- N. similis* Lang, 1936
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Skagen
- N. mucronata* G.O. Sars, 1909
Bohuslän-Bergen-Roscoff
- N. tenuifurca* G.O. Sars, 1909
Bohuslän-Bergen-Bukken-Roscoff
- N. minuta* (Boeck, 1872)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Trondheim-Ireland-Wales-Roscoff-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- N. quarta* Monard, 1935
- Roscoff-Algeria
- N. dubia* Brady & Robertson, in Brady, 1880
* Dubious species
Br. Isles-Ireland
- Cletopsyllinae* Huys & Willems, 1989
- Cletopsyllus* Willey, 1935
- Pseudocletopsyllus* Vervoort, 1964
- Adenopleurellidae* Huys, 1990
- Sarsocletodes* Wilson, 1924
= *Pseudocletodes* G.O. Sars, 1920, *non* Scott, 1893
- S. typicus* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
Bohuslän-Bergen
- Adenopleurella* Huys, 1990 (TM *A. brevipes* Huys, 1990 - Queensland)
- Miroslavia* Apostolov, 1980
- Proceropes* Huys, 1990 (TM *Sarsocletodes secundus* Smirnov, 1946)
- Laophontidae* T. Scott, 1904
- Laophonte* Philippi, 1840
- L. inopinata* T. Scott, 1892
Hällö- off N Koster-S-N Norway-Helgoland-Iceland-White Sea-Br. Isles
- L. denticornis* T. Scott, 1894
Bohuslän-SW Norway-Helgoland-Br. Isles-Ireland
- L. nordgaardi* G.O. Sars, 1908
Norway (Saltfjord)
- L. brevifurca* G.O. Sars, 1920
Norway (Hvalör)-Black Sea
- L. baltica* Klie, 1929
?Kieler Bucht-Kattegatt-Helgoland-S Ireland & White Sea
- L. setosa* Boeck, 1865
?German Baltic-Oslofjord-W Norway-German North Sea coast-Iceland-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- L. thoracica* Boeck, 1865
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S Norway-Trondheim-Br. Isles-N France-Mediterranean
- L. longicaudata* Boeck, 1865
= *Laophonte Hodgii* Brady, 1872
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Ireland
- L. longicaudata reducta* Lang, 1936
Öresund
- L. elongata* Boeck, 1872
Bohuslän-W Norway-Helgoland-Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- L. inornata* A. Scott, 1902
S England-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- L. parvuloides* Monard, 1935
Roscoff
- L. parvula* G.O. Sars, 1908
= *Laophonte sima* Gurney, 1927
Bohuslän-S Norway-Helgoland-W France-Mediterranean
- L. serrata* (Claus, 1863)
= *Cleta serrata* Claus, 1863
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Helgoland-Br. Isles-Ireland
- L. dominicalis* Monard, 1935
Roscoff
- L. depressa* T. Scott, 1894
W Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles
- L. cornuta* Philippi, 1840
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-Canaries-Madeira-Mediterranean
- L. trilobata* Willey, 1929
= *Laophonte foxi* Harding, 1956
Sylt-Helgoland-Norfolk-North America
- L. drachi* Médioni & Soyser, 1967
= *L. danversae* Hamond, 1969
@ *Schismopora armata* (Hincks, 1860)
Norfolk-France
- ? *L. royi* Jakubisiak, 1932
@ ? *Maia squinado*
Roscoff
- L. farrani* Roe, 1958
* May belong to a not yet described genus
S Ireland
- L. commensalis* Raibaut, 1961
@ among pilose setae, especially on the ventral surface of *Xantho pilipes*, *X. floridus* & *X. rivulosus*
N France & Mediterranean
- L. adamsiae* Raibaut, 1966
@ *Adamsia carcinopados*
French Mediterranean
- Laophontina* Norman & T. Scott, 1905
- L. acantha* Noodt, 1955
W France-Portugal
- L. dubia* Norman & T. Scott, 1905
Anglesey-Scilly Isles
- Platyhelipus* Brady, 1880
- P. laophontoides* G.O. Sars, 1908
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Helgoland-NE Br. Isles
- P. littoralis* Brady, 1880
Oslofjord-German Bight-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- Pseudolaophonte* A. Scott, 1896

- P. spinosa* (I.C. Thompson, 1893)
Bohuslän-S Norway-Helgoland-Scotland-Isle of Man-Scilly Isles
- P. proteus* Klie, 1950
Belt Sea
- P. glemareci* Bodin, 1977
Roscoff
- Pilifera* Noodt, 1952
- P. gracilis* (T. Scott, 1903)
= *Laophonte gracilis* T. Scott, 1903 (TM)
= *Pseudonyhocamptus gracilis* : Lang, 1948
Sylt, Firth of Forth
- Harrietella* T. Scott, 1906
@ external body associates of crustaceans
- H. simulans* (T. Scott, 1894)
@ Attached to especially the telson of *Limnoria lignorum* (Rathke) & *L. tripunctata* Menzies or in their excavated galleries.
Oslofjord-Trondheim-SE & SW Scotland-Wales-Netherlands, NE Ireland, Mediterranean, E USA
- Hemilaophonte* Jakubisiak, 1932
- H. janinae* Jakubisiak, 1932
@ On carapace of *Maia squinado*
Roscoff
- Esola* Edwards, 1891
- E. typhlops* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
Bohuslän-Flekkerøy-Bergen-Scotland
- E. longicauda* Edwards, 1891
Scotland-Ireland-Bahamas-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- E. longiremis* (T. Scott, 1904)
Scotland-Scilly Isles
- E. bulligera* (Farran, 1913)
Ireland
- Onychocamptus* Daday, 1903
- O. mohammed* (Blanchard & Richardson, 1891)
Finland-S Baltic, Elbe mouth, Zuidersee and other Eur. brackish water sites
- O. chathemensis* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
S Africa-Chatham Islands-?Europe
- Klieonyhocamptus* Noodt, 1958
- K. kliei* (Monard, 1935)
* Lang, 1965 doubt that this is a natural genus
Scilly Isles-Roscoff-Yugoslavia
- Echinolaophonte* Nicholls, 1941
- E. horrida* (Norman, 1876)
= *Onychocamptus horridus* : Auctt.
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. brevispinosa* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
S Norway-Mediterranean
- Asellopsis* Brady & Robertson, 1873
- A. hispida* Brady & Robertson, 1873
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-S Norway-Bergen-Nordfriesland-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- A. intermedia* (T. Scott, 1895)
Kieler Bucht-Hällö- off N Koster-German Bight-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Algeria
- Heterolaophonte* Lang, 1944
- H. minuta* (Boeck, 1872)
= *Laophonte subsalsa* Brady, 1903
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Telemark-Helgoland-Scotland-Wales-Ireland-Scilly Isles & White Sea
- H. stroemii* (Baird, 1837) (original spelling emended)
= *Cyclops Stromii* Baird, 1837
Kattegat-German Bight-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France
- H. stroemi paraminuta* Noodt, 1955
European Atlantic, Mediterranean, Marmara Sea
- H. stroemi* var. *brevicaudata* (Monard, 1928)
?European Atlantic, Canaries, Mediterranean
- H. littoralis* (T. & A. Scott, 1893)
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Helgoland-Bergen-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- H. longisetigera* Klie, 1950
= *H. littoralis longisetigera* Klie, 1950
Belt Sea-Helgoland-NW France
- H. mendax* (Klie, 1939)
= *Laophonte mendax* Klie, 1939
Iceland
- H. uncinata* (Czerniavski, 1868)
= *Laophonte vietzi* Klie, 1941
Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- H. phycobates* (Monard, 1935)
Roscoff
- H. norvegica* Drzycimski, 1968
Bergen
- H. hamondi* Hicks, 1975
= *Heterolaophonte bisetosa* Mielke, 1975
Sylt, Norfolk
- H. denticulata* Roe, 1958
S Ireland
- H. brevipes* Roe, 1958
S Ireland
- Quinquelaophonte* Wells, Hicks & Coull, 1982
- Q. quinquispinosa* (Sewell, 1924)
= *Laophonte quinquispinosa* Sewell, 1924
= *Heterolaophonte sigmoides* : Wells, 1963, non (Willey, 1930)
- ?Exe estuary, Mediterranean, India
- Pseudonyhocamptus* Lang, 1944
- P. koreni* (Boeck, 1872)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-White Sea-German Bight-Ireland-Scilly Isles-Tunesia
- P. proximus* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
Kieler Bucht-Sylt-W Norway-Scotland-Isle of Man
- P. abbreviatus* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
S & W Norway
- P. carthyi* Hamond, 1968
Norfolk
- ? *P. feroensis* (T. Scott, 1902)
= *Laophonte feroensis* T. Scott, 1902
Faeroe Channel
- Paralaophonte* Lang, 1944
- P. brevisrostris* (Claus, 1863)
= *Laophonte herdmanni* A. Scott, 1902
Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- P. congenera* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
@ *Limnoria*
Bohuslän-W Norway-Ireland-Roscoff-Bermudas-Mediterranean
- P. perplexa* (T. Scott, 1898)
W-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- P. macera* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
S-W Norway-Arctic Seas
- P. karmensis* (G.O. Sars, 1911)
Norway (Skutesnæs)-White Sea
- P. tenera* (G.O. Sars, 1920)
S Norway
- P. hyperborea* (G.O. Sars, 1909)
Spitsbergen-White Sea
- P. spitzbergensis* Mielke, 1974
Spitsbergen
- Paronyhocamptus* Lang, 1944
- P. curticaudatus* (Boeck, 1865)
= *Laophonte curticaudata* Boeck, 1964
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän-Karmøya-Telemark-Sylt-Helgoland-Scotland-Wales-Ireland-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- P. nanus* (G.O. Sars, 1908)
= *Laophonte nana* G.O. Sars, 1908
Finland-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Nordfriesland-Zuidersee-N France-Mediterranean
- P. exiguus* (G.O. Sars, 1905)
= *Laophonte exigua* G.O. Sars, 1905
?European Atlantic, Chatham Island
- Namakosiramia* Ho & Perkins, 1977
@ one sp. *N. californiensis* Ho & Perkins, 1977 on *Stichopus parvimensis* (Clark)
* Huys 1988 moved this to Laophontidae (Haracticoida) from Namakosiramiidae (Cyclopoida)
- Cristacoxidae* Huys, 1990
- Cristacoxa* Huys, 1990 (TM *C. petkovskii* Huys, 1990 - Lesser Antilles)
- Cubanocleta* Petkovski, 1977 (TM *C. noodti* Petkovski, 1977 - Cuba)
- Noodtortopsyllus* Lang, 1965
- Ancorabolidae* G.O. Sars, 1909
- Laophontodinae* Lang, 1948
- Laophontodes* T. Scott, 1894
= *Merope* Thomson, 1883, non Newman, 1838 (Mecoptera), nec Adams, 1856 (Mollusca), nec Martens, 1860
ex Albers MS (Mollusca)
= *Meropia* Wilson, 1932
- L. gracilipes* Lang, 1936
Bohuslän
- L. expansus* G.O. Sars, 1908
Bohuslän-Norway (Saltenfjord)-?Ireland
- L. bicornis* A. Scott, 1896
Bohuslän-W Norway-Br. Isles-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- L. typicus* T. Scott, 1894
Bohuslän-Helgoland-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Roscoff
- L. armatus* Lang, 1936
W Scotland, Bermudas, Malvinas
- Ancorabolinae* G.O. Sars, 1909
- Echinopsyllus* G.O. Sars, 1909
- E. normani* G.O. Sars, 1909
Bohuslän-Bergen-Scotland
- Arthropsoyllus* G.O. Sars, 1909
- A. serratus* G.O. Sars, 1909
Kieler Bucht-S Norway-Trondheim-White Sea
- Echinocletodes* Lang, 1936
* Should possibly be transferred to *Cletodidae*?
- E. armatus* (T. Scott, 1902)
Faeroe Channel
- Ancorabolus* Norman, 1903
- A. mirabilis* Norman, 1903
Bohuslän-N Norway-Scotland
- Ceratonotus* G.O. Sars, 1909
- C. pectinatus* G.O. Sars, 1909
Bohuslän-Norway (Flekkerøy)

C. pectinatus elaphus Por,1965
Bergen

Dorsiceratus Drzycimski,1967

D. octocornis Drzycimski,1967
Bergen

SUBORDO incertae sedis

Latiremidae Bozic,1969

* Dubious family. Should be named Delamarellidae if it shows to be a good taxon.

Delamarella Chappuis,1954
= *Latiremus* Bozic,1969

D. arenicola Chappuis,1954
W France

D. eximia (Bozic,1969)
?France

GELYELLOIDA Huys,1988

Gelyellidae Rouch & Lescher-Moutoué,1977

* Only stygobiontic species from European karstic systems.

REMIPEDIA Yager,1981

* Atlantic marine troglobionts with one recent order, Nectiopoda Schram,1986, not yet found close to Scandinavia, and one extinct order Enantiopoda Birshtein,1960

NECTIPODA Schram,1986

PHYLLOPODA Latreille,1825

PHYLLOCARIDA Packard,1879

LEPTOSTRACA Claus,1880

* The only recent order. 4 extinct orders.

Nebaliidae Baird,1850

Nebalia Leach,1814

N. borealis Dahl,1985
Bohuslän-Troms & Shetlands

N. bipes (O. Fabricius,1780)
Trondheimsfjord-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland & E Greenland

N. herbstii Leach,1814
Shetlands-N Spain

N. strausi Risso,1826
Engl. Channel-Adriatic Sea

Nebaliella Thiele,1904

N. caboti Clark,1932
off W Ireland-Rockall Trough

Sarsinebalia Dahl,1985

S. typhlops (G.O. Sars,1870)
Lofoten-Bergen area-European Atlantic-W Mediterranean

Nebaliopsidae Hessler,1984

Nebaliopsis G.O. Sars,1887

N. typica G.O. Sars,1887
off W Ireland-Rockall Trough-southwards to 50° S

CALMANOSTRACA Tasch,1969

NOTOSTRACA G.O. Sars,1867

* Three Scandinavian (non marine) species in smaller, sometimes temporary, water systems.

Triop(s)idae Kielhack,1910

* Only limnic species.

SARSOSTRACA Tasch,1969

ANOSTRACA H. Milne-Edwards,1840

* Five Scandinavian (non marine) species in temporary land-locked waters.

Chirocephalidae Daday,1910

* Only limnic species.

Branchiopodidae Burmeister,1843 (Simon,1886)

* Only limnic species.

Artemiidae Grochowski,1896

* The well-known genus *Artemia* from e.g. Mediterranean Salines belongs to this group.

Branchinectidae Daday,1910

Polyartemiidae Simon,1886

Streptocephalidae Daday,1910

Thamnocephalidae Simon,1886

DIPOSTRACA Gerstaecker,1866

CONCHOSTRACA G.O. Sars,1867

* Two Scandinavian (non marine) species in smaller, sometimes temporary, water systems.

Cyclestheriidae G.O. Sars,1899

Cyzicidae Stebbing,1910

Leptestheriidae Daday,1923

Limmadiidae Baird,1849

* Only limnic species.

LAEVICAUDATA Linder,1945

Lynceidae Stebbing,1910

* Only limnic species.

CLADOCERA Latreille,1829

* Most species limnic. Some more limnic species, than the few treated here, may be found in inner Baltic archipelagos.

EUCLADOCERA Eriksson,1934

Sidoidea Baird,1850 (Brooks,1959)

= *Ctenopoda* G.O. Sars,1865

Sididae Baird,1850

Penilia Dana,1852

P. avirostris Dana,1852

Last week of September and first weeks of October 1997 this species was very common in N Bohuslän, but its northernmost records else is the S North Sea (German Bight & off Rotterdam)

Holopedidae G.O. Sars,1865

* Only limnic species in the area.

Chydoroidea Stebbing,1902 (Brooks,1959)

= *Daphnoidea* Straus,1820

= *Anomopoda* G.O. Sars,1865

Bosminidae Baird,1845

Bosmina Baird,1845 (TM *B. coregoni* Baird,1857)

B. (Eubosmina) longispina Leydig,1860 *maritima* P.E. Müller,1867
Gulf of Bothnia-Öresund-Kattegat (around Laeso)-S. Skagerrak (rare)

Moinidae Goulden,1968

* Only limnic species in the area.

Daphniidae Straus,1820

Daphnia O.F. Müller,1785

D. (Ctenodaphnia) dybowskii & *Grochowski*,1895 *magna* Strauss,1820 (TM of *Ctenodaphnia* D. & G.,1895

Often in fresh-water rock-pools above the marine littoral, in Denm., Finl., Swe. & Norw.

D. (Daphnia) longispina O.F. Müller,1785

Fresh-brackish waters in Denm., Finl., Swe., Norw. & Icel.

Macrothricidae Norman & Brady,1867

Ilyocryptinae Smirnov,1976

* Only limnic species in the area.

Macrothricinae Norman & Brady,1867

* Only limnic species in the area.

Chydoridae Stebbing,1902

Eurycercinae Kurz,1875

* Only limnic species in the area.

Aloninae Frey,1967

* Only limnic species in the area.

Chydorinae Stebbing,1902

* Only limnic species in the area.

Polyphemoidae Baird,1845 (Brooks,1959)

= *Onychopoda* G.O. Sars,1865

Polyphemidae Baird,1845

Polyphemus O.F. Müller,1776

P. pediculus (Linnaeus,1761)

= *Monoculus pediculus* Linnaeus,1761 (TM)

= *Polyphemus oculus* O.F. Müller,1785

= *Monoculus polyphemus* Jurine,1820

= *Polyphemus stagnorum* Fischer,1848

= *Polyphemus kochii* Schoedler,1863

Fresh-brackish waters in Denm., Finl., Swe., Norw. & Icel.

Podonidae Mordukhai-Boltovskoi,1968

Podon Liljeborg,1853

P. polyphemoides Leuckart,1859

* Mordukhai-Boltovskoi already in 1978 moved this species to the genus *Pleopsis* Dana,1853 and Gieskes, W.W.C.,1971 also propose a removal of this species to *Pleopsis*.

Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea

P. leuckarti G.O. Sars,1862

N Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel, Black Sea

P. intermedius Liljeborg,1853 (TM)

Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea

Evadne Lovén,1836

E. nordmanni Lovén,1836 (TM)

Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea

E. spinifera P.E. Müller,1868

S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-60° N-40° S

E. tergestina Claus,1877

Central North Sea-southwards

Cercopagidae Mordukhai-Boltovskoi,1966

Cercopagis G.O. Sars,1897

C. pengoi (Ostroumov,1891)

* Native in fresh and brackish water in the Ponto-Caspian area, but successful immigration into the Baltic was detected in 1992.

HAPLOPODA G.O. Sars,1865

Leptodoridae Liljeborg,1900

Leptodora Liljeborg,1861

L. kindti (Focke,1845)

Fresh water in Denm., Finl., Swe. & Norw. & Baltic archipelagos

CEPHALOCARIDA Sanders,1955

* No European species so far recognized in this taxon with it's only recent order Brachypoda Birshstein,1960

OSTRACODA Latreille,1806

* Here considered to be a taxon separate from Maxillopoda, whithin which they sometimes are grouped

OSTRACODA Latreille,1806= **OSTRAPODA** H.E. Straus,1821**BRADORIIDA** Matthew,1902

* Extinct taxon.

LEPERDITICOPIDA Scott,1961

* Extinct taxon.

PHOSPHATOCOPIIDA K.J. Müller,1964

* Extinct taxon

PALAEOCOPA Henningsmoen,1953**PALAEOCOPIIDA** Henningsmoen,1953**KIRKBYOCOPINA** Gründel,1969**Puncioidea** Hornibrook,1949**Punciidae** Hornibrook,1949**MYODOCOPA** G.O. Sars,1866**MYODOCOPIDA** G.O. Sars,1866**Cypridinoidea** Baird,1850**Cylindroleberididae** Müller,1906**Cylindroleberidinae** Müller,1906**Synasterope** Kornicker,1975 (™ *Synasterope implumis* Paulsen,1965)= *Asterope* : Auctt.= *Synasterope* Paulsen,1965 (nom. nud.)**S. abyssicola** (G.O. Sars,1870)

* Correct genus?

off Lofoten-off N- Norway

S. norvegica (G.O. Sars,1869)* Kornicker,1987 attributes this species to his genus *Priantoleberis* Kornicker,1974 Bohuslän (e.g. the Koster area)-W Norway-Trondheim-N North Sea-Shetlands-NE Scotland**Parasterope** Kornicker,1975= *Parasterope* Paulsen,1965 (nom. nud.)**P. muelleri** (Skogsberg,1920)= *Asterope muelleri* Skogsberg,1920 (™)= ? *Cypridina teres* Norman,1861

NE Atlantic-?Br. Isles-Mediterranean

P. aberrata (Skogsberg,1920)

Strangford Lough (N Ireland)

Cylindroleberis Brady,1867= ? *Asterope* Philippi,1840, non Müller & Trotschel,1840= *Asteropina* Poulsen,1967**C. mariae** (Baird,1850)= *Cypridina mariae* Baird,1850

SW Br. Isles

Bruniella Poulsen,1965 (™ *B. breviata* Poulsen,1965 - off Thailand)**Heptonema** Cohen & Kornicker,1975 (™ *H. serratum* Poulsen,1965 - Virgin Island)**Diasterope** Kornicker,1975 (™ *D. pilosa* Poulsen,1965 - ?)**Bathyleberis** Kornicker,1975 (™ *B. grossmani* Kornicker,1975 - ?Antarctic)**Postasterope** Kornicker,1986 (™ *P. abaco* Kornicker,1986 - Bahamas)**Archasterope** Poulsen,1965 (™ *A. dentata* Poulsen,1965 - S Oceans)**Domromeus** Kornicker,1989 (™ *D. heptathrix* Kornicker,1989 - Biscay)**Priantoleberis** Kornicker,1974 (™ *P. gyion* Kornicker,1974 - off Mauritania)**Cyclasteropinae** Poulsen,1965

* Not represented in the area

Asteropteroinae Kornicker,1981

* Not represented in the area

Sarsiellidae G.S. Brady & A.M. Norman,1896**Sarsiella** Norman,1869**S. capsula** Norman,1869 (™)

off Shetlands

Eusarsiella Cohen & Kornicker,1975**E. zostericola** (Cushman,1906)

Br. Isles (introduced)

Cypridinae Baird,1850**Cypridinae** Baird,1850**Cypridini** Baird,1850**Doloria** Skogsberg,1920 (™ *Cypridina (Doloria) levis* Skogsberg,1920 - South Georgia)**D. sarsi** Kornicker,1987

* Furca with 11 claws.

Koster Channel in 180m

Skogsbergia Poulsen,1962= *Cypridina* : Auctt., non H. Milne-Edwards,1840

* Furca with 9 claws.

S. megalops (G.O. Sars,1871)

off W Norway-Hardangerfjord

Vargula Skogsberg,1920= *Cypridina* : Auctt., non H. Milne-Edwards,1840

* Furca with 9 claws.

V. norvegica (Baird,1860)= *Cypridina norvegica* Baird,1860 (™)

Koster Channel-W Skagerrak-N Norway-Shetlands-Faeroes-Iceland

Macrocypridina Skogsberg,1920**M. castanea** (Brady,1897)= *Cypridina castanea* Brady,1897 (™)

N Atlantic-56° N

Gigantocypridini Hartmann,1974**Gigantocypris** G.W. Müller,1895 (™ *G. agassizii* G.W. Müller,1895)**G. muelleri** Skogsberg,1920

N Atlantic-64° N

Azygocypridinae Kornicker,1970**Azygocypridina** Sylvester-Bradley,1950 (™ *Crossophorus imperator* Brady,1880 (SW Pacific))**A. imperialis** (Stebbing,1901)

E Atlantic between 21°N-60°N at 1884-2930m

Philomedidae G.W. Müller,1906**Philomedinae** G.W. Müller,1906**Philomedes** Liljeborg,1853 (™ *P. longicornis* Liljeborg,1853)**P. brenda** (Baird,1850)= *Cypridina brenda* Baird,1850= *P. globosus* (Liljeborg,1853)

Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Barents Sea & Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles

P. liljeborgi (G.O. Sars,1866)= *P. bonneti* Kornicker & Caraiion,1977

Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Trondheim-Lofoten-Bjornoja-Iceland-Faeroes, Biscay

Euphilomedes Poulsen,1962**E. interpuncta** (Baird,1850)= ? *E. sinister* Kornicker,1974?

E Atlantic 30-65° N

Pseudophilomedinae Kornicker,1967

* Not recorded N of Biscay

HALOCYPRIDA Dana,1853**HALOCYPRIDINA** Dana,1853**Halocyprididae** Dana,1852**Conchoecinae****Conchoecia** Dana,1849**C. (Boroecia** Poulsen,1973) **borealis** G.O. Sars,1866

Koster area-Lofoten-Arctic Seas, Iceland

C. (Discoconchoecia Martens,1979) **elegans** G.O. Sars,1866

N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Lofoten-Br. Isles-Atlantic-80° N, Iceland

C. (Conchoecilla Poulsen,1973) **daphnoides** (Claus,1890)

Atlantic-60° N

C. (Orthoconchoecia Poulsen,1973) **haddoni** Brady & Norman,1896

Atlantic-60° N

C. (Conchoecissa Poulsen,1973) **imbricata** Brady,1880

N Atlantic

C. (Conchoecissa ametra G.W. Müller,1906

Iceland

C. (Obtusocia Martens,1979) **obtusata** G.O. Sars,1866

Bohuslän-Trondheim-boreal-subarctic Atlantic

C. (Metaconchoecia Poulsen,1973) **rotundata** G.W. Müller,1891= *C. skogsbergi* Iles,1953* Of this "species" 15 different forms are recognized by Angel & Fasham,1975, of which one, "*C. skogsbergi*" : Angel,1968, non Iles,1953, is referred to here.

Norw. Sea

C. (Conchoecia lophura G.W. Müller,1906

Iceland

Euconchoecinae* The other genus of the subfamily, *Euconchoecia* Müller,1890 is not known from the area.**Bathyconchoecia** Deevey,1968**B. darcythompsoni** (Scott,1909)= *Euconchoecia darcythompsoni* Scott,1909

NW Scotland

Halocypridinae Dana,1852* The third genus of the subfamily, *Fellia* is not known from the area.**Halocypria** Claus,1874**H. globosa** Claus,1874

Atlantic-62° N

Halocypris Dana,1852**H. inflata** Dana,1852= *H. brevisiridis* Dana,18??

Atlantic, occasionally N to S & W Britain

CLADOCOPIDINA G.O. Sars,1866

- Polycopoidea G.O. Sars,1866
- Polycopidae G.O. Sars,1866
- Polycope** G.O. Sars,1866
- P. areolata* G.O. Sars,1923
Bohuslän-Korshavn (S Norway)-Plymouth
- P. clathrata* G.O. Sars,1923
off Väderöarna & Grisbådarna-Korshavn (S Norway)-Trondheim
- P. dentata* Brady,1868
?North Sea
- P. difficilis* Klie,1936
Helgoland
- P. elongata* Hartmann,1954
Sylt
- P. helgolandica* Klie,1936
Helgoland
- P. orbicularis* G.O. Sars,1866
Öresund-Skagerrak-Trondheim-SW Br. Isles
- P. punctata* G.O. Sars,1870
off Väderöarna-off Lofoten-Tromsø, ?Br. Isles
- P. pustulata* G.O. Sars,1890
W Norway
- P. schulzi* Klie,1950
Kieler Bucht
- P. sublaevis* G.O. Sars,1923
Bohuslän-Risör-Korshavn (S Norway)-Trondheim
- Parapolycope** Klie,1936
- P. germanica* Klie,1936
Helgoland
- Polycopsis** G.W. Müller,1894
- P. compressa* (Brady & Robertson,1869)
Korshavn (S Norway)-SW Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- PODOCOPA** G.W. Müller,1894
- PLATYCOPIA G.O. Sars,1866
- Cytherelloidea G.O. Sars,1866
- Cytherellidae G.O. Sars,1866
- Cytherella** Jones,1850
- C. abyssorum* G.O. Sars,1866
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Lofoten-Iceland-Br. Isles-?Mediterranean
- C. serrulata* Brady & Norman,1896
Britain
- PODOCOPIDA G.O. Sars,1866
- METACOPINA Sylvester-Bradley,1961
- Darwinuloidoidea
= Darwinulacea Brady & Norman,1889
- Darwinulidae Brady & Norman,1889
- Darwinula** Brady & Norman,1889
- D. stevensoni* (Brady & Robertson,1870)
Tvärminne area, Stadil Fjord (oligohaline lagoon in W Jutland)
- Sigillioidea
= Sigillidacea Mandelstam,1960
* No European species.
- Saipanettidae McKenzie,1968
- PODOCOPINA G.O. Sars,1866
- Bairdioidea
= Bairdiacea G.O. Sars,1888
- Bairdiidae G.O. Sars,1888
- Bairdiinae G.O. Sars,1888
- Bairdia** McCoy,1844
- Neonesidea** Maddocks,1969
- N. inflata* (Norman,1862)
= *Cythere inflata* Norman,1862
= *Bairdia inflata* (Norman,1862)
W Norway-N Norway-Br. Isles-NW France
- N. acanthigera* (Brady,1868)
= *Bairdia acanthigera* Brady,1868
Engl. Channel
- Bythocyprididae Maddocks,1969
- Bythocypris** Brady,1880
- B. bosquetiana* (Brady,1866)
W Norway-Trondheim-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- B. obtusata* (G.O. Sars,1866)
S Norway (shells)-Bergen-Br. Isles
- Anchistrocheles** Brady & Norman,1889
- A. acerosa* (Brady,1868)
- = *Cythere (?) acerosa* Brady,1868
Plymouth
- Cytheroidea Baird,1850
= Cytheracea Baird,1850
- Limnocytheridae Klie,1938
- Limnocythere** Brady,1868
- L. inopinata* (Baird,1843)
Baltic coasts
- Krithidae Mandelstam,1958
- Kritha** Brady, Crosskey & Robertson,1874
- K. angusta* Brady & Norman,1889?
Skagerrak-North Sea
- K. praetexta* (G.O. Sars,1866)
= *K. bartonensis* : Auctt., non (Jones,1857)
= *Ilyobates praetexta* G.O. Sars,1866 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Lofoten-N Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-NE Britain
- K. producta* Brady,1880
Spitsbergen-?
- Paracyprideis** Klie,1929
- P. fennica* (Hirschmann,1909)
Gävle & Tvärminne-S Baltic, Arctic Seas
- Cytherideidae G.O. Sars,1925
- Cytheridea** Bosquet,1852
- C. angustata* (Baird,1850)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Helgoland-Holland-Br. Isles-?Iceland-Bay of Biscay-?Mediterranean
- Cyprideis** Jones,1857
= *Anomocytheridea* Stephenson,1938
- C. torosa* (Jones,1850)
= *C. torosa teres* Brady & Robertson,1870
= *C. litoralis* (Brady,1868)
= *Cytheridea pedaschenkoi* von Daday,1909
Tvärminne-Öresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord estuaries-Holland-E Br. Isles-France-Mediterranean
- Sarsicytheridea** Athersuch,1982
= *Cytheridea sensu* Sars,1925, non Bosquet,1851
= *Cytheridea (Eucytheridea)* Bronstein,1930
=? *Cyamocytheridea* Oertli,1956
- S. bradii* (Norman,1865)
= *Cythere bradii* Norman,1865 (TM)
= *Cyprideis bradii* G.O. Sars,1866
= *Cytheridea papillosa* : Auctt., non Bosquet,1852
S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland & Spitzbergen-Novaja Zemlja-Faeroes-N Br. Isles
- S. punctillata* (Brady,1865)
= *Cyprideis proxima* G.O. Sars,1866
Ålands Sea-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-?Faeroes-N Br. Isles
- Neocytherideidae Puri,1957
- Neocytherideis** Puri,1952
= *Sahnia* Puri,1952 (p.p.)
- N. crenulata* (Klie,1929)
* Is this identical with *N. subulata* var. *crenulata*?
S Baltic-Belt Sea & Öresund, North Sea
- ? *N. baltica* (Klie,1938)
S Baltic
- N. subulata* (Brady,1868)
= *Cytherideis subulata* var. *fasciata* Brady & Robertson,1874
= *Cytherideis subulata* var. *crenulata* Brady,1911
= *N. elongatus* Puri,1952 (TM)
SW Br. Isles-W Scotland, W France
- Sahnicythere* Athersuch,1982
= *Sahnia* Puri,1952 (p.p.)
- S. retroflexa* (Klie,1936)
= *Cytherideis retroflexa* Klie,1936 (TM)
Helgoland-Amrum, Britain
- Heterocyprideis** Elofson,1941
- H. sorbyana* (Jones,1856)
Gävle & Tvärminne-S Baltic-Bohuslän (shells)-W Norway (shells)-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Scotland (shells)-Ireland (shells)
- Cushmanideidae Puri,1974
- Pontocythere** Dubowsky,1939 (TM *P. tschernjanskii* Dubowski,1939)
= *Hemicytherideis* Ruggieri,1952
= *Cytherideis sensu* Puri,1952
= *Hulingia* Puri,1958
- P. elongata* (Brady,1868)
Skagerrak, SW Br. Isles-Thames estuary, N France
- Trachyleberididae Sylvester-Bradley,1948
- Buntonia** Howe & Chambers,1935
= *Semicythereis* Elofson,1943
- B. corpulenta* (Brady & Norman,1889)
Bergen-Trondheim
- Acanthocythereis** Howe,1963 (TM *A. arenosa* Howe,1963)
= *Trachyleberis* : Auctt., non Brady,1898
- A. dunelmensis* (Norman,1865)
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles, E Greenland
- A. horrida* (G.O. Sars,1866)
* Elofsons (1941) larger form of *Cythereis dunelmensis* is probably this species sensu Athersuch & al.,1989.
?Skagerrak

- Pterygocythereis* Blake, 1933
- P. jonesii* (Baird, 1850)
= *Cythereis jonesii* Baird, 1850 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-SE North Sea-S & W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- P. mucronata* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Trondheim-off Lofoten-Shetlands
- Echinocythereis* Puri, 1954
- E. echinata* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Kattegat-Koster Channel-Oslofjord-Lofoten-Atlantic
- E. mirabilis* (Brady, 1868)
Bohuslän (shells)-Scotland (shells)-N Norway-Arctic Seas
- Cythereis* Jones, 1849
- C. leioderma* (Norman, 1869)
Bohuslän (shells)-W Norway-Shetlands-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- Carinocythereis* Ruggieri, 1956
- C. carinata* (Roemer, 1838)
= *Cytherina carinata* Roemer, 1838 (TM)
= *Cythereis antiquata* Baird, 1850
W & SW Br. Isles, W France, Mediterranean
- C. whitei* (Baird, 1850)
= *Cythereis aspera* Brady, 1865
= *Carinocythereis bairdii* Uliczny, 1969
S Britain, W France, Mediterranean
- Robertsonites* Swain, 1963
- R. tuberculata* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Cythereis tuberculata* G.O. Sars, 1866
= *Robertsonites gubikensis* Swain, 1963 (TM)
= *R. tuberculatina* Swain, 1963
SW Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Scotland & E England-Thames estuary
- Celtia* Neale, 1973
- C. quadridentata* (Baird, 1850)
= *Cythere quadridentata* Baird, 1850 (TM)
Risør (S Norway)-Hardangerfjord-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Costa* Neviani, 1928 (TM *Cytherina edwardsii* Roemer, 1838)
- C. runcinata* (Baird, 1850)
S Britain, W France, W. Spain, Mediterranean-Turkey
- Hiltermannicythere* Bassiouni, 1970 (TM *Cythereis turbida* G.W. Müller, 1894)
= *Falunia* Grekoff & Moyes, 1956 (p.p.)
= *Falunia rugosa* group Sissingh, 1971
- H. emaciata* (Brady, 1868)
SW Br. Isles, Cardigan Bay, Ireland
- Basslerites* Howe, 1937
- B. berchoni* (Brady, 1869)
Arcachon-Mediterranean
- Eucytheridae Puri, 1954
- Eucythere* Brady, 1868
= *Cytheropsis* G.O. Sars, 1866, non M'Coy, 1849
- E. argus* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *E. undulata* Klie, 1929
Kieler Bucht-Öres.-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-W & N Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Ireland
- E. declivis* (Norman, 1865)
= *Cythere declivis* Norman, 1865 (TM)
=? *Cytheropsis tenuitesta* G.O. Sars, 1866
Belt Sea-Oslofjord-N Norway-Arctic Seas-SW Br. Isles
- E. anglica* Brady, 1868
NE England
- E. prava* Brady & Robertson, 1869
W Ireland, S England
- Paracytherideidae Puri, 1957
- Paracytheridea* G.W. Müller, 1894 (TM *P. depressa* G.W. Müller, 1894)
= *Xenocythere* G.O. Sars, 1925 (TM *Cythere cuneiformis* Brady, 1868)
- P. cuneiformis* (Brady, 1868)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Bergen-Scotland-Ireland-Channel Islands
- Cytheridae Baird, 1850
- Cythere* O.F. Müller, 1785
= *Cytherina* Lamarck, 1818 (TM *Cythere lutea* O.F. Müller, 1785)
- C. lutea* O.F. Müller, 1785 (TM)
= *C. reniformis* Baird, 1835
Kieler Bucht-Öres.-Bohuslän-Bergen-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles, W France
- C. globulifera* Brady, 1868
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.) 43, 1989. May be a synonym of another species?
W Scotland, Roundstone
- C. acuta* Baird, 1850
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.) 43, 1989. May be a synonym of another species?
Arran
- Palmenella* Hirschmann, 1916
= *Kyphocythere* G.O. Sars, 1925 (TM *Cythere limicola* Norman, 1865)
- P. limicola* (Norman, 1865)
= *Cythere limicola* Norman, 1865 (TM)
= *Cythere nodosa* G.O. Sars, 1866
= *Cythere areolata* Brady, 1866
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-N Br. Isles
- Cuneocytheridae Mandelstam, 1959
- Cuneocythere* Lienenklaus, 1894 (TM *Cuneocythere truncata* Lienenklaus, 1894)
- C. semipunctata* (Brady, 1868)
SW Br. Isles, Ireland, SW France
- Microcytheridae Klie, 1938
- Microcythere* G.W. Müller, 1894
- M. bahusiensis* Elofson, 1944
Bohuslän
- M. helgolandica* Klie, 1936
Helgoland
- M. minuta* Klie, 1936
Helgoland
- M. monstrosa* Elofson, 1944
Bohuslän
- M. navicula* (Norman, 1869)
Shetlands-SW Br. Isles
- M. parva* Klie, 1936
Helgoland
- M. producta* Elofson, 1944
Bohuslän
- M. schyttei* Hartmann, 1957
Sylt
- Psammocytheridae Klie, 1938
- Psammocythere* Klie, 1936
- P. remanei* Klie, 1936
Helgoland
- Cobanocytheridae Schornikov, 1975
- Cobanocythere* Hartmann, 1959
- C. angularis* Gottwald & Scherner, 1980
S? North Sea
- C. syltensis* Gottwald, 1983
Sylt
- Leptocytheridae Hanai, 1957
- Leptocythere* G.O. Sars, 1925
- L. baltica* Klie, 1929
Tvärminne-Öresund-Bohuslän-Sylt, Britain-Biscay
- L. castanea* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Dalarö & Tvärminne-Öresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-North Sea-W & N Norway-SW Br. Isles-Biscay, S Greenland
- L. confusa* (Brady & Norman, 1889)
S Baltic
- L. lacertosa* (Hirschmann, 1912)
Ålands Sea & Tvärminne-Öres.-Bohuslän-Holland, Britain, Biscay, Iceland, White Sea
- L. macallana* (Brady & Robertson, 1869)
= *Cythere levis* G.W. Müller, 1894
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-Hardangerfjord-Holland-Scotland-W Ireland-SW Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- L. major* Hartmann, 19??
Öresund, German North Sea Coast
- L. pellucida* (Baird, 1850)
= *Cythere pellucida* Baird, 1850 (TM)
= *Cythere confusa* Brady & Norman, 1889
Ålands Sea & Tvärminne-Öres.-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-North Sea-N Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- L. porcellanea* (Brady, 1869)
= *L. ilyophila* (Hirschmann, 1909)
Dalarö & Tvärminne-S Baltic, SW Br. Isles, Biscay
- L. tenera* (Brady, 1868)
S Baltic-Oslofjord-Risør-Hardangerfjord-Holland-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- L. psammophila* Guillaume, 1976
Baltic, Iceland, Britain, Roscoff, W France
- Callistocythere* Ruggieri, 1953
- C. badia* (Norman, 1861?)
SW Br. Isles, Cyprus
- C. littoralis* (G.W. Müller, 1894)
= *Cythere littoralis* G.W. Müller, 1894 (TM)
= *C. crispata* : Auctt., non (Brady, 1868) (Brady's species is restricted to the Mediterranean)
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-S & W Norway-Ireland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. murrayi* Whittaker, 1978
Wales, S England, Norfolk
- Hemicytheridae Puri, 1953
- Heterocythereis* Elofson, 1941
- H. albomaculata* (Baird, 1838)
=? *Cythere alba* Baird, 1835 (nom. dub.)
= *Cythere albo-maculata* Baird, 1838 (TM)
Bohuslän-Helgoland-Hardangerfjord-N Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean, Azores
- Urocycythereis* Ruggieri, 1950 (TM *Cytherina favosa* Roemer, 1838)
- U. britannica* Athersuch, 1977
= *Cythere oblonga* Brady, 1868, non Brady, 1866, nec M'Coy, 1844
* The Mediterranean *Cythere oblonga* Brady, 1866 is a junior objective homonym of M'Coy's species and was renamed *U. distinguenda* (Neviani, 1928).
Öresund-Skagerrak-S Norway-Engl. Channel-Wales-Bay of Biscay-N Spain

- Elofsonella** Pokorny,1955
= *Paracythereis* Elofson,1941, non Delachaux,1928
- E. concinna** (Jones,1857)
= *Cythere concinna* Jones,1857 (TM)
= *Cythereis clavata* G.O. Sars,1866
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-Bergen-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-N Br. Isles
- Muellerina** Bassiouni,1965 (TM *Cythere latimarginata* Speyer,1863)
- M. abyssicola** (G.O. Sars,1866)
= *Hemicythere latimarginata* : G.O. Sars,1925, non (Speyer,1863)
Bohuslän-Bergen-Lofoten-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Shetland area-N Britain
- Aurila** Pokorny,1955
= *Auris* Neviani,1928 (p.p.)
= *Eucythereis* Klie,1940 (p.p.)
=? *Mutilus* Neviani,1930
- A. convexa** (Baird,1850)
= *Cythere convexa* Baird,1850 (TM)
Bohuslän-Hardangerfjord-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- A. arborescens** (Brady,1865)
= *Cythere woodwardii* Brady,1868
Wales-Mediterranean
- A. woutersi** Home,1986
S Britain
- Hemicythere** G.O. Sars,1925
= *Auris* Neviani,1928 (p.p.)
= *Eucythereis* Klie,1940 (p.p.)
- H. costata** (Brady,1866)
Shetlands-Spitsbergen
- H. crenulata** (G.O. Sars,1866)
Koster Channel-S & W Norway-Shetlands-?Faeroes-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- H. emarginata** (G.O. Sars,1866)
Bohuslän-Bergen-Lofoten-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Shetland-W Scotland (empty shells in Britain)
- H. villosa** (G.O. Sars,1866)
= *Cythereis villosa* G.O. Sars,1866 (TM)
Kieler Bucht-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Bear Island-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- H. rubida** (Brady,1868)
W Scotland, S England, Ireland
- Procythereis** Skogsberg,1928
- ?**P. marginata** (Norman,1861?)
SW Br. Isles
- Finmarchinella** Swain,1963
- F. (Finmarchinella) finmarchica** (G.O. Sars,1866)
Korshavn (S Norway)-N Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles (empty shells in Britain)
- F. (Barentsova ?) angulata** (G.O. Sars,1866)
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Ireland-Br. Isles (empty shells in Britain)
- Baffinicythere** ?,19??
- B. howei** Hazel,1???
Britain (empty shells in Britain)
- Cythereis** Jones,1849
- C. navicula** (Norman,18??)
= *Cythere navicula* Norman,18??
= *Cythere fiducula* Brady & Robertson,1889
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.), No. 43, 1989. May possibly be a synonym of another species?
Bergen, Shetlands, Northumberland, Firth of Forth, Maas & Schelde estuaries
- Xestoleberididae** G.O. Sars,1928
- Xestoleberis** G.O. Sars,1866
- X. nitida** (Liljeborg,1853)
= *Cythere nitida* Liljeborg,1853 (TM)
= *X. aurantia* : G.O. Sars,1928, non (Baird,1838)
SW Finland & Gräsö-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-Bergen-N Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Arcachon
- X. aurantia** (Baird,1838)
= *X. pusilla* Elofson,1941
Bohuslän-Bergen, Britain, Bretagne
- X. depressa** G.O. Sars,1866
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-Bergen-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-?Mediterranean
- X. labiata** Brady & Robertson,1874
SW Br. Isles, N France
- X. rubens** Whittaker,1978
Dorset, W France
- Microxestoleberis** G.W. Müller,1894
- M. nana** G.W. Müller,1894
Helgoland-Mediterranean
- M. rostrata** Klie,1936
Helgoland
- Loxoconchidae** G.O. Sars,1925
- Hirschmannia** Elofson,1941
- H. viridis** (O.F. Müller,1785)
= *Cythere viridis* O.F. Müller,1785 (TM)
= *Cythere cyamos* Norman,1905
= *Loxoconcha sarsii* Hirschmann,1912
non = *Cythere viridis* : Liljeborg,1853 (which is = *Loxoconcha elliptica* Brady,1868)
Tvärminne-Öresund-Bohuslän-Helgoland-Bergen-Murmansk-SW Br. Isles-SW France
- Cytheromorpha** Hirschmann,1909
- C. claviformis** Hirschmann,1909?
?S Baltic?
- C. fuscata** (Brady,1869)
Dalarö & Tvärminne-Öresund, Stadil Fjord (oligohaline lagoon in W Jutland), Drammen, Holland river mouths, Thames estuary (now only empty shells in Britain) & Caspian Sea
- C. n.sp. A.** Rosenfeld,1977
Belt Sea
- Bonnyannella** Athersuch,1982
- B. robertsoni** (Brady,1868)
= *Cythere robertsoni* Brady,1868 (TM)
Belt Sea-Oslofjord-SW Br. Isles-W France
- Elofsonia** Wagner,1957
- E. baltica** (Hirschmann,1909)
= *Loxoconcha baltica* Hirschmann,1909 (TM)
= *Cythere gibbosa* Brady & Robertson,1869, non H. Milne-Edwards,1840
Dalarö & Tvärminne-Öres.-Holland, N Norway, Britain-W Ireland-Arcachon
- E. pusilla** (Brady & Robertson,1870)
= *Loxoconcha pusilla* Brady & Robertson,1870
Tvärminne-Öresund-Bohuslän-Sylt-Holland-Br. Isles
- Palmoconcha** Swain & Gilby,1974 (TM *P. laevimarginata* Swain & Gilby,1974)
= *Lindisfarnia* Horne & Kilenyi,1981 (TM *Cythere laevata* Norman,1865)
- P. guttata** (Norman,1865)
= *Cythere impressa* Baird,1850, non M'Coy,1844
= *Cythere guttata* Norman,1865
= *Loxoconcha granulata* G.O. Sars,1866
Kieler Bucht-Öres.-Bohuslän-N Norway-Br. Isles-Ireland
- P. laevata** (Norman,1865)
= *Cythere laevata* Norman,1865
= *Loxoconcha longipes* G.O. Sars,1866
= *Loxoconcha tamarindus* : Aucutt., non (Jones,1856)
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles & Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Loxoconcha** G.O. Sars,1866
= *Normania* Brady,1866 (published 3 months after Sars' name)
- L. emelwardensis** Redeke,1936
S North Sea
- L. elliptica** Brady,1868
= *L. gauthieri* Klie,1929
Dalarö & Finland-Öres.-North Sea-Br. Isles & ?Ireland, all around Mediterranean
- L. helgolandica** Klie,1929
Helgoland
- L. rhomboidea** (Fischer,1855)
= *L. impressa* : Brady,1868, non *Cythere impressa* Baird,1850, non M'Coy,1844
= *Cythere rhomboidea* Fischer,1855 (TM)
= *Cythere (Normania) carinata* Brady,1865
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean-Madeira & Canaries
- Sagmatocythere** Athersuch,1976 (TM *Loxoconcha napoliana* Puri,1963)
- S. multiflora** (Norman,1866)
= *Loxoconcha multiflora* : Elofsson,1938
Koster Channel-Holland-Trondheim-Shetlands-around Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Phlyctocythere** Keij,1958
- P. fragilis** (G.O. Sars,1866)
= *Loxoconcha f.* : Aucutt.
Kieler Bucht-Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Lofoten-Br. Isles-W Ireland
- Nannocythere** Schäfer,1953
- N. pavo** (Malcolmson,1886)
= *N. remane* Schäfer,1953 (TM)
Helgoland, Engl. Channel, E Ireland, W Scotland
- Taberoloxoconcha** Hartmann,1973
*The British records may possibly be an undescribed species of the genus.
- T. tuberosa** (Hartmann,1954)
?Britain
- Bythocytheridae** G.O. Sars,1866
- Pseudocythere** G.O. Sars,1866
- P. caudata** G.O. Sars,1866 (TM)
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Trondheim-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-?Bay of Biscay
- P. britannica** Horne,1986
NE England, Isles of Scilly
- P. norvegica** Horne,1986
Norway
- Jonesia** Brady,1866
= *Macrocythere* G.O. Sars,1926
- J. acuminata** (G.O. Sars,1866)
= *Cythere simplex* Norman,1865 (TM), non *Cythere auriculata* var. *simplex* Cornuel,1848
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Troms-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles, W Greenland
- Bythocythere** G.O. Sars,1866
- B. bradyi** G.O. Sars,1926
Stavanger-SW Br. Isles
- B. constricta** G.O. Sars,1866
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Spitsbergen
- B. dromedaria** G.O. Sars,1866
Koster Channel-Oslofjord-Trondheim
- B. insignis** G.O. Sars,1870
off Lofoten
- B. intermedia** Elofson,1938
Bohuslän-S Norway, S North Sea, Britain-Biscay
- B. turgida** G.O. Sars,1866 (TM)

Koster Channel-Oslofjord-S & W Norway-Spitsbergen-?Shetlands-Ireland-?Bay of Biscay-?Mediterranean

B. bradleyi Athersuch, Horne & Whittaker, 1983
= *B. turgida* : Sylvester-Bradley, 1947, non G.O. Sars, 1866
SW Ireland

B. robinsoni Athersuch, Horne & Whittaker, 1983
= *B. turgida* : Brady, 1868 & 1870, non G.O. Sars, 1866
Britain

B. zetlandica Athersuch, Horne & Whittaker, 1983
= *B. constricta* : Brady, 1868 (p.p.), non G.O. Sars, 1866
Shetlands, N Britain

Scleerochilus G.O. Sars, 1866

S. contortus (Norman, 1861)
= *Cythere contorta* Norman, 1861 (TM)
Cardigan Bay, Engl. Channel

S. abbreviatus Brady & Robertson, 1869
W Ireland, W Britain

S. bradyi Rudjakov, 1962
NE England, Shetlands, Clyde Sea

S. rudjakovi Athersuch & Horne, 1987
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-S North Sea-White Sea, Shetlands, Britain

S. gewemuelleri Dubowsky, 1939
NE & S England, Wales, Mediterranean, Black Sea

S. hicksi Athersuch & Horne, 1987
NE England

S. schornikovi Athersuch & Horne, 1987
W Scotland, Bristol Channel

S. truncatus (Malcolmson, 1886)
= *Paradoxostoma truncatum* Malcolmson, 1886
NE England, N Wales

S. whatleyi Athersuch & Horne, 1987
W Scotland

S. n.sp. : Athersuch & al., 1989
= *S. contortus* : G.O. Sars, 1926, non (Norman, 1861)
Norway-Spitzbergen

Paradoxostomatidae Brady & Norman, 1889

Cytherois G.W. Müller, 1884

C. arenicola Klie, 1929
Tvärminne-Kattegatt-S North Sea, White Sea

C. fischeri (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Scleerochilus (?) gracilis* Brady & Robertson, 1869
= *Cytherois virens* G.W. Müller, 1884 (TM)
?S Finland-S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-S North Sea-S & ?W Norway-Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean

C. pusilla G.O. Sars, 1928
S Baltic-Öresund-Bohuslän-SW Norway-North Sea-Bergen-Britain-NW France

C. vitrea (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-North Sea-Lofoten-Shetlands-Faeroes-SW Br. Isles

C. stephanidesi Klie, 1938
Britain (Cristchurch Harbour)-SW France-Mediterranean

C. n.sp. : Athersuch & al., 1989
Britain

Paradoxostoma Fischer, 1855 (TM *P. dispar* Fischer, 1855)
= *Xiphichilus* Brady, 1870 (TM *Bythocythere tenuissimum* Norman, 1869)

P. abbreviatus G.O. Sars, 1866
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-Holland-Bergen-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-?Bay of Biscay

P. robinhoodi Horne & Whittaker, 1985
= *P. normani* : Wagner, 1957, non Brady, 1868
Britain

P. bradyi G.O. Sars, 1928
= *P. obliquum* : Brady, 1868, non G.O. Sars, 1866
= *P. hibernicum* : G.O. Sars, 1928, non Brady, 1868
Bohuslän-Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Ireland-N France

P. ensiforme Brady, 1868
Bohuslän-Holland-?S & W Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-N France-?Bay of Biscay

P. fleetense Horne & Whittaker, 1985
S England, Channel Islands

P. angliorum Horne & Whittaker, 1985
= *P. ensiforme* Brady, 1868 (p.p.)
E Anglia & Thames estuary

P. hibernicum Brady, 1868
SW Br. Isles-NW Ireland

P. normani Brady, 1868
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-SW Norway-S North Sea-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-?Bay of Biscay

P. nealei Horne & Whittaker, 1985
around English & Irish coasts

P. obliquum G.O. Sars, 1866
Lofoten-N Norway

P. orcadense Brady & Robertson, 1874?
SW Br. Isles

P. pulchellum G.O. Sars, 1866
Öresund-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Bergen-SW Br. Isles-Ireland

? P. rostratum G.O. Sars, 1866
N Norway

P. sarniense Brady, 1868
W Scotland-SW England-Channel Islands-Normandie-Bretagne

P. variabile (Baird, 1850)
Dalarö-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-Bergen-N Norway-White-Sea-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N Bretagne

P. arcticum Elofson, 1941
Arctic Seas

P. tenuissimum (Norman, 1869)
= *Bythocythere tenuissimum* Norman, 1869
= *Xiphichilus tenuissimus* : Brady, 1870
= *Machaerina tenuissima* : Brady & Norman, 1889
off Scotland at 50-100 m

P. trieri Horne & Whittaker, 1985
Britain-SW France

P. porlockense Horne & Whittaker, 1985
around Britain

P. amygdaloides (Brady, 1870)
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S) 43, 1989
Shetlands, Biscay, Mediterranean

Paracytherois G.W. Müller, 1894 (TM *P. striata* G.W. Müller, 1894)
* This genus is poorly known, but there seems to be at least 4 British species sensu Athersuch & al., 1989.

P. arcuata (Brady, 1868)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-Bergen-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles

P. flexuosa (Brady, 1867)
= *Bythocythere? flexuosa* Brady, 1867
=? *P. striata* G.W. Müller, 1894
? non *P. flexuosa* (Brady) sensu G.O. Sars, 1928
?Bohuslän-?W Norway-?Holland-SW Br. Isles-?Bay of Biscay-?Mediterranean

P. producta (Brady & Norman, 1889)
Bergen

Aspidoconcha de Vos, 1953

A. limnoriae de Vos, 1953
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S) 43, 1989
?NE Atlantic

Sphaeromicola Paris, 1916

S. dudichi Klie, 1938
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S) 43, 1989
?NE Atlantic

Cytheruridae G.W. Müller, 1894

Cytheropterinae G.O. Sars, 1866

Cytheropteron G.O. Sars, 1866
= *Kobayashina* Hanai, 1957
= *Lobosocytheropteron* Ishizaki & Gunther, 1974

C. alatum G.O. Sars, 1866
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Risör (S Norway)-Trondheim-Shetlands-N Br. Isles & Ireland

C. angulatum (Brady, 1868)
Öresund-Risör (S Norway)-Br. Isles-Spitsbergen

C. crassipinnatum Brady & Norman, 1889
Risör (S Norway)-W Ireland

C. depressum Brady & Norman, 1889
SW Br. Isles

C. hamatum G.O. Sars, 1870
Stoksund (W Norway)-Lofoten-Spitsbergen, Britain

C. inflatum Brady, 1867
Korshavn (S Norway)-Br. Isles

C. latissimum (Norman, 1865)
= *Cythere latissima* Norman, 1865 (TM)
= *Cytheropteron convexum* G.O. Sars, 1866
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles

C. nodosum Brady, 1868
Korshavn (S Norway)-W Norway-Spitsbergen-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

C. punctatum Brady, 1868
Korshavn (S Norway)-Bergen-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

C. pyramidale Brady, 1868
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-N Norway-Arctic Seas

C. subcircinatum G.O. Sars, 1866
Risör (S Norway)-Hardangerfjord

C. testudo G.O. Sars, 1870
Koster Channel-Hardangerfjord-Lofoten-Spitsbergen

C. inornatum Brady & Robertson, 1872
NW Britain

C. dorsocostatum Whatley & Masson, 1980
S Norway-around Britain-NW Spain

C. volantium Whatley & Masson, 1980
off Britain

C. humile Brady & Norman, 18??
* not mentioned in SoBF (NS) 43.
@ burrows of *Limnoria* & *Chelura*
?Britain

Cytherurinae G.W. Müller, 1894

Hemicytherura Elofson, 1941

H. cellulosa (Norman, 1865)
= *Cythere cellulosa* Norman, 1865 (p.p.) (TM)
= *Cytherura nana* G.O. Sars, 1866
Kieler Bucht-Öres. & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-S Norway-Bergen-Faeroes-Shetlands-all around Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

H. hoskini Horne, 1981
= *Cythere cellulosa* Norman, 1865 (p.p.)
W Ireland, Bristol Channel

H. clathrata (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Cytherura clathrata* G.O. Sars, 1866
= *Cytheropteron clathratum* : Auct.
Öresund-North Sea-W Br. Isles-Trondheim-Lofoten-Spitsbergen-Br. Isles

Cytherura G.O. Sars, 1866

C. gibba (O.F. Müller, 1785)
= *Cythere gibba* O.F. Müller, 1785 (female) (TM)
= *Cythere gibbera* O.F. Müller, 1785 (male)
= *Cytherura robertsoni* Brady, 1868
SW Finland-Öres.-Skagerrak-Oslofjord-North Sea-around Br. Isles

C. atra G.O. Sars, 1866
S Baltic-Lofoten-Shetlands

C. undata G.O. Sars, 1865
Kieler Bucht-Bohuslän, Oslofjord-Kola peninsula, Iceland, Spitsbergen, Franz Joseph Land, Britain, Ireland

C. concentrica Brady, Crosskey & Robertson, 1874
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.) 43, 1989
Bergen, Hardangerfjord, Florø, Shetlands, Northumberland, Yorkshire, Durham, Spitsbergen

Microcytherura G.W. Müller, 1894

M. affinis Klie, 1938
S Baltic

M. fulva (Brady & Robertson, 1874)
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-SW Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

Semicytherura Wagner, 1957

S. acuticostata (G.O. Sars, 1866)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-Holland-Trondheim-Shetlands-around Br. Isles

S. affinis (G.O. Sars, 1866)
W Norway-Spitsbergen

S. angulata (Brady, 1868)
= *Cytherura insolita* Brady, 1870
Kieler Bucht-Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Holland-Hardangerfjord-Iceland-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles

S. cornuta (Brady, 1868)
= *Cytherura lineata* Brady, 1868
= *Cytherura intumescens* G.O. Sars, 1925
Risør (S Norway)-Br. Isles & Ireland, Bretagne

? *S. bidens* (Klie, 1929)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund, Helgoland

? *S. brevifistulosa* (Klie, 1936)
Helgoland

? *S. cochlearis* (Klie, 1929)
Kieler Bucht

S. concentrica (Brady, Crosskey & Robertson, 1874)
off Norwegian coast

S. exserta (Brady & Norman, 1889?)
off Norwegian coast

S. inconspicua (Klie, 1934)
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bergen

? *S. nasuta* (Klie, 1934)
Kieler Bucht

S. nigrescens (Baird, 1838)
= *Cythere nigrescens* Baird, 1838 (TM)
Tvärminne-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-Bergen-N Norway-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay, SW Greenland

S. producta (Brady, 1866)
Korshavn (S Norway)-W Norway-Holland-SW Br. Isles

S. sella (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Cytherura cuneata* Brady, 1868 (male)
= *Cytherura flavescens* Brady, 1869 (female)
S Baltic-Öres.-Skagerrak-Oslofjord-North Sea-W Norway-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

S. similis (G.O. Sars, 1866)
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Helgoland & Holland-N Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-?Bay of Biscay

S. simplex (Brady & Norman, 1889)
= *Cytherura hamata* Klie, 1936
S Baltic-SW Br. Isles, W. Ireland, Helgoland

S. striata (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Cytherura quadrata* Norman, 1869
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän (shells)-Oslofjord-Holland-W Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Channel Islands-Biscay-?Mediterranean

S. undata (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Cytherura humilis* Brady, 1867
= *Cytherura pumila* Brady, 1874
S Baltic-Öres.-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Spitsbergen-Shetlands-N Br. Isles

S. tela Horne & Whitaker, 1980
S Britain, Arcachon

Cytheromatidae Elofson, 1939

Cytheroma G.W. Müller, 1894

C. latiantennata Elofson, 1938
Bohuslän

Terrestrialcytheroidea Schornikov, 1969
* Known from NW Pacific isles only

Cypridoidea
= Cypridacea Baird, 1845

Macrocyprididae G.W. Müller, 1912

Macrocypris Brady, 1868

M. minna (Baird, 1850)
= *Cythere minna* Baird, 1850 (TM)

Kattegatt-Koster Channel-N North Sea-Lofoten-Shetlands

Macrocypris G.O. Sars, 1923

M. angusta (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Kattegatt-Koster Channel-Oslofjord-Trondheim

Pontocyprididae G.W. Müller, 1894

Argilloecia G.O. Sars, 1866

A. conoidea G.O. Sars, 1923
Bohuslän-Risør (S Norway)

A. cylindrica G.O. Sars, 1866
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Hammerfest-SW Br. Isles

A. propinqua Brady, 1868?
off Britain

Propontocypris Sylvester-Bradley, 1947

P. trigonella (G.O. Sars, 1866)
= *Pontocypris trigonella* G.O. Sars, 1866 (TM)
Koster Channel-Lofoten-N Norway-Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-?Mediterranean-?Cape Verde

P. pirifera (G.W. Müller, 1894)
Scotland, S England, W France, Mediterranean

Pontocypris G.O. Sars, 1866 (p.p.), non G.W. Müller, 1912, nec G.O. Sars, 1923
= *Erythrocypris* G.W. Müller, 1894

P. hispida G.O. Sars, 1866
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Risør (S Norway)-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles

P. mytiloides (Norman, 1862)
= *Cypris serrulata* G.O. Sars, 1863 (TM)
= *Cythere avena* Norman, 1865
Korshavn & Risør (S Norway)-Møre-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

P. pallida (G.W. Müller, 1894)
Korshavn & Risør (S Norway)-Mediterranean

P. acupunctata Brady, 1866
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.) 43, 1989
Florø, Shetlands, Northumberland, Firth of Forth, Durham

P. frequens (G.W. Müller, 1???)
* Not mentioned in S.B.F. (N.S.) 43, 1989
?Mediterranean, ?Britain

Cypridopsidae Kaufmann, 1910

Cypridopsis Brady, 1868

C. aculeata (Costa, 1852)
Finnish archipel.-Norwegian estuaries-SW Br. Isles

C. vidua (O.F. Müller, 1785)
Scandinavian freshwater-Thames estuary

C. newtoni Brady & Robertson, 1870
Finnish rock-pools

Potamocypris Brady, 1870

P. villosa (Jurine, 1820)
Finnish rock-pools

P. humilis (G.O. Sars, 18??)
Finnish rock-pools

Ilyocyprididae Kaufmann, 1900

Ilyocypris Brady & Norman, 1889

I. gibba (Rahmdohr, 1808)
Freshwater in Sw., Norw., Denm. & Germ., estuaries in Arcachon-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Cyprididae Baird, 1845

Cyprinotinae Bronstein, 1947

Cyprinotus Brady, 1886

C. incongruens (Ramdohr, 1808)
Baltic rock-pools

C. salinus (Brady, 1868)
Baltic rock-pools-, Oslofjord estuaries

C. reptans (Baird, 1835)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in North Sea "weak brackish water"

Heterocypris Claus, 1892

H. salinus (Brady, 1868)
= *Cypris salina* Brady, 1868
Baltic rock pools, coastal N Europe, Britain (in salt water pools (0.4-13 ppt S) & salt marshes)

Candonidae Kaufmann, 1900

Paracypridinae G.O. Sars, 1923

Paracypris G.O. Sars, 1866

P. polita G.O. Sars, 1866 (TM)
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-?Mediterranean

Candoninae Kaufmann, 1900

Candona Baird, 1845

C. angulata G.W. Müller, 1900
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water"

C. candida (O.F. Müller, 1785)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water", e.g. Ömsköldsvik

C. compressa (Koch, 1837)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water", e.g. Stockholm archipelago

C. neglecta G.O. Sars, 1887
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic brackish water, e.g. Ålands Sea & Central Baltic; Stadil Fjord (oligohaline lagoon in W Jutland)

C. pratensis Hartwig, 1901
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water"

C. sucki Hartwig, 1901
Fresh-water species, which can be found in North Sea "weak brackish water"

Cyclocypris Brady & Norman, 1889

C. ovum (Jurine, 1820)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water", e.g. Örnköldsvik

C. laevis (O.F. Müller, 1791)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water", e.g. Dalarö

C. globosa (G.O. Sars, 1863)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water"

Cypria Zenker, 1854

C. ophthalmica (Jurine, 1820)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water", e.g. Dalarö

C. exsculpta (Fischer, 1855)
Fresh-water species, which can be found in Baltic "weak brackish water"

MALACOSTRACA Latreille, 1806

HOPLOCARIDA Calman, 1904

STOMATOPODA Latreille, 1817

UNIPELTATA Latreille, 1825

Squilloidea Latreille, 1803

Squillidae Latreille, 1803

Meiosquilla Manning, 1977

M. desmaresti (Risso, 1816)
S Br. Isles-Mediterranean

Lysiosquilloidea Giesbrecht, 1910

Nannosquillidae Manning, 1980

Platysquilla Manning, 1977

P. eusebia (Risso, 1816)
S Br. Isles-Mediterranean

EUMALACOSTRACA Grobben, 1892

SYNCARIDA Packard, 1885
* no marine species in the area.
(Anaspidacea Calman, 1904 and Stygocarididae Noodt, 1963 are confined to the S hemisphere & Bathynellacea Chappuis, 1915 is confined to Limno-terrestrial habitats)

EUPHAUSIACEA Dana, 1852

Bentheuphausiidae Colosi, 1917

Bentheuphausia G.O. Sars, 1885

B. amblyops G.O. Sars, 1885
Atlantic, usually below 40° N

Euphausiidae Dana, 1852

Euphausia Dana, 1850

E. krohnii (Brandt, 1851)
off W Norway-off Iceland-E Shetlands-NE Scotland-off W Br. Isles-southwards

Meganyctiphanes Holt & Tattersall, 1905

M. norvegica (M. Sars, 1857)
Katteg.-Bohuslän-Barents Sea-Spitsbergen-Greenland-W Br. Isles-Azores-Mediterranean

Nyctiphanes G.O. Sars, 1884

N. couchii (Bell, 1853)
?S Baltic-W Skagerrak-Møre-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Azores-Mediterranean

Thysanoessa Brandt, 1851

T. inermis (Krøyer, 1846)
Katteg.-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Barents Sea-E Greenland-off W Br. Isles-south to 50° N

T. raschii (M. Sars, 1864)
Katteg.-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Scotland-Iceland-Greenland-Spitsbergen & Kara Sea-Arctic Seas

T. longicaudata (Krøyer, 1846)
Koster Channel, Skagerrak-N North Sea-Barents Sea-E Greenland-off W Br. Isles-off Portugal

T. gregaria G.O. Sars, 1883
Atlantic, between 20-40° N & W Mediterranean

Thysanopoda Milne-Edwards, 1830

T. acutifrons Holt & Tattersall, 1906
W-SW Norway-Shetland-Faeroe Channel-Iceland-off W Ireland-off W Gibraltar

Nematoscelis G.O. Sars, 1884, non Wollaston, 1867
* Does a proper name exist?

N. megalops G.O. Sars, 1884
S Greenland-S Iceland-S & N Norway-North Sea-off W Br. Isles-Azores

Nematobranchion Calman, 1905

N. boopis (Calman, 1896)
S Greenland-S Iceland-Faeroe-Shetland Channel-off W Br. Isles-NW Africa

Stylocheiron G.O. Sars, 1884

S. elongatum G.O. Sars, 1884

S Iceland-N, W & SW Br. Isles-southwards

S. longicornis G.O. Sars, 1884
S Iceland-Bergen-off W Br. Isles-southwards

S. maximum Hansen, 1908
off SE Greenland-off S Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-off W Ireland-southwards

S. abbreviatum G.O. Sars, 1884
NW Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-SE Greenland-Faeroe-Shetland Channel-off W Ireland

AMPHIONIDACEA Williamson, 1973

* With a circumglobal marine planktonic species, *Amphionides reynaudii* (H. Milne-Edwards) as only species. (Not in N Europe)

DECAPODA Latreille, 1803

DENDROBRANCHIATA Bate, 1888

* This subordo has been grouped together with Stenopodidea, Procarididea & Caridea in the next subordos, together constituting the older subordo Natantia Boas, 1880

Penaeoidea Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815

Penaeidae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815

Penaeinae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815

Tribe: Peneini Burkenroad, 1936

Penaeus Fabricius, 1798

P. kerathurus (Forskål, 1775)
* "Caramote prawn or shrimp", "Tiger shrimp", "Striped shrimp", "Langostino"
Mediterranean, E Atlantic up to W Engl. Channel

P. semisulcatus W. De Haan, in Siebold, 1849
E Atlantic

Funchalia Johnson, 1867
= *Pelagopenaeus* Burkenroad, 1934

F. woodwardi Johnson, 1867
Hebrides-southwards in Atlantic, Mediterranean

F. balboae (Faxon, 1893)
= *Pelagopenaeus balboae* (Faxon, 1893)
?Mediterranean

Heteropeneus De Man, 1896

Tribe: Parapeneini Burkenroad, in Schram, 1983

Metapenaeopsis Bouvier, 1905

M. miersi Holthuis, 1952
E Atlantic off W Africa

Parapenaeus Smith, 1885

P. longirostris (H. Lucas, 1846)
= *Penaeus longirostris* H. Lucas, 1846
* "Deep water rose shrimp", "Gamba"
E Atlantic up to N Spain, Mediterranean

Penaeopsis Bate, 1881
= *Peneopsis* Faxon, 1895

Artemesia Bate, 1888

Tribe: Trachypeneini Burkenroad, in Schram, 1983

Parapenaeopsis Alcock, 1901

P. atlantica Balss, 1926
E Atlantic off W Africa

Mangalura Miers, 1878

Macropetasma Stebbing, 1914

Trachypeneopsis Burkenroad, 1934

Atypopeneus Alcock, 1905

Protrachypene Burkenroad, 1934

Xiphopeneus S.I. Smith, 1886

Trachypeneus Alcock, 1901

Sicyoniinae Ortman, 1898

Sicyonia H. Milne-Edwards, 1840

Aristeidae Wood-Mason, 1891

Aristeinae Wood-Mason, 1891

Tribus: Benthysycimini Bouvier, 1908

Gennadas Bate, 1881

G. elegans (S.I. Smith, 1882)
= *Amatopeneus elegans* S.I. Smith, 1882
SW Greenland-Iceland-between Iceland & Faeroes-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay, Mediterranean

Benthysycymus Bate, 1881

Bentheogenemma Burkenroad, 1936

Tribus: Aristeini Bouvier, 1908

Plesiopeneus Bate, 1881
= *Plesiopeneus* Faxon, 1895

P. edwardsianus (Johnson, 1867)
* "Scarlet shrimp"
Along E Atlantic coasts up to S Biscay

Hemipeneus Bate, 1881

Aristeus Duvernoy, 1840

- Hepomadus** Bate,1881
- Aristeomorpha** Wood-Mason,1891
- Solenocerinae** Wood-Mason & Alcock,1891
- Solenocera** Lucas,1849
- S. membranacea** (Risso,1816)
= *Peneus membranaceus* Risso,1816
= *Peneus siphonoceros* Philippi,1840
?European Atlantic, African Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Hymenopeneus** S.I. Smith,1882
- Haliporus** Bate,1881
- Sergestoidea** Dana,1852
- Sergestidae** Dana,1852
- Sergestinae** Dana,1852
- Sergestes** H. Milne-Edwards,1830
- S. arcticus** Krøyer,1855
Kattegatt-W Norway-Norw. Sea
- S. mollis** S.I. Smith,1884
?European Atlantic
- Sergia** Ortmann,1893
- S. robustus** (S.I. Smith,1882)
= *Sergestes robustus* S.I. Smith,1882
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-Cape Verde Isles
- Sicyonellinae** Burkenroad,1983
- Luciferidae** Burkenroad,1983
* No species within the area?
- EUKYPHIDA** Boas,1880
- PROCARIDIDEA** Chace & Manning,1972
* No representing species within the area. 3 sp. known from caves in Bermuda, Hawaii & Ascension
- CARIDEA** Dana,1852
- Oplophoroidea** Dana,1852
- Oplophoridae** Dana,1852
- Meningodora** S.I. Smith,1882 (TM *Meningodora mollis* S.I. Smith,1882)
=? *Notosomus* A. Milne-Edwards,1881
- M. vesca** S.I. Smith,1882?
Faeroe-Iceland area
- Acanthephyra** A. Milne-Edwards,1881 (TM *Acanthephyra armata* A. Milne-Edwards,1881)
= *Ephyra* P. Roux,1831, non Péron & Lesueur,1810 (Cnidaria), nec Duponchel,1829 (Lepidoptera)
= *Miersia* Kingsley,1880 (Replacement name for *Ephyra* P. Roux, priority suppressed by ICZN)
- A. purpurea** A. Milne-Edwards,1881
Shetland-Faeroe area-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- A. pelagica** (Risso,1816)
= *Alpheus pelagicus* Risso,1816
=? *Hoplocarcyphus similis* Coutière,1907
Shetland-Faeroe-Iceland area-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Hymenodora** G.O. Sars,1877
- H. glacialis** (Buchholz,1874)
= *Pasiphaë glacialis* Buchholz,1874 (TM)
Barents & Norw. Sea-Shetland-Faeroe-Iceland area-W Ireland-?Bay of Biscay
- H. gracilis** (S.I. Smith,1882)
= *Miersia gracilis* S.I. Smith,1882
off W & S Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Systellaspis** Bate,1888 (TM *Systellaspis lanceocaudata* Bate,1888 - "Challenger" material)
= *Hoplopassiphaea* Yokoya & Shibata,1965 (TM *Hoplopassiphaea philippinensis* Yokoya & Shibata,1965)
- S. debilis** (A. Milne-Edwards,1881)
= *Hoplopassiphaea philippinensis* Yokoya & Shibata,1965
Shetland-Faeroe-Iceland area-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Atyoidea** de Haan,1849
- Atyidae** de Haan,1849
* Predominantly freshwater distribution, although 2 species occur in brackish waters
- Atyaephyra** de Brito Capello,1867
- A. desmarestii desmarestii** (Millet,1832)
= *Hyppolyte Desmarestii* Millet,1832
?European Atlantic, Madeira, Mediterranean
- Bresilioidea** Calman,1896
- Bresiliidae** Calman,1896
= **Disciidae** Rathbun,1902
- Bresilia** Calman,1896
- B. atlantica** Calman,1896 (TM)
off SW Ireland
- Nematocarcinoidea** S.I. Smith,1884
- Rhynchocinetidae** Ortmann,1890
* No species within the area?
- Nematocarcinidae** S.I. Smith,1884
- Nematocarcinus** A. Milne-Edwards,1881 (TM *Nematocarcinus cursor* A. Milne-Edwards,1881)
= *Eumiersia* S.I. Smith,1882 (TM *Eumiersia ensifera* S.I. Smith,1882)
= *Stochasmus* Bate,1888 (TM *Stochasmus exilis* Bate,1888)
- N. ensifer** (S.I. Smith,1882) **exilis** (Bate,1888)
= *Stochasmus exilis* Bate,1888
Shetland-Faeroe-Iceland area, Bay of Biscay
- Styrodactyloidea** Bate,1888
* No species within the area?
- Styrodactylidae** Bate,1888
- Pasiphaeidea** Dana,1852
- Pasiphaeidae** Dana,1852
- Pasiphaea** Savigny,1816
= *Phye* Wood Mason,1892 (TM *Parapasiphaë alcocki* Wood Mason & Alcock,1891)
- P. tarda** Krøyer,1845
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Faeroe Shetland Iceland area
- P. multidentata** Esmark,1866
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Faeroe Shetland Iceland area-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- P. sivado** (Risso,1816)
= *Alpheus sivado* Risso,1816 (TM)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W (& S) Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Parapasiphae** S.I. Smith,1884
= *Orphanina* Bate,1888, non Fischer,1853 (Orthoptera)
= *Dantecia* Caullery,1896
- P. sulcatifrons** S.I. Smith,1884 (TM)
= *Orphanina tenuimana* Bate,1888 (TM of *Orphanina* Bate)
= *Dantecia caudant* Caullery,1896 (TM of *Dantecia* Caullery)
Faeroe Iceland area-off W Ireland
- P. cristata** S.I. Smith,1884
Shetland Faeroe area-off W Ireland
- Palaemonidea** Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
- Palaemonidae** Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
- Palaemoninae** Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
- Palaemon** Weber,1795
- P. (Palaemon) Holthuis,1950 elegans** Rathke,1837 (TM of *Palaemon* Holthuis,1950)
= *Leander squilla* - Czerniavsky,1884, non (Linnaeus,1758)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- P. adpersus** Rathke,1837 (TM)
= *P. fabricii* Rathke,1843 & *Cancer Squilla* Linnaeus,1758
Åland-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. serratus** (Pennant,1777)
Öresund, ?Skagerrak-North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. longirostris** Milne-Edwards,1837
S North Sea-Engl-Channel, W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Palaemonetes** Heller,1869
- P. varians** (Leach,1814)
= *Palaemon varians* Leach,1814 (TM)
Fresh water in Sw., Nor. & Denm., S Baltic, ?Kattegatt-?Skagerrak-North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Leander** E. Desmarest,1849
- L. tenuicornis** (Say,1818)
= *Palaemon tenuicornis* Say,1818
= *Leander erraticus* E. Desmarest,1849 (TM)
?European Atlantic
- Pontoniinae** Kingsley,1878
- Typton** Costa,1844
- T. spongicola** Costa,1844 (TM)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Periclimenes** Costa,1844
- P. sagittifer** (Norman,1861)
Roscoff
- Gnathophyllidae** Dana,1852
* No species within the area?
- Hymenoceridae** Ortmann,1890
* No species within the area?
- Campylonotoidea** Sollaud,1913
- Campylonotidae** Sollaud,1913
* No species within the area?
- Psalidopodoidea** Wood-Mason & Alcock,1892
* The only 2 species known are W Atlantic & Indo-pacific in distribution
- Psalidopodidae** Wood-Mason & Alcock,1892
- Alpheoidea** Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
- Alpheidae** Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
- Athanas** Leach,1814
- A. nitescens** (Leach,1814)
= *Palaemon nitescens* Leach,1814 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-S North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Black Sea
- Alpheus** Weber,1795 (TM *Alpheus avarus* Fabricius,1798)
- A. glaber** (Olivieri,1792)
Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- A. macrocheles** (Hailstone,1835)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Hippolytidae** Bate,1888

- Cryptocheles* G.O. Sars, 1870
- C. pygmaea* G.O. Sars, 1870 (TM)
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea
- Hippolyte* Leach, 1814
= *Virbius* Stimpson, 1860 (TM *Hippolyte acuminata* Dana, 1852)
- H. varians* Leach, 1814 (TM)
@ *'Alcyonium digitatum*
Øresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- H. inermis* Leach, 1815
= *Hippolyte prideuxiana* Leach, 1817
Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- H. longirostris* (Czerniavsky, 1868)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- H. hunti* (Gosse, 1877)
@ *Antedon bifida*
Britain
- Bythocaris* G.O. Sars, 1870
- B. simplicirostris* G.O. Sars, 1870 (TM)
Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland-Faeroes area
- B. leucopsis* G.O. Sars, 1879
Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Faeroes-Iceland area
- B. payeri* (Heller, 1875)
Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland-Faeroes-Iceland area
- B. gracilis* S.I. Smith, 1885
Shetland-Faeroe-Iceland area-off W Ireland
- Thoralus* Holthuis, 1947
= *Lysippe* Kinahan, 1858, non Malmgren, 1865 (Polychaeta) (TM *Hippolyte cranchii* Leach, 1817 - generic name totally suppressed, ICZN Op. 671)
- T. cranchii* (Leach, 1817)
= *Hippolyte cranchii* Leach, 1817 (TM)
Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Spirontocaris* Bate, 1888
- S. liljeborgii* (Danielsen, 1859)
= *S. liljeborgii* : Auctt.
* *Spirontocaris securifrons* (Norman, 1862)
* Vilhelm or Wilhelm Liljeborg changed his name to William Liljeborg (with a double l) around 1860, when he for a while was living in USA. This spelling should be reflected when citing him as an author (single l before 1860 and double after), but the original spelling of taxon names based upon his name must be used.
S Baltic-Bohuslän-N North Sea-W Br. Isles & Engl. Channel-Shetland Faeroe Iceland are-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- S. spinus* (James Sowerby, 1805)
= *Cancer spinus* James Sowerby, 1805 (TM)
?Øresund-Skagerrak-N North Sea-W Br. Isles-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- S. phippisii* (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Spirontocaris turgida* (Krøyer, 1841)
?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- Lebbeus* White, 1847
- L. polaris* (Sabine, 1824)
= *Alpheus polaris* Sabine, 1824
= *Lebbeus orthorhynchus* (Leach MS) White, 1847 (TM)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- Eualus* Thallwitz, 1892
- E. gaimardii* (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837)
= *Hippolyte gaimardii* H. Milne-Edwards, 1837
= *Eualus obses* Thallwitz, 1892 (TM)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-NW Br. Isles-Faeroe Iceland area-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- E. pusiolus* (Krøyer, 1841)
Øresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Br. Isles-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea
- E. occultus* (Lebour, 1936)
Bohuslän-North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Caridion* Goës, 1863
= *Doryphorus* Norman, 1861, non Cuvier, 1829 (Reptilia)
- C. gordonii* (Bate, 1858)
= *Hippolyte gordonii* Bate, 1858 (TM)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- C. steveni* Lebour, 1930
Skagerrak-North Sea-Engl. Channel & W Br. Isles
- Lysmata* Risso, 1816
= *Melicerta* Risso, 1816, non Schrank, 1803 (Vermes), non Péron & Lesueur, 1810 (Cnidaria)
- L. seticaudata* (Risso, 1816)
= *Melicerta seticaudata* Risso, 1816 (TM)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Ogyridae* Hayand Share, 1918
* No species within the area?
- Processoidea* Ortmann, 1890
- Processidae* Ortmann, 1890
- Processa* Leach, 1815
= *Nika* Risso, 1816 (TM *Nika edulis* Risso, 1816)
* At least 2 species in Scandinavia. Which ones?
- P. canaliculata* Leach, 1815 (TM)
= *Nika mediterranea* Parisi, 1915 & *P. mediterranea* : Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957
N North Sea-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- P. edulis* (Risso, 1816) *crassipes* Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957
S North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles, Roscoff
- P. edulis arcassonensis* Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957
Arcachon
- P. modica* D.I. Williamson & Rochanaburanon, 1979 *modica* D.I. Williamson & Rochanaburanon, 1979
= *P. parva* : Holthuis, 1954, : Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957, non Holthuis, 1951 & *P. aequimana* : Auctt., non (Paulson, 1875)
S North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. nouveli* Al-Adhub & D.I. Williamson, 1975 *holthuisi* Al-Adhub & D.I. Williamson, 1975
= *P. canaliculata* : Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957, non Leach, 1815
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. elegantula* Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957
Roscoff, Mediterranean
- P. parva* Holthuis, 1951
?European Atlantic, tropical W Africa
- Pandaloidae* Haworth, 1825
- Pandalidae* Haworth, 1825
- Pandalus* Leach, 1814
= *Dymas* Krøyer, 1861
- P. borealis* Krøyer, 1838
= *Dymas typus* Krøyer, 1861 (TM of *Dymas* Krøyer, 1861)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area
- P. montagui* Leach, 1814 (TM)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- P. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1870
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Dichelopandalus* Caullery, 1896
- D. bonnierii* Caullery, 1896 (TM)
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Pandalina* Calman, 1899
- P. brevirostris* (Rathke, 1843)
= *Pandalus brevirostris* Rathke, 1843 (TM)
Øresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- P. profunda* Holthuis, 1946
Skagerrak-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Ireland-?Bay of Biscay
- Plesionika* Bate, 1888 (TM *P. uniproductata* Bate, 1888 (Junior subjective synon. of *Acanthephyra ensis* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881))
- P. edwardsii* (Brandt, 1851)
* "Striped soldier shrimp", "Soldier striped shrimp"
From E tropical Atlantiv to S Biscay, Mediterranean
- Thalassocarididae* Bate, 1888
* Only 2 indo-pacific species known
- Physetocaridoidea* Chase, 1940
* Only one bathypelagic species known from 1000-1200 m depths off Bermuda
- Physetocarididae* Chase, 1940
- Crangonoidea* Haworth, 1825
- Crangonidae* Haworth, 1825
- Crangon* J.C. Fabricius, 1798
- C. crangon* (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Cancer crangon* Linnaeus, 1758 (TM)
Åland-Bohuslän-North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- C. allmani* Kinahan, 1857
Øresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Sclerocrangon* G.O. Sars, 1883
- S. boreas* (Phipps, 1774)
= *Cancer boreas* Phipps, 1774 (TM)
Norw. Sea-Faeroe-Iceland area-Barents Sea
- S. ferox* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
Shetland-Faeroe area-off W Ireland-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea, N Greenland
- S. jacqueti* (A. Milne-Edwards, 18??)
Shetland-Faeroe area-off W Ireland
- Philocheras* Stebbing, 1900
- P. echinulatus* (M. Sars, 1861)
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. trispinosus* (Hailstone, 1835)
North Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- P. bispinosus* (Hailstone, 1835)
= *Pontophilus bispinosus* Hailstone, 1835
= *Crangon nanus* Krøyer, 1842 (TM)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. sculptus* (Bell, 1853)
?N North Sea, Engl Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. fasciatus* (Risso, 1816)
North Sea-?Norw. Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Pontophilus* Leach, 1817
= *Cheraphilus* Kinahan, 1862 (TM *Crangon spinosus* Leach, 1815)
- P. norvegicus* (M. Sars, 1861)
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Barents Sea
- P. spinosus* (Leach, 1815)
= *Crangon spinosus* Leach, 1815 (TM)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Sabinea* J.C. Ross, 1835
- S. sarsii* Smith, 1879
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Barents Sea

- S. septemcarinatus* (Sabine,1824)
= *Crangon septemcarinatus* Sabine,1824 (TM)
Norw. Sea-Iceland-Barents Sea, N Greenland
- S. hystrix* (A. Milne-Edwards,1881)
off SW Iceland
- Aegaeon* Agassiz,1846
- A. lacazei* (Gouret,1887)
?European Atlantic
- Glyphocrangonidae Smith,1884
* No species within the area?
- EUZYGIDA Burkenroad,1981
* An extinct infraorder, Uncinidea Beurlen,1930 is also belonging here
- STENOPODIDEA Bate,1888
- Stenopodidae Claus,1872
- Richardina* A. Milne-Edwards,1881
- R. spinicincta* A. Milne-Edwards,1881 (TM)
off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Spongiocolidae Schram,1986
- Spongicolidoides* Hansen,1908
- S. profundus* Hansen,1908 (TM)
off SW Iceland
- REPTANTIA Boas,1880
- ASTACIDEA Latreille,1803
- Astacidae Latreille,1802
* Some other fresh-water taxa exists in the area
- Astacus* J.C. Fabricius,1775
- A. astacus* (Linnaeus,1758)
= *A. fluviatilis* J.C. Fabricius,1775
Fresh water, in Sw., Denm., Finl., & Norw.
- Nephronidae Dana,1852
- Nephrops* Leach,1814
- N. norvegicus* (Linnaeus,1758)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Nephropsis* Wood-Mason,1873
- N. atlantica* Norman,1882
off N Scotland-Shetland Faeroe Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Homarus* Weber,1795
- H. gammarus* (Linnaeus,1758)
= *H. vulgaris* H. Milne-Edwards,1837
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Troms-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Thaumastocheilidae Bate,1888
* Only 2 species known, from off central America & off Japan
- Cambaridae Hobbs,1942
* Only freshwater species
- Parastacidae Huxley,1879
* Freshwater species in the Indo-pacific area & S South America
- THALASSINIDEA Latreille,1831
- Thalassinidae Latreille,1831
* No species within the area?
- Axiidae Huxley,1879
- Calocaris* Bell,1846
- C. macandreae* Bell,1846
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Troms-Iceland-Br. Isles-Adriatic
- Calocarides* Wollebaek,1909
- C. coronatus* (Trybom,1904)
= *Eiconaxius coronatus* Trybom,1904 (TM)
Bohuslän-Norw. Sea-Finmark-N Br. Isles
- Axius* Leach,1815
- A. styrnchus* Leach,1815
Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- A. nodulosus* Meinert,1877
off W Jutland
- Laomediidae Borradaile,1903
- Jaxea* Nardo,1847
- J. nocturna* Nardo,1847 ex Chiereghin MS
* Jim Atkinson at Millport, when studying video tapes from the Swedish west coast with burrows of *Nephrops* & *Calocaris* in 50-60 m. depth, also found burrows typical of *Jaxea* (in fax to Mats Ulmestrand autumn 1996)
SW Br. Isles & Irish Sea-Adriatic
- Callianassidae Dana,1852
- Callianassa* Leach,1814
- C. subterranea* (Montagu,1808) (TM)
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. tyrrhena* (Petagna,1792)
= *C. stebbingi* Borradaile,1903
S North Sea-Scotland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Upogebiidae Borradaile,1903
- Upogebia* Leach,1814
- U. stellata* (Montagu,1814)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- U. deltaura* (Leach,1815)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- U. pusilla* (Petagna,1792)
Sponvika, Norway, Britain, Spain, Mediterranean
- Callianideidae Kossman,1880
* Indo-Pacific & West Indian distribution
- Axianassidae Schmitt,1924
* No species within the area?
- PALINURA Latreille,1803
- Palinuridae Latreille,1803
- Palinurus* Weber,1795
- P. elephas* (J.C. Fabricius,1787)
= *P. vulgaris* Latreille,1808
Bergen-North Sea-W Br. Isles-Engl Channel-Mediterranean
- P. mauritanicus* Gruvel,1911
off SW Ireland-Senegal, Mediterranean
- Polychelidae Wood-Mason,1874
- Polycheles* Heller,1862
- P. typhlops* Heller,1862
= *Polycheles agassizi* Faxon,19??
= *Polycheles doederleini* Riggio,1885
= *Pentacheles hextii* Alcock,1901
SW Iceland-SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Cap Verde Isles & Mediterranean
- P. granulatus* Faxon,1893
off SW Ireland-Madeira & Canaries
- Stereomastis* Bate,1888
- S. sculpta* (S.I. Smith,1880)
= *Polycheles sculptus* S.I. Smith,1880 (Apr.)
= *Pentacheles spinosus* A. Milne-Edwards,1880 (Dec.)
off SW Iceland-W Ireland-Biscay-Mediterranean
- S. grimaldi* (Bouvier,19??)
off Iceland-off W Ireland-Biscay
- Glypheidae Winckler,1883
* The only recent species is known from the vicinity of the Philippines
- Scyllaridae Latreille,1825
- Scyllarus* J.C. Fabricius,1775
- S. arctus* (Linnaeus,1758)
W Engl. Channel, Madeira, Azores, Mediterranean
- Synaxidae Bate,1881
* Monotypical family from the West Indies
- ANOMALA Boas,1880
* This infraorder has often been combined with Thalassinidea in a larger taxon Anomura MacLeay,1838
- Diogenidae Ortmann,1892
- Diogenes* Dana,1852 (TM *Pagurus miles* J.C. Fabricius,1787)
- D. pugilator pugilator* (Roux,1829)
= *Pagurus pugilator* Roux,1829
German Bight, Netherlands, Swansea-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- Clibanarius* Dana,1852 (TM *Cancer clibanarius* Herbst,1791)
- C. erythropus* (Latreille,1818)
= *Pagurus erythropus* Latreille,1818
= *Pagurus misanthropus* Roux,1828-30
N Cornwall & Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Azores-Mediterranean
- Paguridae Latreille,1803
- Pagurus* J.C. Fabricius,1775
- P. bernardus* (Linnaeus,1758)
= *Cancer bernardus* Linnaeus,1758 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Barents Sea-area S of Spitsbergen-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Portugal
- P. pubescens* Krøyer,1838
= *Pagurus thompsoni* Bell,1853
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Norway-Barents Sea & Spitsbergen-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- P. cuanensis* Bell,1845
Öresund-Bohuslän-N North Sea-W Norway (Bergen area)-?Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- P. prideaux* Leach,1815
= *Pagurus prideauxi* : Auctt.
= *Pagurus solitarius* Roux,1828-30
?Skagerrak-S & N North Sea-Trøndelag-Faeroe Shetland area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- P. alatus* J.C. Fabricius,1775
= *Pagurus angulatus* Risso,1816
= *Pagurus tricarinatus* Norman,1869
= *Eupagurus variabilis* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier,1892
W Norway-N North Sea-W Norway-Shetland Faeroe area-Iceland-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- P. forbesii* Bell,1846
= *P. sculpiimanus* Lucas,1846
Engl. Channel-Irish Sea-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Portugal, Madeira, Mediterranean
- P. carneus* Pocock,1889
Faeroes in >500m, off W Ireland

- P. chevreuxi* (Bouvier, 1896)
= *Eupagurus chevreuxi* Bouvier, 1896
N Bretagne-Roscoff-Mediterranean
- P. pubescentulus* (A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892)
= *Eupagurus pubescentulus* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892
46° 09' N, 3° 38' E - Biscay - Angola, Azores
- P. anachoretus* Risso, 1826
= *Pagurus pictus* H. Milne-Edwards, 1836
N Portugal - southwards
- Anapagurus* Henderson, 1886
- A. chiroacanthus* (Liljeborg, 1855)
= *Pagurus chiroacanthus* Liljeborg, 1855
= *Anapagurus brevicarpus* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892
Kattegat-Bohuslän-N North Sea-W Norway (Bergen area)-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Biscay- Azores-Mediterranean
- A. laevis* (Bell, 1845)
= *Pagurus laevis* Bell, 1845 (TM)
= *Pagurus laevis* W. Thompson, 1844 (nomen nudum)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- A. hyndmanni* (Bell, 1845)
= *Pagurus hyndmanni* Bell, 1845
= *Pagurus hyndmanni* W. Thompson, 1844 (nomen nudum)
N North Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Cestopagurus* Bouvier, 1897 (TM C. *coutieri* Bouvier, 1897)
- C. timidus* (Roux, 1828-30)
= *Pagurus timidus* Roux, 1828-30
= *Capaguroides* Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892 *timidus* (Roux, 1828-30)
Clyde Sea area, Ireland N Bretagne-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- Nematopagurus* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892
- N. longicornis* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1892 (TM)
off Galway & W Ireland, N Spain-Azores-Madeira-Angola-Mediterranean
- Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819
- Lithodes* Latreille, 1806
- L. maja* (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Cancer maja* Linnaeus, 1758
Oresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Barents Sea & Spitsbergen-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles
- Parapaguridae Smith, 1882
- Parapagurus* S.I. Smith, 1879
- P. pilosimanus pilosimanus* S.I. Smith, 1879
off S Iceland-off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819
- Galathea* J.C. Fabricius, 1793
- G. intermedia* Liljeborg, 1851
Oresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Shetland Faeroe area-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- G. strigosa* (Linnaeus, 1761)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trøndelag-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- G. squamifera* Leach, 1814
Oresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trøndelag-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- G. nexa* Embleton, 1835
?Kattegat-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-?Barents Sea-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- G. dispersa* Bate, 1859
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- G. machadoi* Barrois, 1888
off W France
- Munida* Leach, 1820
- M. tenuimana* G.O. Sars, 1872
?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area-W Br. Isles, W Greenland, Iberia, Mediterranean
- M. sarsi* Huus, 1935
= *M. bamffica* : Auctt. & *M. rugosa* : Auctt.
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Norw. Sea-Barents Sea-Shetland Faeroe Iceland area - Biscay - N Spain
- M. rugosa* (J.C. Fabricius, 1775)
= *M. bamffica* (Pennant, 1777)
Bohuslän-N North Sea-Sognefjord-Shetland Faeroe area-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay - Madeira - Mediterranean
- M. intermedia* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1899
E Atlantic north to S part of Porcupine Seabight
- M. microphthalmia* A. Milne-Edwards, 1880
off S Iceland, Porcupine Seabight, Cape Verde, Mid Atlantic Bight, W Atlantic
- Munidopsis* Whiteaves, 1874
= *Galathodes* A. Milne-Edwards, 1880
- M. serricornis* (Lovén, 1853)
= *M. tridentatus* (Esmark, 1857)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Norw. Sea-W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- M. curvirostra* Whiteaves, 1874
off S Iceland-off W Ireland
- Chirostylidae Ortmann, 1892
- Uroptychus* Henderson, 1888
- U. rubrovittatus* (A. Milne-Edwards, 1881)
off S Iceland-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Porcellanidae Haworth, 1825
- Pisidia* Leach, 1820
- P. longicornis* (Linnaeus, 1767)
Oresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norw. Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Porcellana* Lamarck, 1801, non Müller, 1766
- P. platycheles* (Pennant, 1777)
North Sea-Shetland Faeroe area-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Pomatocheilidae Miers, 1879
* Distribution chiefly tropical - subtropical
- Coenobitidae Dana, 1851
* Terrestrial with tropical distribution (e.g. *Birgus*)
- Lomisidae Bouvier, 1895
* The only known species with E Australian distribution
- Aeglidae Dana, 1852
* Freshwater in temperate South America only
- Albunidae Stimpson, 1858
* No species within the area?
- Hippidae Latreille, 1825
* No species within the area?
- BRACHYURA Latreille, 1803
- DROMIACEA De Haan, 1833
- Superfamily?
- Prosonidae von Meyer, 1860
* No species within the area?
- Dynomenidae Ortmann, 1892
* Only in tropical seas
- Homolodromidae Alcock, 1895
Deep water (>600m). No species within the area?
- Dromioidea De Haan, 1833
- Dromiidae De Haan, 1833
- Dromia* Weber, 1795
- D. personata* (Linnaeus, 1758)
S North Sea-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- ARCHAEOBRACHYURA Guinot, 1977
- Homolidea De Haan, 1839
- Homolidae De Haan, 1839
- Paromola* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891
- P. cuvieri* (Risso, 1816)
N North Sea-off W Norway-Orkneys-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- Tymoloidae Alcock, 1896
- Cymonomidae Bouvier, 1897
- Cymonomus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1880
- C. granulatus* (Thompson, 1873)
Porcupine & Rockall areas
- C. normani* Lancaster, 1903
Faeroes, deep water-Bailey & Rosemary Banks (SW of Faeroes)
- Tymolidae Alcock, 1896
* No species within the area?
- Latreilliidae Stimpson, 1858
* No species within the area?
- Raniniidae de Haan, 1839
* No species within the area?
- EUBRACHYURA de St. Laurent, 1980
- HETEROTREMATA Guinot, 1977
- (OXYSTOMATA H. Milne-Edwards, 1837)
* Older systematic unit
- Calappoidea De Haan, 1833
- Leucosiidae Samouelle, 1819
- Ebaliinae Stimpson, 1870
- Ebalia* Leach, 1817
- E. tumefacta* (Montagu, 1808)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Portugal
- E. cranchii* Leach, 1817
Kattegat-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles
- E. tuberosa* (Pennant, 1777)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. granulosa* H. Milne-Edwards, 1837
Scotland-Ireland
- E. nux* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883
SW Ireland-Porcupine Bank
- Calappidae De Haan, 1833
* No species within the area?
- (BRACHYRHYNCHA Borradaile, 1903)
* Older systematic unit
- Cancroidea Latreille, 1803

- Corvridae Samouelle, 1819
- Corystes* Bosc, 1802
- C. cassivelannus* (Pennant, 1777)
Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893
- Atelecyclus* Leach, 1814
- A. rotundatus* (Olivier, 1792)
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- A. undecimdentatus* (Herbst, 1783)
NW France
- Thiidae Dana, 1852
- Thia* Leach, 1815
- T. scutellata* (Fabricius, 1793)
Bohuslän-W Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean
- Pirimelidae Alcock, 1899
- Pirimela* Leach, 1816
- P. denticulata* (Montagu, 1808)
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Br. Isles-NW Africa-Mediterranean
- Canceridae Latreille, 1803
- Cancer* Linnaeus, 1758
- C. pagurus* Linnaeus, 1758
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Troms-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean
- C. bellianus* Johnson, 1861
SE Iceland-Shetlands-SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Portugal-Azores-Canaries
- Xanthoidea MacLeay, 1838
- Goneplacidae H. Milne-Edwards, 1837
- Goneplacinae H. Milne-Edwards, 1837
- Goneplax* Leach, 1814
- G. rhomboides* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Ireland-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838
- Pilumnus* Leach, 1815
- P. hirtellus* (Linnaeus, 1761)
W Norway-S North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Cape Verde-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- P. spinifer* H. Milne-Edwards, 1834
* Sometimes considered to be a subsp. of *P. hirtellus* (Linnaeus)
Black Sea-Mediterranean-Azores-Mauretania-Portugal. Many specimens were found 1826 in Uddevalla harbour (Bohuslän).
- Pilumnoides* H. Milne-Edwards & Lucas, 1843
- P.inglei* Guinot & Macpherson, 1987
= *P. perlatus* : Auct., non (Poeppig, 1836) (This is a South American species)
Recorded a few times in SW Br. Isles
- Neopanope* A. Milne-Edwards, 1880
- N. sayi* (Smith, 1869)
Nort American species introduced into Swansea area
- Monodaeus* Guinot, 1967
- M. couchi* (Couch, 1851)
Ireland-W Br. Isles-W Engl. Channel
- Xantho* Leach, 1814
- X. pilipes* A. Milne-Edwards, 1867
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-SW North Sea-Engl. Channel-Senegal-Mediterranean
- X. incisus* Leach, 1814
Ireland-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-W France-southwards
- Rhithropanopeus* Rathbun, 1898
- R. harrisi* (Gould, 1841)
E North American species, which has been established in S North Sea and has also been found fr. Poland-Belt Sea-Öresund, Norway, N & W France, Black Sea & Caspian Sea
- Portunoidae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815
- Ceryoniidae Colosi, 1923
- Geryon* Krøyer, 1837
- G. trispinosus* (Herbst, 1803)
= *G. tridens* Krøyer, 1837 (TM)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Tromsö-N North Sea-Iceland-off N Scotland-Bay of Biscay-?Morocco-?Mediterranean
- Chaeon* Manning & Holthuis, 1989
- C. affinis* (A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1894)
off W Norway-off S Iceland-off Rockall-Azores
- C.inglei* Manning & Holthuis, 1989
Porcupine Seabight
- Portunidae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815
- Polybiinae Ortmann, 1893
- Polybius* Leach, 1820
- P. henslowii* Leach, 1820
Skagerrak-N North Sea-Engl. Channel-Morocco-Mediterranean
- Bathynectes* Stimpson, 1870
- B. longipes* (Risso, 1816)
W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NW France
- B. maravigna* (Prestandrea, 1839)
= *Portunus superbus* Costa, 1853
off W Norway (Storeggen)-Faeroes-Shetlands-Bay of Biscay-Angola-Mediterranean
- Macropipus* Prestandrea, 1833
- M. tuberculatus* (Roux, 1830)
= *Portunus tuberculatus* Roux, 1830 (TM)
W Norway (Stavanger-off Storeggen)-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Azores-Mediterranean
- Necora* Holthuis, 1987
- N. puber* (Linnaeus, 1767)
= *Cancer puber* Linnaeus, 1767 (TM)
W Norway-S North Sea-Br. Isles-NW Africa-Mediterranean
- Liocarcinus* Stimpson, 1870
- L. arcuatus* (Leach, 1814)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- L. corrugatus* (Pennant, 1777)
?Yorkshire-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NW France
- L. zariquieyi* (Gordon, 1968)
??Shetlands-SW Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- L. pusillus* (Leach, 1815)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Lofoten-North Sea-Shetlands-Br. Isles-NW Africa-Mediterranean
- L. depurator* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Nw. Africa-Mediterranean
- L. holsatus* (Fabricius, 1798)
= *Portunus holsatus* Fabricius, 1798 (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Portugal-Canaries
- L. marmoreus* (Leach, 1814)
Helgoland-Netherlands-Br. Isles-S Portugal-Azores
- Carcininae MacLeay, 1838
- Carcinus* Leach, 1814
- C. maenas* (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Cancer maenas* Linnaeus, 1758
S Baltic-Bohuslän-Troms-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-S Portugal-Mauritania
- Xaiva* MacLeay, 1838
- X. biguttata* (Risso, 1816)
Engl. Channel
- Portumnus* Leach, 1814
- P. latipes* (Pennant, 1777)
German North Sea coast-Engl. Channel-Br. Isles-Morocco-Mediterranean
- Portuninae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815
- Callinectes* Stimpson, 1860
- C. sapidus* Rathbun, 1896
E American (Nova Scotia - Uruguay) species, which has been established in E Mediterranean and a few specimens has been found in Öresund, S North Sea & W France
- Pinnotheroidea De Haan, 1833
- Pinnotheridae De Haan, 1833
- Pinnotherinae De Haan, 1833
- Pinnotheres* Bosc, 1802
- P. pisum* (Linnaeus, 1767)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mauretania-Mediterranean
- P. pinnotheres* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Yorkshire-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-W France-?southwards
- Asthenognathinae Stimpson, 1858
- Asthenognathus* Stimpson, 1858
- A. atlanticus* Monod, 1933
NW France
- (OXYRHYNCHA Latreille, 1803)
* Older systematic unit
- Majidae Samouelle, 1819
- Majinae Samouelle, 1819
- Maja* Lamarck, 1801
- M. squinado* (Herbst, 1788)
Helgoland-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Guinea-Mediterranean
- Oregoninae Garth, 1958
- Hyas* Leach, 1814
- H. araneus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N Engl. Channel
- H. coarctatus* Leach, 1815
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Barents Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Inachinae MacLeay, 1838
- Achaeus* Leach, 1817

- A. cranchii* Leach, 1817
Belgium-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Azores-Mediterranean
- Inachus* Weber, 1795
- I. dorsettensis* (Pennant, 1777)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-North Tröndelag-Shetlands-Br. Isles-S Africa-Mediterranean
- I. phalangium* (Fabricius, 1775)
= *Inachus dorychnus* Leach, 1815
N Kattegat-Bohuslän-S North Sea-W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Cape Verde-Mediterranean
- I. leptochirus* Leach, 1817
off W Jutland-Shetlands-off W Faeroes-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean
- Dorhynchus* Thomson, 1873
- D. thomsoni* Thomson, 1873
W Norway-off W Shetlands-S Iceland-between Faeroes & Scotland-Cape Verde-Mediterranean
- Macropodia* Leach, 1814
- M. rostrata* (Linnaeus, 1761)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Bohuslän-North Sea-Norway (65° N)-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Azores-S Africa-Mediterranean
- M. parva* Van Noort & Adema, 1985
Bohuslän, Oslofjord, S North Sea, S Portugal
- M. linaresi* Forest & Zariquiey Alvarez, 1964
SW North Sea, Engl. Channel-NW France, Mediterranean
- M. deflexa* Forest, 1978
Ireland-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NW & SW France
- M. tenuirostris* (Leach, 1814)
Netherlands-Br. Isles-Shetlands-off W Faeroes-Engl. Channel-Portugal
- Pisinae* Dana, 1853
- Pisa* Leach, 1814
- P. armata* (Latreille, 1803)
Belgium-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Angola-Mediterranean
- P. tetraodon* (Pennant, 1777)
Thames estuary-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Ireland-W France-southwards
- Eurynome* Leach, 1814
- E. aspera* (Pennant, 1777)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-?Shetlands-Br. Isles-NW Africa-Mediterranean
- E. spinosa* Hailstone, 1835
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-NW Spain-Mediterranean
- Rochinia* A. Milne-Edwards, 1875
- R. carpenteri* (Thomson, 1873)
off W Norway-between Norway & Shetlands-off S Iceland-between Faeroes & Scotland-off Ireland-Bay of Biscay-NW Africa
- Parthenopidae* MacLeay, 1838
- Parthenopinae* MacLeay, 1838
- Parthenope* Weber, 1795
- P. massena* (Roux, 1830)
NW France
- Mimilambridae* Williams, 1979
* The only known recent species collected in West Indies (Tobago)
- Bellidae* Dana, 1852
* S South American & New Zealand distribution
- Bythograeidae* Williams, 1980
* The only known species is collected from vicinity of thermal vents on the Galapagos Rift
- Deckeniidae* Bott, 1970
* Freshwater crabs from E Africa & the Seychelles
- Platyxanthidae* Guinot, 1977
* Occurs only in S South America
- Potamidae* Ortmann, 1896
* Eurasian freshwater crabs
- Retroplumidae* Gill, 1894
* Strictly Indian Ocean
- THORACOTREMATA Guinot, 1977
- Grapsoidae* MacLeay, 1838
- Grapsidae* MacLeay, 1838
- Grapsinae* MacLeay, 1838
- Planes* Bowdich, 1825
- P. minutus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Sargasso Sea-(occasionally) S North Sea-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Pachygrapsus* Randall, 1840
- P. marmoratus* (Fabricius, 1787)
NW France-southwards
- P. transversus* (Gibbes, 1850)
warm Atlantic-Mediterranean-(once on a ship) Copenhagen
- Varuninae* H. Milne-Edwards, 1853
- Eriocheir* De Haan, 1835
- E. sinensis* H. Milne-Edwards, 1854
River mouths in Bothnian Bay-S Baltic-Göteborg-S North Sea-Thames-W France
- Brachyotus* De Haan, 1833
- B. sexdentatus* (Risso, 1826)
- W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Hemigrapsus* Dana, 1851
- H. penicillatus* (de Haan, 1835)
* Should possibly be transferred to genus *Brachyotus*.
Shore-living invader from NW Pacific, which first was observed in La Rochelle, Biscay coast of France in March 1994. It is spreading rapidly (probably >100 km/year) both southwards and northwards and will possibly reach Scandinavian shores within a few years.
- Gecarcinidae* MacLeay, 1838
* Tropical American, W African & Indo-Pacific terrestrial crabs
- Gecarcinucidae* Rathbun, 1904
* Old world freshwater crabs
- Hapalocarcinidae* Calman, 1900
* Distribution like reef corals, in which they produce "galls"
- Hexapodidae* Miers, 1886
* No species within the area?
- Hymenosomatidae* MacLeay, 1838
* No species within the area?
- Isolapotamidae* Bott, 1970
* Freshwater crabs from Indonesia, Philippines & Coastal Asia
- Ocypodidae* Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815
* Predominantly warm & tropical areas, e.g. *Uca*
- Palciidae* Rathbun, 1898
* No species within the area?
- Parathelphusidae* Alcock, 1910
* Large, old world freshwater crabs
- Potamocarcinidae* Ortmann, 1899
* New world freshwater crabs
- Potamonautidae* Bott, 1920
* African freshwater crabs
- Pseudothelphusidae* Ortmann, 1893
* New world freshwater crabs
- Sinopotamidae* Bott, 1970
* Freshwater crabs from China & Burma
- Sundathelphusidae* Bott, 1969
* Old world freshwater crabs
- Trichodactylidae* Milne-Edwards, 1853
* New world freshwater crabs
- MYSIDA* Boas, 1883
- Petalophtalmidae* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
- Hansenomysis* Stebbing, 1893
- H. fyllae* (Hansen, 1887)
Faeroe Channel-SW Iceland-off W Ireland
- Petalophtalmus* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
- P. armiger* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
off W Ireland-off W Africa
- Mysidae* Latreille, 1803
- Boreomysinae* Holt & Tattersall, 1905
- Boreomysis* G.O. Sars, 1869
- B. tridens* G.O. Sars, 1870
Skagerrak-W Norway-Malangen-Faeroes-Iceland-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- B. arctica* (Krøyer, 1861)
Koster Channel-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Faeroe Channel-W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- B. microps* G.O. Sars, 1883
Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroe Channel-off Ireland-Azores
- B. megalops* G.O. Sars, 1872
Hardangerfjord-Finmark-off Scotland & W Ireland, ?Mediterranean
- B. scyphops* G.O. Sars, 1879
* Not listed by Mauchline, 1980. Synonymized?
Arctic Seas-Faeroe-Iceland area
- B. nobilis* G.O. Sars, 1885
Arctic Seas-Faeroe-Iceland area
- B. semicaeca* Hansen, 1905
Bay of Biscay
- Siriellinae* Norman
- Siriella* Dana, 1850
- S. armata* (Milne-Edwards, 1837)
Helgoland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- S. norvegica* G.O. Sars, 1869
Kattegat-Bohuslän-Hardangerfjord-Cape Stadt-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- S. clausii* G.O. Sars, 1876
Holland-W Scotland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- S. jaltensis* Czerniavsky, 1868
E & W Scotland-Engl. Channel-Black Sea & W Africa
- S. jaltensis brooki* Norman, 1887
= *S. gordonae* Zimmer, 1932
W Scotland & SW North Sea
- Gastrosaccinae* Norman
- Gastrosaccus* Norman, 1868
- G. sanctus* (van Beneden, 1861)

?Skagerrak, Nordland-Finmark, W Denmark-SW North Sea-S & W Br. Isles-W Africa-Black Sea

G. spinifer (Goës, 1864)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-SW Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-W Africa-Black Sea

G. normani G.O. Sars, 1877
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay, Ireland, ?SW North Sea, W Br. Isles

G. lobatus Nouvel, 1951
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay, ?SW North Sea, ?W Br. Isles

Anchialina Norman & Scott, 1906
* Correct subfamily?

A. agilis (G.O. Sars, 1877)
W Scotland & Holland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

Mysinae Latreille, 1803

Erythropini

Erythroops G.O. Sars, 1869

E. erythropthalma (Goës, 1864)
= *E. goesi* (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Öresund-Bohuslän-all Norway-Spitsbergen-E Scotland-Ireland-W England, N Greenland

E. abyssorum G.O. Sars, 1869
Skagerrak-all Norway-Arctic Seas-Faeroe Channel, N Greenland

E. serrata (G.O. Sars, 1863)
Bohuslän-Porsangerfjord-E Scotland-Ireland-Isle of Man-Iceland-?Arctic Seas

E. elegans (G.O. Sars, 1863)
Öresund-Skagerrak-Trondheimsfjord-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

E. microps (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Skagerrak-Lofoten & Arctic Seas, W Ireland

E. glacialis G.O. Sars, 1885
Between Norway & Iceland-Arctic Seas

Parerythroops G.O. Sars, 1869

P. spectabilis G.O. Sars, 1885
W-N Norway-Arctic Seas-between Norway & Iceland

P. abyssicola G.O. Sars, 1876
* Not listed in Mauchline, 1980. Synonymized?
W-N Norway

P. obesa (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Koster Channel-all Norway-Iceland-W Ireland-?Mediterranean

Metererythroops S.I. Smith, 1879

M. picta Holt & Tattersall, 1905
E North Sea-Br. Isles-Iceland & Greenland-Bay of Biscay

M. robusta S.I. Smith, 1879
Bodö-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas

Katerythroops Holt & Tattersall, 1905

K. oceanae Holt & Tattersall, 1905
W Ireland-southwards in Atlantic

Hypererythroops Holt & Tattersall, 1905

H. serriventer Holt & Tattersall, 1905
W Ireland

Dactylerythroops Holt & Tattersall, 1905

D. dactylops Holt & Tattersall, 1905
Faeroe Channel-off W & SW Ireland

D. bidigitata W. Tattersall, 1907
off W Ireland

D. gracilura W. Tattersall, 1907
off W Ireland

Pseudomma G.O. Sars, 1870

P. affine G.O. Sars, 1870
Koster Area, Skagerrak-Lofoten-Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-Bay of Biscay

P. roseum G.O. Sars, 1870
Kostersäcken-Skagerrak-Malangen-Iceland-Faeroes

P. truncatum S.I. Smith, 1879
off Cape Stadt, off N Faeroes, Lyngen fjord-Arctic Seas & Iceland

P. frigidum Hansen, 1908
off Cape Stadt, off E & N Faeroes, Arctic Seas

P. nanum Holt & Tattersall, 1906
Faeroe Channel-off W & SW Ireland

P. jasi Melan & Brattegard, 1995
off SW Faeroes in 1319 m.

Parapseudomma Nouvel & Lagardère, 1976

P. calloplura (Holt & Tattersall, 1905)
Faeroe Channel-off W & SW Ireland, Mediterranean

Michthyops W. Tattersall, 1911

M. parva (Vanhöffen, 1897)
W Greenland-off W Ireland

M. theeli (Ohlin, 1901)
Arctic Seas

Amblyops G.O. Sars, 1869

A. abbreviata (G.O. Sars, 1869)
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-all Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-Bay of Biscay

A. kempii (Holt & Tattersall, 1905)

off Faeroes & Hebrides- off W Ireland

A. tenuicauda W. Tattersall, 1911
Faeroe Channel-off SW Ireland

Paramblyops Holt & Tattersall, 1905

P. rostrata Holt & Tattersall, 1905
S Iceland-Faeroes-W & SW Ireland-Mediterranean

P. bidigitata W. Tattersall, 1911
off SW Ireland

Dactylamblyops Holt & Tattersall, 1906

D. thaumatops W. Tattersall, 1907
Faeroe Channel-off SW Ireland

D. goniops W. Tattersall, 1907
Faeroe Channel-off SW Ireland

D. sarsi (Ohlin, 1901)
Arctic Seas

Metamblyops W. Tattersall, 1907

M. oculata W. Tattersall, 1907
Faeroe Channel-off SW Ireland

Longithorax Illig, 1906

L. fuscus Hansen, 1908
off S Iceland-off SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay

Euchaetomera G.O. Sars, 1883

E. tenuis G.O. Sars, 1883
off SW Ireland-Eur. Atlantic-Mediterranean

Chunomysis Holt & Tattersall, 1905

C. diadema Holt & Tattersall, 1905
Faeroe Channel-off SW Ireland

Arachnomysis Chun, 1887

A. leuckartii Chun, 1887
off-SW Ireland-Eur. & Afr. Atlantic & Mediterranean

Leptomysini Czerniavsky, 1882

Leptomysis G.O. Sars, 1869

L. gracilis (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-Hardangerfjord-North Sea-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

L. lingvura (G.O. Sars, 1866)
Farsund-Molde-Br. Isles-Black Sea

L. mediterranea G.O. Sars, 1877
SW North Sea & Ireland-Suez & Adriatic Sea

Bathymysis W. Tattersall, 1907

B. helgae W. Tattersall, 1907
Faeroe Channel-off W Ireland

Mysidetes Holt & Tattersall, 1906

M. farrani (Holt & Tattersall, 1905)
deep Skagerrak, off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean

Mysideis G.O. Sars, 1869

M. insignis (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Koster Channel-W Finmark-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

Mysidopsis G.O. Sars, 1864

M. gibbosa G.O. Sars, 1864
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Ålesund-Br. Isles-Mediterran.

M. angusta G.O. Sars, 1864
Öresund-Skagerrak-North Sea-Ålesund-Br. Isles-Mediterran.

M. didelphys (Norman, 1863)
Öresund-Skagerrak-Lofoten-Iceland-Br. Isles-W France

Pseudomysis G.O. Sars, 1879

P. abyssi G.O. Sars, 1879
Arctic Seas & between Norway & Iceland

Limysis Nouvel, 1966

L. atlantica (Nouvel, 1942)
= *Tenagomysis atlantica* Nouvel, 1942
Bay of Biscay

Mysini Dana, 1850

Hemimysis G.O. Sars, 1869

H. anomala G.O. Sars, 1907
* inhabitant of sublittoral crevices from the Caspian area. Observed in the Baltic from 1992.
Gulf of Finland

H. lamornae (R.Q. Couch, 1856)
= *Mysis lamornae* R.Q. Couch, 1856
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Iceland-Br. Isles-Black Sea

H. abyssicola G.O. Sars, 1869
Koster Channel, Skagerrak-W Norway (Tranöydyppet)

Mysis Latreille, 1802

M. relicta Lovén, 1862
Limnic in Lakes of Sw., No., Fi., De. etc., Bothn. Bay-Baltic (N of 58°), Arctic Seas, e.g. E & N Greenland

M. oculata (Fabricius, 1780)
?Bothnian Sea-?C. Baltic, Lofoten-Arctic Seas & Iceland

- M. litoralis* (Banner, 1948)
Troms (Rossfjordvatnet), Arctic Seas-Iceland
- Michtheimysis* Norman, 1902
- M. mixta* (Liljeborg, 1852)
= *Mysis mixta* Liljeborg, 1852
Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän, Trondheimsfjord-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- Paramysis* Czerniavsky, 1882
- P. (Paramysis) helleri* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
* Strictly Mediterranean according to Labat, 1953. It has been confused with *P. noveli* Labat, 1953
?W Scotland & ?E England-?Black Sea
- P. (Paramysis) arenosa* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
Ireland-W Scotland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- P. (Paramysis) portzicensis* Nouvel, 1950
Bay of Biscay
- P. (Paramysis) noveli* Labat, 1953
Roscoff, Devon
- P. lacustris* (Czerniavsky, 1882)
= *Mesomysis kowalevskiyi* ? 1977?
Caspian Sea, Baltic (introduced via Newman River in Lithuania, where it was used as fish food)
- P. (Pseudoparamysis* Bacesco, 1940?) *bacescoi* Labat, 1953
Roscoff, Brest, Finistère
- Schistomysis* Norman, 1892
- S. spiritus* (Norman, 1860)
?S Baltic-Oresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-North Trøndelag-Faeroes-Br. Isles-W France-?Bay of Biscay
- S. ornata* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-Lofoten-North Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-W Africa
- S. kervillei* (G.O. Sars, 1885)
Helgoland-Holland-S & W England-Ireland
- S. parkeri* Norman, 1892
S England & W Morocco
- Praunus* Leach, 1814
- P. inermis* (Rathke, 1843)
Åland-Bohuslän-all Norway-White Sea-Br. Isles-N Brittany
- P. flexuosus* (O.F. Müller, 1776)
Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-Foldenfjord-?Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. neglectus* (G.O. Sars, 1869)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Lofoten-Br. Isles-N Brittany
- Mesopodopsis* Czerniavsky, 1882
- M. slabberi* (van Beneden, 1861)
Kiel area-Oresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-Br. Isles-Black Sea
- Neomysis* Czerniavsky, 1882
- N. integer* (Leach, 1814)
= *Mysis vulgaris* Thompson, 1828
Bothnian Bay-Bohuslän-Nordland, ?White Sea, Br. Isles-Spain
- Acanthomysis* Czerniavsky, 1882
- A. longicornis* (Milne-Edwards, 1837)
Ireland-S & W England & SW North Sea-Mediterranean
- Stilomysis* Norman, 1892
- S. grandis* (Goës, 1863)
Troms-Finmark-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- Heteromysini Norman, 1892
- Heteromysis* S.I. Smith, in Verrill, 1874
- H. formosa* S.I. Smith, in Verrill, 1874
= *H. norvegica* G.O. Sars, 1882
Bergen, E & W Scotland-Engl. Channel
- H. microps* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
Engl. Channel, Tunisian Gulf
- H. armoricana* Nouvel, 1940
Engl. Channel
- Mysidellinae* Czerniavsky, 1882-83
- Mysidella* G.O. Sars, 1872
- M. typica* G.O. Sars, 1872
W Norway-Ålesund, off SW Ireland
- M. typhlops* G.O. Sars, 1872
W Norway-Florø
- Lepidomysidae Fage, 1924
* In fresh & brackish water caves or land crab burrows. No species within the area.
- Strygiomysidae Caroli, 1937
* Cave inhabitants from West Indies & S Italy
- LOPHOGASTRIDA Boas, 1883
* Was formerly treated as part of "Mysidacea"
- Eucopiidae* Dana, 1852
- Eucopia* Dana, 1852
- E. unguiculata* (Willemoes-Suhm, 1875)
= *E. hanseni* Nouvel, 1942
Faeroe Channel-European Atlantic & Mediterranean
- E. grimaldii* Nouvel, 1942
off W Iceland-off W Ireland & European Atlantic
- E. sculpticauda* Faxon, 1893
off W Hebrides-European Atlantic
- Lophogastridae* M. Sars, 1857
- Gnathopausia* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
- G. zoea* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
off Norway (below 650 m), off W Iceland-Faeroe Channel-European Atlantic
- G. gigas* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875
Greenland-off W Br. Isles & Ireland
- Lophogaster* M. Sars, 1857
- L. typicus* M. Sars, 1857
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-Trondheimsfjorden-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- MICTACEA Bowman, Garner, Hessler, Iliffe & Sanders, 1985
* no species in the area
- EDRIOPHTHALMA Leach, 1815
- ISOPODA Latreille, 1817
- GNATHIIDEA Hansen, 1916
- Gnathiidae Harger, 1880
- Akidognathia* Stebbing, 1912
- A. oedipus* Stebbing, 1913
Rockall Bank
- Paragnathia* Omer-Cooper & Omer-Cooper, 1916
- P. formica* (Hesse, 1864)
= *Anceus formica* Hesse, 1864
Ireland, W & E England, Holland
- Gnathia* Leach, 1814
- G. abyssorum* (G.O. Sars, 1872)
= *Anceus abyssorum* G.O. Sars, 1872
@ *Stryphnus ponderosus*, *Tragosia infundibuliformis*, *Axinella arctica*, *Phakellia robusta*, *Stelletta normani*
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- G. albescens* Hansen, 1916
off SW Faeroes
- G. arctica* Gurjanova, 1929
Novaja Zemlja
- G. bicolor* Hansen, 1916
Norw. Sea-off S Iceland-Arctic Seas
- G. cristatipes* Stebbing, 1913
deep W Engl. Channel
- G. dentata* (G.O. Sars, 1872)
= *Anceus dentatus* G.O. Sars, 1872
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Trondheim, Holland
- G. elongata* (Krøyer, 1849)
= *Anceus elongatus* Krøyer, 1849
Lofoten-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- G. hirsuta* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
= *Anceus hirsutus* G.O. Sars, 1877
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- G. maxillaris* (Montagu, 1804)
= *Cancer maxillaris* Montagu, 1804
Ireland-W & S Br. Isles & S North Sea
- G. oxyuraea* (Liljeborg, 1855)
Öresund-Oslofjord-Lofoten-Br. Isles
- G. robusta* (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- G. schistifrons* Stebbing, 1912
Ireland in 380 m
- G. stygia* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
= *Anceus stygius* G.O. Sars, 1877
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- G. vorax* (Lucas, 1849)
Greenland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- ANTHURIDEA Leach, 1814
- Antheluridae* Poore & Lew Ton, 1988
- Anthelura* Norman & Stebbing, 1886
- A. elongata* Norman & Stebbing, 1886 (TM)
NE Atlantic in 1100-1590 m
- A. truncata* (Hansen, 1916)
N Atlantic
- Anathura* Barnard, 1925
- A. sulcatauda* Barnard, 1925
off SW & NE Iceland in 216-1505 m
- Anthuridae* Leach, 1814
- Anthura* Leach, 1814
- A. gracilis* (Montagu, 1808)
= *Oniscus gracilis* Montagu, 1808 (TM)
S Baltic-North Sea-S & W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Cyathura* Norman & Stebbing, 1886
- C. carinata* (Krøyer, 1847)
= *Anthura carinata* Krøyer, 1847
S Baltic(Karlskrona)-Kungsbacka, North Sea-England-Morocco, Greenland

Haliophasma Haswell,1881

H. mjoelniri Negoescu & Svavarson,1997
off SW Iceland in 340-508 m

Quantanthurus Menzies & George,1972

Q. tyri Negoescu & Svavarson,1997
off SW Iceland in 304-1212 m

Paranthuridae Menzies & Glynn,1968

Calathura Norman & Stebbing,1886

C. brachiata (Stimpson,1853)
= *Anthura brachiata* Stimpson,1853 (™ - Bay of Fundy)
= *Paranthura norvegica* G.O. Sars,1873
Outer Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Faeroes-off Iceland in 19-1392 m-Arctic Seas-N Greenland-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-off W Bretagne

Leptanthura G.O. Sars,1897

L. tenuis (G.O. Sars,1873)
= *Paranthura tenuis* G.O. Sars,1873
Skagerrak-Trondheim & Portugal

L. affinis (Bonnier,1896)
off SE, S & SW Iceland in 501-1105 m

L. chardy Negoescu,1992
off SW & W Iceland in 304-1295 m

L. micrura Kensley,1982
off W Iceland in 1295 m, off SE Biscay in 1894-1950 m

Paranthura Bate & Westwood,1866

P. costana Bate & Westwood,1866 (™)
Channel Islands

Hyssuridae Wägele,1981
* No species within the area.

VALVIFERA G.O. Sars,1882

Chaetiliidae Dana,1853

Chiridotea Harger,1878

C. caeca (Say,1818)
= *Idotea caeca* Say,1818
NE Atlantic

C. tuftsii (Stimpson,1853)
= *Idotea tuftsii* Stimpson,1853
NE Atlantic

Saduria Adams,1852
= *Idotea* Lockington,1877
= *Mesidotea* Richardson,1905
= *Glyptonotus* Eights,1853 (p.p.)

S. entomon (Linnaeus,1758)
= *Oniscus entomon* Linnaeus,1758
Bothnian Bay-Öresund

S. megalura (G.O. Sars,1879)
Faeroes-Norw. Sea

S. sabini (Krøyer,1849)
= *Idotea sabini* Krøyer,1849
NE Atlantic

S. sibirica (Birula,1896)
= *Glyptonotus sibirica* Birula,1896
Siberia

Idoteidae Samouelle,1819

Idotea J.C. Fabricius,1798
= *Idothea* J.C. Fabricius,1799

I. linearis (Linnaeus,1766)
= *Oniscus linearis* Linnaeus,1766
Kattegat-North Sea-Br. Isles-Canaries-Mediterranean

I. emarginata (J.C. Fabricius,1793)
= *Cymothoa emarginata* J.C. Fabricius,1793
S Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean

I. metallica Bosc,1802
Br. Isles (occasionally adrift fr. America), Holland, Iceland?

I. balthica (Pallas,1772)
= *Oniscus balthicus* Pallas,1772
S Bothnian Bay-Bohuslän-North Sea-Tromsø-Faeroes-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Morocco-Mediterranean-Black Sea

I. pelagica Leach,1815
Öresund-S & W Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-N & W France

I. granulosa Rathke,1843
Åland-Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-NW France

I. chelipes (Pallas,1766)
= *Oniscus chelipes* Pallas,1766
= *Oniscus viridis* Slabber,1775
= *I. angusta* : G.O. Sars,1897
Åland-Bohuslän-Trøndelag-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Ireland-France-NW Spain

I. neglecta G.O. Sars,1897
= *Idothea neglecta* G.O. Sars,1897
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Bear Island-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-France

Synidotea Harger,1878

S. bathyalis Gurjanova,1955
Arctic Sea

S. nodulosa (Krøyer,1846)
= *Idotea nodulosa* Krøyer,1846
Greenland

Synisoma Collinge,1917
= *Stenosoma* Leach,1815 (p.p.)

S. lanceifer (Miers, 1881)
= *Stenosoma lanceifera* Miers,1881
= *Idotea appendiculata* : Bate & Westwood,1868
S & W Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean

S. acuminatum (Leach,1815)
= *Stenosoma acuminata* Leach,1815
Ireland, SW Scotland-S England-Mediterranean

Holognathidae G. Thomson,1904

Cleantis Dana,1849
= *Zenobiana* Stebbing,1895
= *Zenobia* Risso,1826, non Oken,1815 (n. nud.), nec Gray,1821

C. prismatica (Risso,1826)
= *Zenobia prismatica* Risso,1826
Firth of Clyde, S & W Engl., W France- Mediterranean

Arcturidae Bate & Westwood,1868

Astacilla Cordiner,1793

A. longicornis (Sowerby,1806)
= *Oniscus longicornis* Sowerby,1806
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel

A. pusilla (G.O. Sars,1873)
= *Arcturus pusilla* G.O. Sars,1873
Skagerrak-Lofoten-off SW Faeroes

A. arietina G.O. Sars,1883
Hardangerfjord-Norw. Sea-?Davis Strait

A. intermedia (Goodsir,1841)
= *Leachia intermedia* Goodsir,1841
= *A. affinis* G.O. Sars,1897
Skagerrak-Lofoten-S Iceland-Scotland-off W & SW Ireland

A. granulata (G.O. Sars,1877)
= *Leachia granulata* G.O. Sars,1877
off W & N Norway-off W Faeroes-between Faeroes & Iceland

A. deshaysi (Norman & Scott,1906)
* Does this species exist, or is the name a synonym of another?
Br. Isles

Arcturella G.O. Sars,1897

A. dilatata (G.O. Sars,1883)
= *Astacilla dilatata* G.O. Sars,1883
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W Norway-Shetlands-Mediterranean

A. danmoniensis (Stebbing,1874)
= *Arcturus danmoniensis* Stebbing,1874
Devon & Pembrokeshire

Arcturus Latreille,1829

A. scabrosus Norman,1904
off SW Faeroes

A. baffini (Sabine,1824)
= *Idothea baffini* Sabine,1824
Faeroes-Iceland-Davis Strait

A. tuberosus G.O. Sars,1885?
* Does this species exist? Not in the Smithsonian Internet list.
Faeroes

Pleuropriion Zur Strassen,1902

P. hystrix (G.O. Sars,1877)
= *Arcturus hystrix* G.O. Sars,1877
off Lofoten-Norw. Sea-Faeroes

P. frigidum Hansen,1916
Greenland

Spectarcturus Schultz,1981

S. multispinatus Schultz,1981 (™ - Greenland)
Greenland

Amesopodidae Stebbing,1905
* No species within the area?

Pseudidotheidae Ohlin,1901
* No species within the area?

Xenarcturidae Sheppard,1957
* No species within the area?

FLABELLIFERA G.O. Sars,1882

Limnoriidae Harger,1879

Limnoria Leach,1814

L. (Limnoria) lignorum (Rathke,1799)
= *Cymothoa lignorum* Rathke,1799
W Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea-Lofoten-Faeroes-Br. Isles

L. (Limnoria) tripunctata Menzies,1951
S Wales & S England-tropical waters, California

L. (Limnoria) quadripunctata Holthuis,1949
Netherlands & S Br. Isles

L. borealis Kussakin,1963
Iceland, White Sea

Sphaeromatidae H. Milne-Edwards,1840

Bathycopea Tattersall,1905

B. typhlops Tattersall,1905 (™ - Ireland)
@ ?

off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland

Sphaeroma Bosc,1802

S. prideauxianum Leach,1818
England

S. curtum (Leach,1818)
= *Oniscus curtum* Leach,1818
England

S. serratum (J.C. Fabricius,1787)
= *Oniscus serratum* J.C. Fabricius,1787
Holland, S & W England, Wales & Ireland-Mediterranean

Lekanesphaera Verhoeff,1943

L. rugicauda (Leach,1814)
= *Sphaeroma rugicauda* Leach,1814
Kalmar Sound-Öresund-N Jutland, Br. Isles-Morocco

L. hookeri hookeri (Leach,1814)
= *Sphaeroma hookeri* Leach,1814
Kalmar Sound-Kattegat

L. monodi (Arcangeli,1934)
= *Sphaeroma monodi* Arcangeli,1934
Belgium, S & SE England, Wales & E Ireland-Spain, Libya

L. teissieri (Bocquet & Lejuez,1967)
= *Sphaeroma teissieri* Bocquet & Lejuez,1967
France

L. levii (Argano & Ponticelli,1981)
= *Sphaeroma levii* Argano & Ponticelli,1981
France

Dynamene Leach,1814

D. bidentata (Adams,1800)
= *Oniscus bidentata* Adams,1800 (TM)
S & W Br. Isles & Ireland-Portugal

D. edwardsi (Lucas,1849)
= *Naesea edwardsi* Lucas,1849
?European Atlantic, Tunisia

D. magnitorata Holdich,1968
?European Atlantic, S France, NW Spain

Campeopea Leach,1814

C. hirsuta (Montagu,1804)
= *Oniscus hirsutus* Montagu,1804
= *Campeopea cranchii* Leach,1814 (TM)
Wales, Cornwall & Devon-W Africa

Cymodoce Leach,1814

C. truncata Leach,1814 (TM)
S & W Br. Isles-Shetlands, NW Spain

C. emarginata Leach,1818
S & W Br. Isles-Shetlands

C. granulata Miers,1876
off Ireland, New Zealand

Cirolanidae Dana,1852

Eurydice Leach,1815

E. affinis Hansen,1905
Holland, S & W Br. Isles-Mediterranean

E. caeca Hansen,1916
* Listed as belonging to a genus incertae sedis in the Smithsonian Internet list.
off S Iceland

E. grimaldii Dollfus,1888
Bergen-N Norway-Norw. Sea-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles-Portugal-Azores

E. inermis Hansen,1890
North Sea, England

E. pulchra Leach,1815
S Baltic-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Norw. Sea-W France

E. rotundicauda Norman,1906
NE Atlantic

E. spinigera Hansen,1890
Netherlands, West Indies

E. truncata (Norman,1868)
= *Cirolana truncata* Norman,1868
North Sea-Norw. Sea

Faucheria Dollfus & Vire,1905

F. faucheri (Dollfus & Vire,1900)
= *Caecosphaeroma faucheri* Dollfus & Vire,1900
France

Cirolana Leach,1818

C. cranchii Leach,1818 (TM - England)
Firth of Clyde-Plymouth-Mediterranean

Metacirolana Nierstrasz,1931

M. hanseni (Bonnier,1896)
= *Cirolana hanseni* Bonnier,1896
Faeroes-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay

Natolana Bruce,1981

N. borealis (Liljeborg,1851)
= *Cirolana borealis* Liljeborg,1851
Kieler Bucht-Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trondheim-off S Lofoten-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean, in (5) 35-694 m

N. gallica (Hansen,1905)
= *Cirolana gallica* Hansen,1905
Roscoff, NE Atlantic in 195-210 m

N. imicola (Dollfus,1903)
= *Cirolana neglecta* var. *imicola* Dollfus,1903
= *Cirolana schmidtii* Hansen,1905
Faeroes-Davis Strait in 872-2450 m

Politolana Bruce,1981

P. microphthalma (Hoek,1882)
= *Cirolana microphthalma* Hoek,1882
North Sea-Arctic Seas

Conilera Leach,1818

C. cylindracea (Montagu,1804)
= *Oniscus cylindracea* Montagu,1804
British Isles

Aegidae Leach,1815

Syscenus Harger,1880

S. infelix Harger,1880 (TM - Massachusetts)
= *Harponyx pranzoides* G.O. Sars,1883
@ (adult, ecto) *Merlangius merlangus*
N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W Norway-Faeroes-Mediterranean

S. liljeborgii (Bovallius,1885)
= *Rocinela liljeborgii* Bovallius,1885
* Listed in the Smithsonian Internet list as a species of its own, but considered as a synonym of *S. infelix*
Hargrave,1880 by Wahrberg.
Sweden

S. atlanticus Kononenko,1988
Atlantic

Rocinela Leach,1818

R. danmoniensis Leach,1818 (TM - England)
@ (facultative, ecto) *Gadidae*
Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Faeroes-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

R. dumerilii (Lucas,1849)
= *Acherusia dumerilii* Lucas,1849
@ ?
?European Atlantic, Algeria

Aega Leach,1815
= *Barybrotus* Schiödte & Meinert,1879 (TM B. indus Schiödte & Meinert,1879 - India)

A. (Aega) arctica Lütken,1859
@ sharks
N Norway-Faeroes, Iceland & Arctic Seas-off W Ireland

A. (Aega) crenulata Lütken,1859
@ *M. byrkelange* & *Somniosus microcephalus*
Bohuslän-S, W & N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Shetlands-Scotland-W Ireland

A. (Rhamphion ?.18??) *gracilipes* Hansen,1895
off SW Iceland-off NW Scotland

A. loveni Bovallius,1886
* A synonym of *A. ventrosa* M. Sars, according to Wahrberg, but included in the Smithsonian internet list.
Sweden

A. (Rhamphion ?.18??) *microphthalma* Dana,1853
* Probably a synonym of another species, but included in the Smithsonian internet list.
North Sea (England)

A. (Aega) monophthalma Johnston,1834
@ *Anarhichas* & *Gadus*
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Faeroes-Iceland-N Br. Isles

A. nordenskjoeldi (Bovallius,1885)
= *Aegiochus nordenskjoeldi* Bovallius,1885
* A synonym of *A. ventrosa* M. Sars, according to Wahrberg, but included in the Smithsonian internet list.
Arctic Ocean

A. (Aega) psora (Linnaeus,1758)
= *Oniscus psora* Linnaeus,1758
@ *Raja*, *Cottus*, *Gadus*, *Molva*, *Hippoglossus*, *Anarhichas* etc.
Kattegat-Oslofjord-N Norway-Faeroes-off W Iceland-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles

A. (Rhamphion ?.18??) *stroemii* Lütken,1859
@ different fish species
Bohuslän-Lofoten-Faeroes-Iceland-N Br. Isles-off SW Ireland

A. (Aega) tridens Leach,1815
@ *Gadus morhua*
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-Scotland-Belfast

A. (Rhamphion ?.18??) *ventrosa* M. Sars,1859
@ *G. morhua*, *Brosme*, *M. byrkelange*, *Hippoglossus*
Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-off Shetlands-off W Ireland

A. (Aega) bicarinata Leach,1818
@ ?
?European Atlantic

A. (Aega) rosacea (Risso,1816)
= *Cymothoa rosacea* Risso,1816
@ ?
?European Atlantic, S France

Xenuraega Tattersall,1909

X. ptilocera Tattersall,1909 (TM - off Azores)
Ireland, S England, W Biscay, Azores

Cymothoidae Leach,1818

Anilocra Leach,1818

A. physodes (Linnaeus,1758)
= *Oniscus physodes* Linnaeus,1758
@ Labridae & other fishes
Holland & Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

A. frontalis H. Milne-Edwards,1840

?European Atlantic, Mediterranean

Glossobius Schiøtte & Meinert, 1883

G. impressus (Say, 1818)
= *Cymothoa impressa* Say, 1818
@ different flying fish species etc.
N Atlantic, e.g. Køge Bugt (Denmark)

G. auritus Bovallius, 1885
N. Atlantic

Cymothoa Fabricius, 1787

C. scopulorum (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Oniscus scopulorum* Linnaeus, 1758
Norw. Sea

Nerocila Leach, 1818

N. orbignyi (Guérin, 1832)
= *Ichthyophilus orbignyi* Guérin, 1832
* Félix Edouard Guérin did not change his last name to Guérin-Méneville until 1836, so citations before that date should use the short name
?European Atlantic, Greece

N. maculata H. Milne-Edwards, 1840
* This name is probably now synonymized with another. Which?
?European Atlantic

N. neapolitana Schiøtte & Meinert, 1879
* This name is probably now synonymized with another. Which?
?European Atlantic

Mothocya Costa, 1851

M. nana (Schiøtte & Meinert, 1884)
= *Irona* Schiøtte & Meinert, 1884
nana Schiøtte & Meinert, 1884
?European Atlantic, Lesser Antilles

Anuropodidae Stebbing, 1893
* No species within the area?

Bathynataliidae Kensley, 1978
* No species within the area?

Bathynomidae Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891
* No species within the area?

Corallanidae Hansen, 1890
* No species within the area.

Keuphyliidae Bruce, 1980
* No species within the area?

Phoratosopodidae Hale, 1925
* One S Australian species only known.

Plakarhriidae Hansen, 1890
* Only two species known, none of them NE Atlantic.

Protognathiidae Wägele & Brandt, 1988
* Only one Antarctic species known.

Serolidae Dana, 1853
* No species within the area. Chiefly confined to S hemisphere.

Tecticipitidae Bruce, 1993
* Pacific family.

Tridentellidae Bruce, 1984
* No species within the area.

MICROCERBERIDEA Lang, 1961

Microcerberidae Karaman, 1933

Microcerberus Karaman, 1933

M. remani Chappuis, Delamare-Deboutteville & Paulian, 1956
lusitanicus Galhano, 1970
Portugal

ASELLOTA Latreille, 1803

Familia Incertae sedis.

Tole Ortmann, 1901
= *Iolella* Richardson, 1905

T. laciniata (G.O. Sars, 1872)
= *Janthe laciniata* G.O. Sars, 1872
off NW & N Norway-off Iceland-Faeroes-Davis Strait

T. spinosa (Harger, 1879)
= *Ianira spinosa* Harger, 1879
off SE & NW Iceland-Davis Strait

T. spinosissima (Stephens, 1936)
= *Ianira spinosissima* Stephensen, 1935
Greenland

T. libbeyi (Ortmann, 1901)
= *Jolanthe libbeyi* Ortmann, 1901
Greenland

T. vilhelminae (Stephens, 1913)
= *Ianira vilhelminae* Stephensen, 1913
W Greenland

Aselloidea Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815

Asellidae Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815
* Only freshwater & groundwater species. *Asellus* Geoffroy St Hilaire, 1764 *aquaticus* (Linnaeus, 1758) is common in all N Europe and some species of *Proasellus* Dudich, 1925 may be found as well.

Atlantasellidae Sket, 1980
* No species within the area?

Stenasellidae Dudich, 1924
* Only cave & groundwater species

Stenetrioidea Hansen, 1905

Stenetriidae Hansen, 1905
No species within the area? Usually tropical.

Janiroidea G.O. Sars, 1899
= **Paraselloidea**

Janiridae G.O. Sars, 1899

Ianira Leach, 1814

I. maculosa Leach, 1814
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-Greenland-Morocco

I. alta (Stimpson, 1853)
off W Iceland-E North America

I. tricornis (Krøyer, in Gaimard, 1846)
Jan Mayen-Spitsbergen-Davis Strait

Ianiropsis G.O. Sars, 1897

I. breviremis (G.O. Sars, 1882)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Bergen-Faeroes-Iceland-Br. Isles

Jaera Leach, 1814

J. albifrons albifrons Leach, 1814
Bothnian Bay-France-Norw. Sea-White Sea

J. albifrons syei Bocquet, 1950
Bothnian Bay-Norw. Sea

J. praehirsuta Forsman, 1949
Öresund-Norw. Sea, NW France, Britain, Greenland, New England

J. posthirsuta Forsman, 1949
Britain, New England

J. ischiosetosa Forsman, 1949
Bothnian Bay-Norw. Sea-White Sea, Britain

J. forsmanni Bocquet, 1950
Britanny, S & W Br. Isles

J. nordmanni (Rathke, 1837) **nordica** Lemerrier, 1958
* in fresh or brackish water
W Scotland-Mediterranean-Black Sea

J. hopeana Costa, 1853
@ (ectocommensally) *Sphaeroma serratum*
Devon-Normandy-Mediterranean-Black Sea

Janiralata Menzies, 1951 (TM *J. davisii* Menzies, 1951 - California)

J. pulchra (Hansen, 1916) Brandt, 1993
= *Ianthopsis pulchra* (Hansen, 1916) Wolff, 1962
= *Janira pulchra* Hansen, 1916
off SW & N Iceland-between Iceland & Greenland-Davis Strait

Microjaera Bocquet & Lévi, 1955

M. anisopoda Bocquet & Lévi, 1955
* Interstitial
Roscoff, Scilly Isles, Eddystone, W Mediterranean

Caecijsaera Menzies, 1951

C. borealis Kussakin, 1962
@ *Limnoria* spp. (ectocommensalistic)
Iceland

Microparasellidae Karaman, 1933
= **Micraniridae**

Microcharon Karaman, 1933

M. teissieri (Lévi, 1951)
Roscoff

M. harrisi Spooner, 1959
Plymouth

M. monnotti Bocquet, 1970
Roscoff

M. coineauae Galhano, 1970
Portugal

Acanthaspidiidae Menzies, 1962

Acanthaspidia Stebbing, 1898

A. typhlops (G.O. Sars, 1879)
off Lofoten-between Iceland & Greenland-Davis Strait

Ianthopsis Beddard, 1886

I. pulchra (Hansen, 1916)
= *Janira pulchra* Hansen, 1916
Greenland

Janirellidae Menzies, 1956

Janirella Bonnier, 1896

J. spongicola Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland

Katianiridae Svavarsson, 1987

Katianira Hansen, 1916

K. chelifera Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland

K. biloba Gurjanova, 1930
Faeroes, Spitsbergen, E Arctic ocean

K. cornigera Gurjanova, 1930
Spitsbergen

- K. sadko* Gurjanova, 1946
E Arctic ocean
- Haplonicidae Hansen, 1916
- Haploniciscus* Richardson, 1909
- H. ingolfi* Wolff, 1962
Faeroes, S of Jan Mayen in 2465 m
- H. bicuspis bicuspis* (G.O. Sars, 1877)
Faeroes-off W Norway-off Iceland, Faeroes & Jan Mayen
- H. bicuspis tedipus* Wolff, 1962
SW of Iceland in 1505 m
- H. spinifer* Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland-Davis Strait
- Chauliodoniscus* Lincoln, 1985
- C. armadilloides* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Haploniciscus armadilloides* Hansen, 1916
off S Iceland
- Joeropsidae Nordenstam, 1933
- Joeropsis* Koehler, 1885
- J. brevicornis brevicornis* Koehler, 1885
S & W Br. Isles, Norway
- Munnidae G.O. Sars, 1899
- Munna* Krøyer, 1839
- M. acanthifera* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-around Iceland-Davis Strait
- M. armoricana* Carton, 1962
France
- M. boeckii* Krøyer, 1839
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Scotland
- M. coeca* Gurjanova, 1930
E of Spitsbergen
- M. fabricii* Krøyer, 1846
non = *M. fabricii*: G.O. Sars, 1899
Belt Sea-North Sea-W Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Normandie
- M. groenlandica* Hansen, 1916
W & E Greenland
- M. hanseni* Stappers, 1911
* possibly a synonyme of *M. limicola*
Faeroes-around Iceland-Arctic Seas
- M. kroeyeri* Goodsir, 1842
Bay of Kiel-S & W Norway-North Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- M. limicola* G.O. Sars, 1866
Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Ireland-Engl. Channel
- M. minuta* Hansen, 1916
= *M. fabricii*: G.O. Sars, 1899, non Krøyer, 1846
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Ireland
- M. palmata* Liljeborg, 1851
S Norway
- M. pellucida* Gurjanova, 1930
Murman coast
- M. roemeri* Gurjanova, 1930
?Spitsbergen-arctic Seas
- M. spitzbergensis* Gurjanova, 1930
Spitsbergen-arctic Seas
- Uromunna* Menzies, 1962
- U. petiti* (Amar, 1948)
= *Munna petiti* Amar, 1948
Scilly Islands-Mediterranean
- Paramunnidae Vanhöffen, 1914
- Paramunna* G.O. Sars, 1866
- P. bilobata* G.O. Sars, 1866 (TM)
Bohusl-Sognefjord-Br. Isles
- P. typica* (Tattersall, 1905)
= *Metamunna typica* Tattersall, 1905
W of Ireland in 220-300 m
- Pleurogonidae Nordenstam, 1933
- Pleurogonium* G.O. Sars, 1882
= *Pleuracantha* G.O. Sars, 1864 (homonym)
- P. inerme* G.O. Sars, 1882
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- P. rubicundum* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
= *Pleuracantha rubicunda* G.O. Sars, 1864
S Baltic-Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Arctic Seas-N Br. Isles
- P. spinosissimum* (G.O. Sars, 1868)
= *Pleuracantha spinosissima* G.O. Sars, 1868
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-N Br. Isles
- P. intermedium* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-N Iceland
- P. pulchrum* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-W Iceland
- P. polaris* Svavarson, 1988
* Is this a synonym of another species?
- abyssal depths in North Polar Sea
- P. latimanum* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait
- Dendroitiidae Vanhöffen, 1914
- Dendromunna* Menzies, 1962 (TM) *D. spinipes* Menzies, 1962 - S Atlantic)
- D. compsa* Lincoln & Boxshall, 1983
NE Atlantic in 1271-2925 m
- Dendrotion* G.O. Sars, 1872
- D. elegans* Lincoln & Boxshall, 1983
NE Atlantic in 1600-2200 m
- D. setosum* Lincoln & Boxshall, 1983
NE Atlantic in 1160-2076 m
- D. spinosum* G.O. Sars, 1872 (TM)
Skagerrak-N North Sea-Hardangerfjord-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- D. paradoxum* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-off SW Iceland
- Acanthomunna* Beddard, 1886
= *Pseudomunna* Hansen, 1916
- A. hystrix* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Pseudomunna hystrix* Hansen, 1916 (TM of *Pseudomunna* Hansen, 1916)
off SW Iceland
- Mictosomatidae Wolff, 1965
- Mictosoma* Wolff, 1965
= *Schistosoma* Hansen, 1916, non Weinland, 1858, nec Brady, 1877
- M. ramosum* (Hansen, 1916)
off S Iceland
- Macrostylidae Hansen, 1916
- Macrostylis* G.O. Sars, 1864
- M. longiremis* (Meinert, 1890)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-SW Iceland
- M. spinifera* G.O. Sars, 1864
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-off SW Iceland-Shetlands
- M. subinermis* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-off N & E Iceland
- M. elongata* Hansen, 1916
= *M. longipes* Hansen, 1916 (male)
off S & E Iceland
- M. abyssicola* Hansen, 1916
E Arctic ocean, Davis Strait
- Ischnomesidae Hansen, 1916
- Ischnomesus* Richardson, 1908
- I. bispinosus* (G.O. Sars, 1868)
= *Ischnosoma bispinosus* G.O. Sars, 1868
Bohuslän-Lofoten-Faeroes-W Ireland-Mediterranean
- I. norvegicus* Svavarson, 1984
the slopes of Norw. Sea
- Haplomesus* Richardson, 1909
- H. quadrispinosus* (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Faeroes-off Iceland-off Lofoten, S of Jan Mayen, E Arctic ocean
- H. angustus* Hansen, 1916
off N Iceland, SE Greenland, E Arctic ocean
- Helomesus* Wolff, 1962 (TM) *Stylomesus menziesi* Birstein, 1960 - abyssal Pacific)
- H. gorbunovi* (Gurjanova, 1946)
= *Haplomesus gorbunovi* Gurjanova, 1946
depths of Norw., North Polar & Greenland Seas
- Heteromesus* Richardson, 1909
- H. dentatus* Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland
- H. schmidtii* Hansen, 1916
off S Iceland
- H. frigidus* Hansen, 1916
Faeroes-off N & E Iceland
- H. longiremis* Hansen, 1916
E Arctic Ocean, Davis Strait
- H. greeni* (Tattersall, 1905)
off N Ireland
- Nannoniscidae Hansen, 1916
- Nannoniscus* G.O. Sars, 1869
- N. aequiremis* Hansen, 1916
off S Jan Mayen
- N. affinis* Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland
- N. analis* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait
- N. arcticus* Hansen, 1916
off Jan Mayen-E Greenland
- N. arctoabyssalis* Just, 1980
abyssal Arctic Seas

- N. bicuspis* G.O. Sars, 1877
Norw. Sea
- N. inermis* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait
- N. laticeps* Hansen, 1916
off N Iceland
- N. minutus* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait
- N. oblongus* G.O. Sars, 1870
off Lindesnæs-off Lofoten-Faeroes-off W & SW Iceland-Arctic Seas
- N. plebejus* Hansen, 1916
off SW Iceland
- N. profundus* Svavarson, 1982
deep part of Norw. Sea & Arctic Basins
- N. reticulatus* Hansen, 1916
off N Iceland, N Greenland, Kara Sea
- N. simplex* Hansen, 1916
off W & SW Iceland
- N. spiniornis* Hansen, 1916
off S Jan Mayen in 2465 m
- Nannoniscoides* Hansen, 1916
- N. angulatus* Hansen, 1916 (TM)
Faeroes, N Greenland, Kara Sea
- Rapaniscus* Siebenaller & Hessler, 1981
- R. crassipes* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Nannoniscus crassipes* Hansen, 1916
off Lofoten
- Regabellator* Siebenaller & Hessler, 1981
- R. armatus* (Hansen, 1916)
Davis Strait in 3521 m
- Exilinisca* Siebenaller & Hessler, 1981
- E. hanseni* (Just, 1970)
= *Nannoniscus hanseni* Just, 1970
N Greenland (Jørgen Brønlund Fjord) in 80-90m
- Austroniscus* Vanhöffen, 1914
- A. norbi* Svavarson, 1982
deep part of Norw. Sea & Greenland Sea
- A. groenlandicus* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Nannoniscella groenlandica* Hansen, 1916
Greenland
- Pseudomesidae Hansen, 1916
- Pseudomesus* Hansen, 1916
- P. brevicornis* Hansen, 1916 (TM)
off N Iceland
- P. sp. (nov. sp.)* : Just, 1970
N Greenland
- Desmosomatidae G.O. Sars, 1897
- Desmosomatinae G.O. Sars, 1897
- Mirabilicoxa* Hessler, 1970
- M. fletcheri* Paul & George, 1975
deep Arctic ocean
- Whoia* Hessler, 1970
- W. angusta* (G.O. Sars, 1899)
= *Desmosoma angustum* G.O. Sars, 1899
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Trondheim Fjord
- W. dumbshafensis* Svavarson, 1988
deep parts of Norw. Sea
- Desmosoma* G.O. Sars, 1864
- D. lineare* G.O. Sars, 1864 (TM)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- D. strombergi* Svavarson, 1987
Faeroes-slopes & depth of Norw. Sea
- Chelator* Hessler, 1970
- C. chelatum* (Stephensen, 1915)
= *Desmosoma chelator* Stephensen, 1915
* pelagic species.
W Mediterranean
- C. insignis* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Desmosoma insignis* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait
- Eugerdia* Meinert, 1890
- E. arctica* Svavarson, 1988
deep part of Norw. Sea & Arctic Basins
- E. fragilis* (Kussakin, 1965)
NE Atlantic
- E. reticulata* (Gurjanova, 1946)
= *Desmosoma reticulata* Gurjanova, 1946
Faeroes-depths of Norw. Sea & North Polar Sea
- E. tenuimana* (G.O. Sars, 1868)
= *Desmosoma tenuimanum* G.O. Sars, 1868
- = *Eugerdia globiceps* Meinert, 1890 (TM)
non = *Eugerdia tenuimana* : G.O. Sars, 1897
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W Norway-Faeroes-Iceland-E Greenland
- Pseudogerdia* Kussakin, 1965
- P. filipes* (Hult, 1936)
= *Desmosoma filipes* Hult, 1936
Kattegat-Bohuslän-S Norway-Ireland-Mediterranean
- P. intermedia* (Hult, 1936)
= *Desmosoma intermedium* Hult, 1936
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W Norway-Faeroes-W Greenland
- P. latipes* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Desmosoma latipes* Hansen, 1916
Davis Strait in 200 m
- Echinopleura* G.O. Sars, 1897
- E. aculeata* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Bohuslän-Arctic Seas
- Eugerdellatinae Hessler, 1970
- Desmosomella* Kussakin, 1965
- D. armata* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
= *Desmosoma armatum* G.O. Sars, 1864
* May belong to *Eugerdella* Kussakin, 1965?
Bohuslän-Trondheim-E & N Greenland
- Eugerdella* Kussakin, 1965
- E. coarctata* (G.O. Sars, 1899)
= *Desmosoma coarctata* G.O. Sars, 1899
Bohuslän-Trondheim-Davis Strait
- E. hessleri* Just, 1980
slopes of Norw. Sea-depths of North Polar Sea in 800 m
- E. polita* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Desmosoma politum* Hansen, 1916
off W & SW Iceland
- E. zenkewitschi* (Gurjanova, 1946)
= *Desmosoma zenkewitschi* Gurjanova, 1946
sublittoral Arctic Seas
- Prochelator* Hessler, 1970
- P. lateralis* (G.O. Sars, 1899)
= *Eugerdia lateralis* G.O. Sars, 1899
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Trondheim-Davis Strait
- Oecidiobranchnus* Hessler, 1970
- O. nansenii* Just, 1980
Faeroes-slopes and depths of Norw., North Polar & Greenland Seas
- O. plebejum* (Hansen, 1916)
= *Desmosoma plebejum* Hansen, 1916
off E & NE Iceland, N Greenland
- O. polare* (Gurjanova, 1946)
= *Desmosoma polaris* Gurjanova, 1946
sublittoral Arctic Seas
- Cryodesma* Svavarson, 1988
- C. agnari* Svavarson, 1988
deep part of Norw. Sea & Arctic Basins
- Ilyarachnidae Hansen, 1916
- Ilyarachna* G.O. Sars, 1869
- I. longicornis* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
= *Mesosstenus longicornis* G.O. Sars, 1869
= *I. plunketti* Tattersall, 1905
Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas, e.g. E & N Greenland
- I. torleivi* Svavarson, 1988
Faeroes-slopes of Norw. Sea
- I. bergendahli* Ohlin, 1901
Faeroes-Spitsbergen-E Greenland
- I. hirticeps* G.O. Sars, 1870
= *I. denticulata* G.O. Sars, 1899
Stavanger-N Norway-Spitsbergen-off Iceland-Faeroes-Davis Strait
- I. dubia* Hansen, 1916
off NE Iceland in 1666-1902m
- I. thori* Wulff, 1962
SW of Faeroes, S of Iceland (in 216-820m)
- I. derjugini* Gurjanova, 1946
abyssal Arctic Seas
- I. frami* Just, 1980
abyssal Arctic Seas
- Pseudarachna* G.O. Sars, 1897
- P. hirsuta* (G.O. Sars, 1864)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Faeroes-N Br. Isles
- Aspidarachna* G.O. Sars, 1897
- A. clypeata* (G.O. Sars, 1870)
= *Ilyarachna clypeata* G.O. Sars, 1870
N Norway, Faeroes-Arctic Seas
- Echinozone* G.O. Sars, 1897
- E. coronata* (G.O. Sars, 1870)
= *Ilyarachna coronata* G.O. Sars, 1870
W & N Norway-between Norway & Shetlands-Faeroes-off S & SW Iceland-Davis Strait
- E. arctica* Hansen, 1916

= *Ilyarachna arctica* (Hansen,1916) : Wolff,1962
Faeroes-Jan Mayen, N Greenland, Kara Sea

Eurycopidae Hansen,1916

Eurycope G.O. Sars,1864

E. cornuta G.O. Sars,1864
Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas

E. producta G.O. Sars,1868
Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas-off W Ireland

E. inermis Hansen,1916
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas

E. hanseni Ohlin,1901
Faeroes-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas

E. brevisrostris Hansen,1916
Faeroes-off Iceland, N Greenland

E. parva Bonnier,1896
off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay-Davis Strait

E. cryoabyssalis Just,1980
deep water in North Polar Sea

E. dahli Svavarson,1987
deep part of Norw. Sea & Arctic Basins

E. ratmanovi Gurjanova,1946
deep Arctic waters

Munneurycope Stephensen,1912

M. murrayi (Walker,1903)
= *Eurycope murrayi* Walker,1903
* pelagic species.
off SW Faeroes-off S Iceland- off W Ireland

M. incisa (Gurjanova,1946)
the depths of Norw. Sea, off NW Spitsbergen

Munnopsurus Richardson,1912

M. giganteus giganteus (G.O. Sars,1877)
off W Norway - off N & SE Faeroes-off E & N Iceland-Arctic Seas

M. longipes (Tattersall,1905)
off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland-Davis Strait

Tythocope Wilson & Hessler,1981

T. megalura (G.O. Sars,1872)
= *Eurycope megalura* G.O. Sars,1872
Stavanger-Hardangerfjord-off Faeroes-off SW Iceland

T. pygmaea (G.O. Sars,1870)
= *Eurycope pygmaea* G.O. Sars,1870
Bohuslän-Lofoten

T. laktionovi (Gurjanova,1946)
Slopes of North Polar Seas

T. neupokoevi (Gurjanova,1946)
= *Eurycope neupokoevi* Gurjanova,1946
slopes of North Polar Seas

Disconectes Wilson & Hessler,1981

D. phalangium (G.O. Sars,1864)
= *Eurycope phalangium* G.O. Sars,1864
Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-W Ireland-Scotland-Davis Strait

D. furcatus (G.O. Sars,1870)
= *Eurycope furcata* G.O. Sars,1870
E Skagerrak-Stavanger-off Lofoten-Faeroes-off SW Iceland-Davis Strait

D. latirostris (G.O. Sars,1882)
= *Eurycope latirostris* G.O. Sars,1882
Norw. Sea - W of Ireland

D. coxalis Kussakin,1983
abyssal Arctic Seas

Baeonectes Wilson,1982

B. muticus (G.O. Sars,1864)
= *Eurycope mutica* G.O. Sars,1864
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland-Br. Isles

Munnopsidae G.O. Sars,1869

Lipomera Tattersall,1905

L. (Lipomera) lamellata Tattersall,1905 (TM)
Ireland

Munnopsis M. Sars,1861
= *Munnopsoides* Tattersall,1905 (p.p.)
= *Pseudomunnopsis* Hansen,1916

M. typica M. Sars,1861 (TM)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Faeroes-Iceland & Arctic Seas

M. beddardi (Tattersall,1905)
= *Munnopsoides beddardi* Tattersall,1905
Faeroes-W Ireland in 364 m

M. eximius (Hansen,1916)
= *Munnopsoides eximius* Hansen,1916
Faeroes-off S Iceland

Paramunnopsis Hansen,1916

P. oceanica (Tattersall,1905)
= *Munnopsis oceanica* Tattersall,1905
* pelagic species.
off W Ireland-Davis Strait

P. justii Svavarson,1988

deepest parts of Greenland & North Polar Seas

Abysianiridae Menzies,1956
* No species within the area?

Echinothambematidae Menzies,1956
* No species within the area?

Haplomunnidae Wilson,1976
* No species within the area?

Mesosignidae Schultz,1969
* No species within the area?

Pleurocopidae Fresi & Schiecke,1972
* No species within the area?

Thambematidae Stebbing,1912

Thambema Stebbing,1912

T. amicorum Stebbing,1912 (TM)
W of Ireland in 1993 m

T. fiatum Harrison,1987
Rockall Trench in 1800 m

T. golanachum Harrison,1987
S Rockall Trench in 1330 m

T. tanum Harrison,1987
S Rockall Trench in 2875 m

Gnathostenroidoidea Kussakin,1967
* No species within the area?

Gnathostenroidoidea Kossakin,1967

CALABOZOIDEA van Lieshout,1983
* Not known from Europe.

Calabozoidae van Lieshout,1983

ONISC(O)IDEA Latreille,1803

TYLOMORPHA Vandel,1943
* Only terrestrial?

Tyliidae H. Milne-Edwards,1940

LIGIAMORPHA Vandel,1943

DIPLOCHAETA Vandel,1957

Ligiidae Brandt,1883

Ligia J.C. Fabricius,1798

L. oceanica (Linnaeus,1767)
Terrestrial sea-shore inhabitant in Sweden, Norw., Denm., Icel., Faeroes, Br. Isles etc.

L. exotica Roux,1828
Britain, Mediterranean shores

Mesoniscidae Verhoeff,1908
* Only terrestrial?

SYNOCHAETA Legrand,1946
* 2 superfamilies, 6 families. Only terrestrial?

CRNOCHAETA Legrand,1946
* 2 superfamilies, 25 families. Only terrestrial?

PHREATOICIDEA Stebbing,1893
* 3 recent families. Not marine & not European.

EPICARIDEA Latreille,1831
* Yip,1984 found an unidentified miktoniscus larvae of an Epicaridean Isopod in *Pleurobrachia pileus* at Ireland

Bopyroidea Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815

Bopyridae Rafinesque-Schmaltz,1815
@ branchial cavity of Decapods

Anisarthrus Giard,1907

A. pelseeneeri Giard,1907
@ abdomen of *Athanas nitescens* (Leach)
Galway area, NW France

Asymmetrione R. & M. Codreanu & Pike,1965
= *Megachelione* Bourdon,1968

A. dardani Bourdon,1968
@ *Dardanus arrosor* (Herbst)
Morocco

A. foresti (Bourdon,1968)
= *Megachelione foresti* Bourdon,1968
@ *Paguristes oculatus* Fabricius
Balears, Sète, Tunisia

Athelges Hesse,1861

A. bilobus G.O. Sars,1898
=? *A. lorifera* Hesse,187?
@ abdomen of *Pagurus cauanensis* Bell
N Kattegatt, Bohuslän, Skagerrak, Br. Isles, ?France

A. cladophorus Gerstaecker,1862
@ ?
Engl. Channel

A. paguri (Rathke,1843)
@ abdomen of *Pagurus bernhardus* (Linnaeus)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak- North Sea, Britain, NW France

A. tenuicaudis G.O. Sars,1898
@ abdomen of *Anapagurus chiroacanthus* (Liljeborg)
N Kattegatt, Bohuslän, S Norway, N Norway, North Sea-Norw. Sea-Scotland

A. prideauxi Giard & Bonnier, 1890
@ *Pagurus prideauxi* (Leach)
Br. Isles, Mediterranean

Bopyrus Latreille, 1802

B. squillarum Latreille, 1802
= *Monoculus crangorum* O. Fabricius, 1798 (nomen oblitum?)
= *Bopyrus fougerouxii* Giard & Bonnier, 1890
= *Bopyrus rathkei* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nom. nudum)
= *Bopyrus helleri* Giard & Bonnier, 1890
= *Bopyrus treillanus* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nom. nudum)
= *Bopyrus xiphias* Giard & Bonnier, 1890
@ *Palaemon serratus* (Pennant), *P. elegans* Rathke, *P. adpersus* Rathke, *P. squilla* (Linnaeus) & *P. xiphias* (Risso)
Öresund, Netherlands, Britain, Ireland, Roscoff, Brest, Arcachon, Portugal, Spain, Mediterranean, Black Sea

Bopyrina Kossman, 1881

B. ocellata (Czerniavsky, 1868)
= *Bopyrus ocellatus* Czerniavsky, 1868
= *Bopyrus virbii* Walz, 1881
= *Bopyrina giardi* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Hippolyte varians* Leach, *H. inermis* Leach & *H. longirostris* Czerniavsky
SW England, Galway, Dinard, Roscoff, Arcachon, Mediterranean, Black Sea

Bopyrissa Nierstrasz & Brender a Brandis, 1931
= *Urocryptella* R. & M. Codreanu, 1963

B. fraissei (Carayon, 1943)
= *Pseudione fraissei* Kossman, 1886 (nomen nudum)
= *Pseudione fraissei* Carayon, 1943
@ *Clibanarius erythropus* (Latreille)
Arcachon

B. diogeni (Popov, 1927)
= *Pseudione diogeni* Popov, 1927
@ *Diogenes pugilator* (Roux)
Jersey, Roscoff, Arcachon, Mediterranean, Black Sea

Bopyroides Stimpson, 1864

B. hippolytes (Krøyer, 1838)
= *Bopyrus hippolytes* Krøyer, 1838
= *Bopyroides acutimarginatus* Stimpson, 1864
= *Bopyroides sarsi* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Spirotocaris lilleborgi* (Danielssen), *S. spinus* (Sowerby), *Eualus gaimardi* (H. Milne-Edwards), *Lebbeus polaris* (Sabine) & ? *Pandalus* spp.
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Trondheim-Norw. Sea-Iceland-Davis Strait

B. cluthae (Scott, 1902)
= *Pleurocrypta cluthae* Scott, 1902
= *Pleurocrypta patiencei* Scott, 1902
= ? *Bopyroides furcata* Norman, 1905 (nomen nudum)
= *Bopyroides sarsi* : Allen, 1965, non Bonnier, 1900
@ *Pandalina brevisrostris* (Rathke) & *Caridion gordoni* Bate
Northumberland, Plymouth, Clyde Sea, Minch, Roscoff, Galway Bay

Cancericepon Giard & Bonnier, 1887

C. elegans (Giard & Bonnier, 1886)
= *Cepon elegans* Giard & Bonnier, 1886
@ *Pilumnus hirtellus* (Linnaeus)
Norfolk, The Wash, Roscoff, Arcachon

C. pilula (Giard & Bonnier, 1886)
= *Cepon pilula* Giard & Bonnier, 1886
@ *Xantho incisus* Leach
Roscoff, Concarneau

Epipenaeon Nobili, 1906

E. ingens ingens Nobili, 1906
@ *Penaeus semisulcatus* De Haan
Turkish Mediterranean, Red Sea

Ergyne Risso, 1816

E. cervicornis Risso, 1816 (TM)
@ *Liocarcinus arcuatus* (Leach)
Roscoff, Spain, Mediterranean

Grapsicepon Giard & Bonnier, 1887

G. edwardsi Giard & Bonnier, 1888
@ *Planes minutus* (Linnaeus)
Roscoff, Sargasso Sea

Gyge Cornalia & Panceri, 1861

G. branchialis Cornalia & Panceri, 1861 (TM)
= *G. galathea* Bate & Westwood, 1868
@ *Upogebia stellata* (Leach), *U. deltaura* Leach & *U. pusilla* (Petagna)
Frederikshavn, Skagerrak, Engl. Channel, Clyde Sea, Irish Sea, Arcachon, Mediterranean, Black Sea

Hemiarthrus Giard & Bonnier, 1887
= *Phryxus* Rathke, 1843, non Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815, nec Huebner, 1819

H. abdominalis (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Bopyrus abdominalis* Krøyer, 1841
@ abdomen of e.g. *Pandalus*, *Spirotocaris* & *Crangon allmani*
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas

Ione Latreille, in Cuvier, 1817

I. thoracica (Montagu, 1808)
= *Oniscus thoracica* Montagu, 1808
@ *Callianassa subterranea* (Montagu) & *C. tyrrenna* (Petagna)
Belgium, Ireland-S & W Br. Isles-Mediterranean

Pleurocrypta Hesse, 1865

P. galathea Hesse, 1865 (TM -Mediterranean)
= *Pleurocrypta nexa* Stebbing, in Herdman, 1894
= *Pleurocrypta marginata* G.O. Sars, 1899
= *Pleurocrypta hessei* Nierstrasz & Brender-à-Brandis, 1931
@ *Galathea squamifera* Leach, *G. nexa* Embleton & *G. dispersa* Bate
Bohuslän, Skagerrak, North Sea, Bergen, Trondheim, Shetlands, Br. Isles, Ireland, Bretagne, Mediterranean

P. longibranchiata (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
= *Phryxus longibranchiatus* Bate & Westwood, 1868
@ *Galathea squamifera* Leach, *G. nexa* Embleton & *G. dispersa* Bate

Bohusl-Skagerrak-North Sea, Manger, Br. Isles, Bretagne, S France

P. microbranchiata G.O. Sars, 1898
= *P. intermedia* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nomen nudum)
= *P. intermedia* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Galathea intermedia* Lilleborg
Kattegat-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-S Norway-Bergen-North Sea, Shetlands, Br. Isles, Ireland, Bretagne, Spain, Adriatic

P. piriformis Bourdon, 1968
@ *Galathea strigosa* (Linnaeus)
Spain (Bae de Cadaqués)

P. porcellanae Hesse, 1876
= *P. porcellanae longicornis* Hesse, 1876
= *P. perezi* Nierstrasz & Brender-à-Brandis, 1926
= *Pseudione convergens* Stock, 1960
@ *Pisidia longicornis* (Linnaeus)
Northumberland, W Br. Isles, Ireland, Bretagne, Morocco

P. strigosa Bourdon, 1968, ex Giard & Bonnier MS
= *Pleurocrypta strigosa* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nomen nudum)
@ *Galathea strigosa* (Linnaeus)
Jersey, Roscoff, Spain, Mediterranean

Pleurocryptella Bonnier, 1900

P. formosa (Giard & Bonnier, 1888)
= *Pleurocrypta formosa* Giard & Bonnier, 1888
@ *Psychogaster formosus* A. Milne-Edwards
off Ireland (Porcupine Bank) & Canaries

P. superba Bourdon, 1981
@ ?
Denmark

Pliophrixus Caroli, 1930

* This genus & species is not listed in the Smithsonian Internet list. Bourdon 1968 does not mention it either.

P. philonika (Caroli, 1930)
@ *Processa* spp.
Britain

Pseudione Kossman, 1881

P. hyndmanni (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
= *Phryxus hyndmanni* Bate & Westwood, 1868
= *Pseudione proxima* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Pagurus bernhardus* (Linnaeus), *P. pubescens* (Krøyer), *P. prideauxi* (Leach), *P. cuanensis* (Bell), *Anapagurus laevis* (Bell) & *A. chiroacanthus* (Lilleborg)
Öresund-Kattegat-Bohuslän-Skagerrak, Trondheim-Tromsø, Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Ireland, Belgium-Bretagne, ?Mediterranean

P. affinis (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *Pleurocrypta affinis* G.O. Sars, 1882
= *Pseudione hoylei* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Pandalus montagui* Leach, *Dichelopandalus bonnieri* (Kinahan) & *Plesionika* spp.
Drøbak, Skagerrak-North Sea, Trondheim, Tromsø, Br. Isles, Ireland, Engl. Channel, Biscay, Mediterranean

P. crenulata G.O. Sars, 1898
= *Palaegyge insignis* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nomen nudum)
= *Pseudione insignis* Bonnier, 1900
@ *Munida tenuimana* M. Sars & *M. rugosa* (Fabricius)
Skagerrak, in 500m-North Sea, Bergen, Br. Isles, France

P. dohrni Bonnier, 1900
= *Palaegyge dohrni* Giard & Bonnier, 1890 (nomen nudum)
= ? *P. callianassae* Kossman, 1881 (nomen nudum)
@ *Callianassa truncata* Giard & Bonnier
Gulf of Naples

P. borealis Caspers, 1939
= ? *P. callianassae* Kossman, 1881 (nomen nudum)
@ *Callianassa tyrrenna* (Petagna, 1792)
Helgoland

P. caspersi Gruner, 1966
= *P. tuberculata* Caspers, 1939, non Richardson, 1904
= ? *P. callianassae* Kossman, 1881 (nomen nudum)
@ *Callianassa tyrrenna* (Petagna, 1792)
* This species is not mentioned in the Smithsonian internet list, but *P. callianassae* Kossman, 1881 is. Helgoland

P. confusa confusa (Norman, 1886)
= *Gyge confusa* Norman, 1886
@ *Galathea dispersa* Bate
Shetlands, Ireland, Portugal

Progebiophilus Codreanu & Codreanu, 1963

P. euxinicus (Popov, 1927)
= *Pseudione euxinica* Popov, 1927
= *Gyge branchialis* var. *arcassonensis* Carayon, 1943
@ *Upogebia deltaura* Leach, *U. pusilla* (Petagna) & *U. stellata* (Montagu)
Clyde Sea, Irish Sea, Galway Bay, Roscoff, Arcachon, Mediterranean, Black Sea

Scyracepon Tattersall, 1905

S. tuberculosa Tattersall, 1905 (TM - Ireland)
@ *Rochinia carpenteri* (Norman)
Ireland & ? France

Urobopyrus Richardson, 1904

U. processae Richardson, 1904 (TM - Brazil)
= *U. provisorius* Rouch & Taberly, 1961
@ *Processa edulis* (Risso), *P. acutirostris* Nouvel & Holthuis & other *Processa* spp.
Roscoff, Arcachon, Mediterranean, Florida, Brazil

Entoniscidae F. Müller, 1871
@ visceral cavity of Decapoda

Portunio Giard & Bonnier, 1887

P. maenadis (Giard, 1886)
= *Entoniscus maenadis* Giard, 1886
@ visceral cavity of crabs and anomurans, usually *Carcinus maenas* (Linnaeus)
Isefjord, Bohuslän-Skagerrak, Engl. Channel, W France, Gulf of Naples

P. kossmani (Giard & Bonnier, 1886)
= *Entoniscus kossmani* Giard & Bonnier, 1886
@ *Portunus latipes* (Pennant)

Roscoff

P. moniezi (Giard,1878)
= *Entoniscus moniezi* Giard,1878
@ *Liocarcinus puber* (Linnaeus)
Roscoff

P. pusillus Pérez,19??
@ *Liocarcinus pusillus* (Leach)
Roscoff

P. salvatoris (Kossmann,1881)
= *Entione salvatoris* Kossmann,1881
@ *Liocarcinus arcuatus* (Leach)
Roscoff

Priapon ?,1???

P. fraisei (Giard & Bonnier,1886)
= *Entoniscus fraisei* Giard & Bonnier,1886
@ *Liocarcinus holsatus* (Fabricius)
Roscoff

Entionella Miyashita,1941 (TM *E. fluviatilis* Miyashita,1941 - Japan. @ *Eriocheir japonicus* de Haan)

E. monensis Hartnoll,1960
@ *Eurynome aspera* (Pennant)
Br. Isles

Pinnotherion Giard & Bonnier,1889

P. vermiforme Giard & Bonnier,1889?
@ *Pinnotheres pisum* (Linnaeus)
Cornwall, Bretagne

Cancrion Giard & Bonnier,1887

C. miser Giard & Bonnier,1886
@ *Pilumnus hirtellus* (Linnaeus)
Roscoff

C. floridus Giard & Bonnier,1886
@ *Xantho incisus* Leach
Roscoff

C. pilipedi Veillet & Bourdon,19??
@ *Xantho pilipes* A. Milne-Edwards
Roscoff

Entoniscus Fritz Müller,1862 (TM *E. porcellanae* F. Müller,1862 - Brazil @ *Porcellana* sp.)

E. muelleri Giard & Bonnier,1886
@ *Pisidia longicornis* (Pennant)
Concarneau

Synalpheion Coutière,1908 (TM *S. giardi* Coutière,1908)

Daididae G.O. Sars,1882
@ Eucarida

Dajus Krøyer,1849

D. mysidis Krøyer,1842
@ *Mysis oculata* (Fabricius), *M. relicta* Lovén & *M. mixta* Lilljeborg
N Norway-Iceland, E & N Greenland

D. profundus Hansen,1916
@ *Paramblyops rostrata* Holt & Tattersall
off SW Faeroes

Branchiophryxus Caullery,1897

B. nyctiphanae Caullery,1897
@ gills of *Meganyctiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars)
Biscay

Prodajus Bonnier,1903

P. lobiancoi Bonnier,1903
@ *Gastrosaccus lobatus* Nouvel,1951
Roscoff

P. ostendensis Gilson,1909
@ *Gastrosaccus spinifer* (Goës,1864)
S & SE North Sea

Aegophila Bresciani,1966

A. socialis Bresciani,1966
@ *Aega ventrosa* M. Sars
Greenland

Aspidophryxus G.O. Sars,1882

A. peltatus G.O. Sars,1882
@ dorsum of mysids, e.g. *Erythrops* spp., *Parerythrobesa* (G.O. Sars) & *Mysidopsis didelphys* (Norman)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Lofoten-North Sea-Iceland & Arctic Seas, Scotland, Ireland

Notophryxus G.O. Sars,1882

N. ovoides G.O. Sars,1882
@ dorsum (usually) of mysids & euphausiids, e.g. *Amblyops abbreviata* (M. Sars)
Hardangerfjord, Trondheimsfjord, North Sea-Norw. Sea

N. clypeatus G.O. Sars,1885
@ dorsum of *Pseudomma roseum* & *Pseudomma truncatum*
off N Iceland

Holophryxus Richardson,1905

H. richardii Koehler,1911
@ *Sergestes arcticus* Krøyer
Bergen-Iceland-W France-Azores

H. acanthephyrae Stephensen,1912
@ *Acanthephyra purpurea* A. Milne-Edwards
Cape Farewell

Heterophryxus G.O. Sars,1885

Zonophryxus Richardson,1903

Arthropryxus Richardson,1908

Colophryxus Richardson,1908

Prophryxus Richardson,1909

Allophryxus Koehler,1911

Paradajus Nierstrasz & Brender à Brandis,1931

Streptodajus Nierstrasz & Brender à Brandis,1931

Cryptoniscina

@ non Eucaridean Crustacea

* Sometimes considered to contain just one family (Cryptoniscidae), but usually split up in different (host depending) families.

Hemioniscidae

@ Cirripedia

* Not listed by Schram,1986

Hemioniscus Buchholz,1866

=? *Cryptothir* Dana,1852

H. balani (Bate,1860)

@ different balanid species

* Should the author name be Buchholz,1866 (if (Bate,1860) is considered a nomen nudum)?
Bohuslän, Kristiansand, North Sea, N Norway, Ireland, Scotland, Engl. Channel

Leponiscus Giard,1887

L. anatiferae Giard,1887

@ *Lepus anatifera*

Roscoff

Crinoniscidae Bonnier,1900

@ Balanidae

* May perhaps be synonymized with Hemioniscidae, but the the single species within this family, *C. equiptans* is said to differ much from that other family.

Crinoniscus Pérez,1900

C. equiptans Pérez,1900 (TM)

@ *Balanus perforatus* ? & *B. tintinnabulum*

?European Atlantic

Cyproniscidae

@ Ostracoda

* Not listed by Schram,1986

Cyproniscus Kossmann,1884

C. cypridinae (G.O. Sars,1882)

@ *Vargula norvegica* & *Philomedes brenda*

Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Lofoten-Norw. Sea

Liriopsidae Bonnier,1900

@ Rhizocephala

Liriopsis Max Schultze,1859

= *Liriopse* Rathke,1843, *non* Meigen,1800, *nec* Lesson,1837

L. pygmaea (Rathke,1843)

@ *Peltoaster paguri*

N Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W Norway, North Sea, White Sea, Black Sea

Liriopsis sp. cf. **L. monophthalma** Fraisse,1878 / **pygmaea** Rathke

@ rhizocephalans on *Munida* sp.

* vide Brinkmann, A. jr.,1984. *Sarsia* 69 : 211-213

W Norway

Liriopsis sp.

@ *Galathea minor* Boschma on *Galathea nexa* sp.

* vide Brinkmann, A. jr.,1984. *Sarsia* 69 : 211-213

W Norway

Danalia Giard,1887

D. larvaeformis (Giard,1887?)

@ *Saccalana carcini* / *Carcinus maenas* (Linnaeus)

Roscoff

Danalia sp.

@ *Sylon hippolytes* from *Pandalina* ?*profunda*

* vide Brinkmann, A. jr.,1984. *Sarsia* 69 : 211-213

W Norway

Asconiscidae

@ Mysida

* Not listed by Schram,1986

Asconiscus G.O. Sars,1899

A. simplex G.O. Sars,1899

@ *Boreomysis arctica* (Krøyer)

Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Skagerrak, Trondheim, North Sea, Ireland

Podasconidae

@ Amphipods

* Not listed by Schram,1986

Parapodascon Hansen,1916

P. stebbingi (Giard & Bonnier,1895)

= *Podascon Stebbingi* Giard & Bonnier,1895

@ *Boeckosimus plautus* (Krøyer) & *B. normani* (G.O. Sars)

Bergen, North Sea

Cabiropsidae

@ Isopods

* Not listed by Schram,1986

Clypeoniscus Giard & Bonnier,1895

C. hanseni Giard & Bonnier,1895

@ *Idotea* spp.

S Baltic-Bohuslän-W Norway, Scotland, Engl. Channel, France

C. meinerti Giard & Bonnier,1895

@ *Pleuropriion murdochi* & *Synidothea nodulosa* Krøyer

?Faeroes or ?Iceland-Kara Sea-W Greenland

- Munnonsiscus* Giard & Bonnier, 1895
- M. marsupialis* (G.O. Sars, 1882) ^(TM)
@ *Eurycope cornuta* G.O. Sars & *Ilyarachna longicornis* (G.O. Sars)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Norway-North Sea
- Cironiscus* Nielsen, 1967
- C. dahli* Nielsen, 1967
@ *Natatalana borealis* (Lilljeborg) & *Politolana microphthalmia* (Hoek)
W Baltic-Skagerrak-North Sea-Norw. Sea
- Ancyroniscus* Caullery & Mesnil, 1919
- A. bonnieri* Caullery & Mesnil, 1919
@ *Dynamene bidentata* (Adams)
Roscoff, S & W Britain, Ireland?
- Arcturocheres* Hansen, 1916
- A. pulchripes* Hansen, 1916
@ *Astacilla granulata* (G.O. Sars) & *Arcturus hystrix* G.O. Sars
off SE Iceland-off W Faeroes
- Astacilloechus* Hansen, 1916
- A. ingolfi* Hansen, 1916
@ marsupium of *Astacilla granulata* (G.O. Sars)
off SE Iceland
- Cabtirops* Kossman, 1884
= *Cabira* Kossman, 1872, *non* Sodovsky, 1837 (Lepidoptera), *nc* Gistel, 1847 (Coelenterata)
- C. marsupialis* (Caroli, 1953)
= *Paracabtirops marsupialis* Caroli, 1953
@ hyperparasite on *Gyge branchialis* Cornalia & Panceri & *Bopyrina ocellata* (Czerniavsky)
Gulf of Naples, S France
- C. ibizae* Bourdon, 1966
@ hyperparasite on *Megachelione foresti* Bourdon, 1968
Sète, Balears
- C. perezi* Carayon, 1942
@ hyperparasite on *Bopyrissa fraissei* (Carayon)
Arcachon
- C. codreanui* Bourdon, 1966
@ hyperparasite on *Bopyrissa diogeni* (Popov)
Engl. Channel
- C. sp.* - very close to *C. ibizae* Bourdon : Bourdon, 1968
@ hyperparasite on *Pleurocrypta microbranchiata* G.O. Sars, 1899
Mediterranean
- "*Cryponiscid No. 2*" : G.O. Sars, 1899
@ *Aega ventrosa*
?Norway
- Cryponiscidae s.l.
- Cumoechus* Hansen, 1916
- C. insignis* Hansen, 1916
@ *Diatylis polaris* G.O. Sars, *D. echinata* Bate & *Hemilamprops cristata* G.O. Sars
Faeroes-Jan Mayen
- AMPHIPODA Latreille, 1816
- CAPRELLIDEA Leach, 1814
- CYAMIDA Bousfield, 1979
- Cyamoidea White, 1847
- Cyamidae White, 1847
- Isocyamus* Gervais & van Beneden, 1859
- delphinii* (Guérin-Méneville, 1836)
= *Cyamus globicipitis* Lütken, 1873
@ *Phocaena phocaena* & other species (e.g. *Globicephala melana*, *G. melas*, *Mesoplodon grayi*, *Pseudorca crassidens*)
Bohuslän, Netherlands, Faeroes, Mediterranean, Australia
- I. kogiae* Sedlak-Weinstein, 1992
@ *Kogia breviceps* (de Blainville, 1838)
Queensland
- Cyamus* Latreille, 1796
= *Paracyamus* G.O. Sars, 1895
- C. boopis* Lütken, 1873
@ *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Borowski) "Humpback whale"
Skagerrak-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- C. erraticus* Roussel de Vauzème, 1834
@ *Eubalaena glacialis* Müller
Shetland, Rockall-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- C. ovalis* Roussel de Vauzème, 1834
@ *Eubalaena glacialis* Müller & *Physeter catodon* Linnaeus
Shetlands-Faeroes-Iceland
- C. gracilis* (Roussel de Vauzème, 1834)
@ *Eubalaena glacialis* Müller
British Isles
- C. oreini* Leung, 1970
@ *Orcinus orca* (Linnaeus)
South Africa
- C. ceti* (Linnaeus, 1758) Lamarck, 1801
@ *Balaena mysticetus* Linnaeus & *Eschrichtius gibbosus* (Erxleben)
Greenland, Scotland
- C. balaenoptera* Barnard, 1931
@ *Balaenoptera* spp.
South Africa
- C. monodontis* Lütken, 1873
@ *Monodon monoceros* Linnaeus & *Delphinapterus leucas* (Pallas)
- Greenland
- C. nodosus* Lütken, 1860
@ *Monodon monoceros* Linnaeus & *Delphinapterus leucas* (Pallas)
Greenland
- C. catodontis* Margolis, 1954
@ *Physeter catodon* Linnaeus
Netherlands, S America
- C. bahamondei* Buzeta, 1963
@ *Physeter catodon* Linnaeus
Bahamas?
- C. antarcticensis* Berzin & Vlasova, 1982
@ *Orcinus orca* (Linnaeus)
Antarctic
- C. orubraedon* Waller, 1989
@ *Berardius bairdii*
Japan
- Platyeyamus* Lütken, 1873
- P. thompsoni* (Gosse, 1855)
@ *Hyperoodon ampullatus* Forster, *Mesoplodon grayi*
Netherlands, England, Spitsbergen, Australia
- P. flaviscutatus* Waller, 1989
@ *Berardius bairdii*
Japan
- Scutocyamus* Lincoln & Hurley, 1974
- S. parvus* Lincoln & Hurley, 1974
@ *Lagenorhynchus albiostris* Gray
Netherlands
- S. antipodensis* Lincoln & Hurley, 1980
@ *Cephalorhynchus hectori*
New Zealand
- Syncyamus* Bowman, 1955
- S. pseudorcae* Bowman, 1955
@ *Pseudorca crassidens* (Owen)
The Caribbean, Australia
- S. aequus* Lincoln & Hurley, 1981
@ *Stenella coeruleoalba*, *S. longirostris*, *Delphinus delphis*, *Tursiops aduncus*, *T. truncatus*, *Mesoplodon grayi*
Mediterranean, South Africa, Australia
- S. sp.* Leung, 1970
@ *Delphinus delphis* Linnaeus
Gibraltar
- Neocyamus* Margolis, 1955
- N. physeteris* (Pouchet, 1888)
@ *Physeter catodon* Linnaeus & *Phocoenoides truei* Andrews
S America
- CAPRELLIDA Bousfield, 1979
- Phthisicoidea Vassilenko, 1968
- Phthisicidae Vassilenko, 1968
- Phthisica* Slabber, 1769
- P. marina* Slabber, 1769
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Senegal-Azores-Canaries-Black Sea
- Protellidae McCain, 1970
* Correct superfamily?
- Protellina* Stephensen, 1944
- P. ingolfi* Stephensen, 1944
Faeroes, Iceland, between Iceland & Norway
- Paracercopidae Vassilenko, 1968
* No species within the area?
- Dodecadidae Vassilenko, 1968
* No species within the area?
- Caprellioidea White, 1847
- Caprellidae White, 1847
- Caprella* Lamarck, 1801
- C. linearis* (Linnaeus, 1767)
W Baltic-Bohuslän-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- C. septentrionalis* Krøyer, 1838
Öresund-Bohuslän-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- C. monocera* G.O. Sars, 1895
* this variety of *C. septentrionalis* should be treated as a separate species until more information about it have been gained, sensu Laubitz, 1972
Finnmark?
- C. equilibra* Say, 1818
= *Caprella aequilibrata* : Aucet.
Kattegatt & Trondheimsfjord-"almost cosmopolitan"
- C. ciliata* G.O. Sars, 1883
Öresund-Bohuslän-S Norway-off W Norway-Iceland
- C. microtuberculata* G.O. Sars, 1879
N Norway-Arctic Seas-off SW & NW Faeroes
- C. acanthifera* Leach, 1814
North Sea
- C. rinki* Stephensen, 1916
off SW Faeroes-off W Iceland-SW Greenland
- C. penantis* Leach, 1814

- = *Caprella acutifrons* Latreille, 1816
Engl. Channel, Mediterranean
- C. tuberculata* Bate & Westwood, 1866
Helgoland, E Britain, Engl. Channel, W France
- C. fretensis* Stebbing, 1878
Engl. Channel, W Britain, Ireland
- C. erethizon* Mayer, in Gadeau de Kerville, 1901
Engl. Channel
- C. macho* Platvoet, De Bruyne & Gmelig-Meyling, 1995
Netherlands
- C. andreae* Mayer, 1999
Ireland
- Metacaprella* Mayer, 1903
- M. horrida* (G.O. Sars, 1885)
round Faeroes-Arctic Seas
- Proaeginina* Stephensen, 1940
- P. norvegica* (Stephensen, 1931)
N Norway-S Iceland
- Aeginina* Norman, 1905
- A. longicornis* (Krøyer, 1842-43)
= *A. echinata* (Boeck, 1861)
Öresund, W Jutland, E Scotland, Bergen, Faeroes, Iceland, Arctic Seas
- Parvipalpa* Stephensen, 1944
- P. verrucosa* Stephensen, 1944
off SW Iceland
- Parvipalpus* Mayer, 1890
- P. capillaceus* (Chevreux, 1887)
= *Aegina capillacea* Chevreux, 1887
Ireland (Valencia harbour), Concarneau
- Thorina* Stephensen, 1944
- T. spinosa* Stephensen, 1944
off SW Faeroes
- Pariambidae Laubitz, 1993
- Pariambus* Stebbing, 1888
= *Podalirius* Krøyer, 1844, non Latreille, 1802, non Swainson, 1833
- P. typicus* (Krøyer, 1845)
= *Podalirius typicus* Krøyer, 1845
* Associated with *Asterias rubens* & *Crossaster papposus*
Öresund-Bohuslän-Norw. Sea, Br. Isles
- Pseudoprotella* Mayer, 1890
- P. phasma* (Montagu, 1806)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea, Br. Isles
- Aeginellidae Vassilenko, 1968
- Aeginella* Boeck, 1861
- A. spinosa* Boeck, 1861
Haugesund-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off W & NW Faeroes
- Caprogammaridae Kudrjaschov & Vassilenko, 1966
* No species within the area?
- HYPERIIDAE H. Milne-Edwards, 1830
- PHYSOSOMATA Pirlot, 1929
- Scinoidea Stebbing, 1888
- Scinidae Stebbing, 1888
- Scina* Prestandrea, 1833
- S. borealis* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *Tyro Clausii* Bovallius, 1885
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-off S Iceland-Faeroe Channel
- S. crassicornis* (J.C. Fabricius, 1775)
= *Tyro Sarsi* Bovallius, 1885
off S Iceland-Davis Strait
- S. ratrayi* Stebbing, 1895
off S Iceland-W Scotland
- S. tullbergi* (Bovallius, 1885)
= *Scina pacifica* Stebbing, 1895
Iceland
- S. marginata* (Bovallius, 1885)
= *S. lepisma* Chun, 1889
?European Atlantic
- S. submarginata* Tattersall, 1906
?European Atlantic
- S. vosseleri* Tattersall, 1906
?European Atlantic
- S. spinosa* Vosseler, 1901
= *Scina uniceps* Stebbing, 1895
?European Atlantic
- S. oedicarpus* Stebbing, 1895
?European Atlantic
- Acanthoscina* Vosseler, 1900
- A. acanthodes* (Stebbing, 1895)
off S Iceland-off W Ireland-N & S Atlantic
- Parascina* Stebbing, 1904
* Is probably synonymous with another genus (& may belong to another family) as this genus is not mentioned in the revision of Bowman & Gruner, 1973.
- P. fowleri* Stebbing, 1904
off S Faeroes-off S Iceland-Davis Strait
- Mimonectidae Bovallius, 1885
- M. loveni* Bovallius, 1885
off SW Iceland-Sargasso Sea
- Mimonectes* Bovallius, 1885
- M. steenstrupii* Bovallius, 1885
off S Iceland-Davis Strait
- M. gausi* (Woltereck, 1904)
?European Atlantic
- M. loveni* Bovallius, 1885
?European Atlantic
- Proscinidae Pirlot, 1933
* No species in the area?
- Archaeoscinidae Stebbing, 1904
* No species in the area?
- Lanceoloidea Bovallius, 1887
- Lanceolidae Bovallius, 1887
- Lanceola* Say, 1818 (TM *L. pelagica* Say, 1818)
- L. sayana* Bovallius, 1885
off S Iceland-southwards in the Atlantic
- L. murrayi* Norman, 1900
Faeroe Channel-southwards in the Atlantic
- L. serrata* Bovallius, 1885
off S Iceland-Davis Strait-N Atlantic
- L. pacifica* Stebbing, 1888
off S Iceland-W Ireland-Gibraltar
- L. loveni* Bovallius, 1885
= *Lanceola aestiva* Stebbing, 1888
off S Iceland-Davis Strait-SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay-N Atlantic
- L. borealis* Bate & Westwood, 1888
?European Atlantic
- Chuneolidae Woltereck, 1909
* No species in the area?
- Microphasmidae Stephenson & Pirlot, 1931
* No species in the area?
- PHYSOCEPHALATA Bowman & Gruner, 1973
- Vibilioidea Dana, 1952
- Vibiliidae Dana, 1852
- Vibilia* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830 (TM *V. peronii* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830)
- V. borealis* Bate & Westwood, 1868
= *Vibilia Krøyeri* Bovallius, 1887
Faeroes-W Greenland-Scotland-N Ireland-Gibraltar-W Mediterranean
- V. armata* Bovallius, 1887
European Atlantic N to 50°, Mediterranean
- V. cultripes* Vosseler, 1901
European Atlantic N to 50°, Mediterranean
- V. jeangerardii* Lucas, 1849
@ Salps
European Atlantic N to 43° (52°), Mediterranean
- V. propinqua* Stebbing, 1888
European Atlantic N to 45° (60°), Mediterranean
- V. pyripes* Bovallius, 1887
European Atlantic N to 40° (50°)
- V. viatrix* Bovallius, 1887
@ Salps
European Atlantic N to 45°, Mediterranean
- V. gibbosa* Bovallius, 1887
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Cystisomatidae Willemoës-Suhm, 1875
- Cystisoma* Guérin-Méneville, 1842
- C. fabricii* Stebbing, 1888
European Atlantic N to 50°
- C. latipes* (Stephensen, 1925)
= *Thaumatops latipes* Stephensen, 1925
European Atlantic N to 50°
- C. pellucida* (Willemoës-Suhm, 1874)
= *Cystisoma parkinsoni* Stebbing, 1888
European Atlantic N to 50° & 58-59° N
- C. neptunus* Guérin-Méneville, 1842 (TM)
?European Atlantic
- C. spinosum* (J.C. Fabricius, 1775)
?European Atlantic
- Paraphronimidae Bovallius, 1887
- Paraphronima* Claus, 1879
- P. crassipes* Claus, 1879
European Atlantic N to 36° (40°), Mediterranean

- P. gracilis* Claus, 1879 (TM)
European Atlantic N to 40°, Mediterranean
- Platysceloidea Bate, 1862
- Lycaeidae Claus, 1879
* No species in the area?
- Tryphanidae
- Tryphana* Boeck, 1870
= *Tryphaena* Bovallius, 1887
- T. malmi* Boeck, 1870 (TM)
= *Tryphaena Nordenskiöldii* Bovallius, 1887
= *Tryphaena Boeckii* Stebbing, 1888
Hardangerfjord-off W Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Scotland
- Brachyscelidae
- Brachyscelus* Bate, 1861
- B. cruscum* Bate, 1861 (TM)
= *Thamnyris mediterranea* Claus, 1887
off SW Iceland-off SW Faeroes-Atlantic Ocean & Mediterranean
- Anapronoidea Bowman & Grüner, 1973
* No species in the area?
- Oxycephalidae Bate, 1862
- Glossocephalus* Bovallius, 1887
- G. milneedwardsi* Bovallius, 1887 (TM)
?European Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Parascelidae Bovallius, 1887
- Thyropus* Dana, 1852 (TM *T. diaphanus* Dana, 1852)
= *Parascelus* Claus, 1879
- T. typhoides* (Claus, 1887)
= *Parascelus typhoides* Claus, 1887
European Atlantic in 40-42° N, Mediterranean
- Platyscelidae Bate, 1862
- Platyscelus* Bate, 1861
- P. ovoides* (Risso, 1816)
= *Typhis ovoides* Risso, 1816 (TM)
European Atlantic N to 35° (50°), Mediterranean
- P. serratulus* Stebbing, 1888
European Atlantic N to 35° (50°), Mediterranean
- Tetrathyrus* Claus, 1879
- T. forcipatus* Claus, 1879 (TM)
European Atlantic N to 35°, Mediterranean
- Pronoidea Claus, 1879
- Euphranoë* Claus, 1879
- E. minuta* Claus, 1879
European Atlantic N to 35°, Mediterranean
- Paralycaea* Claus, 1879
- P. gracilis* Claus, 1879
European Atlantic N to 35°, Mediterranean
- Phronimoidea Dana, 1853
- Phronimidae Dana, 1853
- Phronima* Latreille, 1802
- P. sedentaria* (Forskål, 1775)
= *Cancer sedentarius* Forskål, 1775 (TM)
= *Phronima atlantica* Guérin-Méneville, 1836
* Associated with salps, pyrosomes & dolioleids
North Sea-off SW Faeroes-off SW Iceland, Mediterranean
- P. colletti* Bovallius, 1887
European Atlantic N to 40° (45°), Mediterranean
- P. stebbingii* Vosseler, 1901
European Atlantic N to 36°, Mediterranean
- Hyperiididae Dana, 1852
- Themisto* Guérin, 1828, non Oken, 1807, non Oken, 1815 (nomina rejicenda)
= *Parathemisto* Boeck, 1871
= *Euthemisto* Bovallius, 1887
- T. abyssorum* (Boeck, 1871)
= *Parathemisto abyssorum* Boeck, 1870
= *Parathemisto oblivia* G.O. Sars, 1895
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-Iceland-Faeroes
- T. compressa* Goës, 1865
= *Parathemisto gracilipes* (Norman, 1869)
= *Parathemisto gaudichaudi* : Auct., non (Guérin, 1825)
= *Themisto bispinosa* Boeck, 1871
@ different hydromedusae; also feeding on other zooplankton, e.g. copepods & chaetognaths
Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Jan Mayen-Iceland-Faeroes-W Ireland
- T. libellula* (Mandt, 1822)
N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenlandoff W, N & E Iceland-off N Faeroes
- Hyperoche* Bovallius, 1887
- H. medusarum* (Krøyer, 1838)
= *Meteoecus medusarum* Krøyer, 1838
= *Hyperoche krøyeri* Bovallius, 1887 (TM)
* Associated with *Pleurobrachia pileus* (O.F. Müller)
Øresund-Bohuslän-S. W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-Iceland-off W Faeroes
- Hyperia* Latreille, in Desmarest, 1823
- H. galba* (Montagu, 1813)
= *Cancer gammarus galba* Montagu, 1813
@ *Aurelia* (*Cyanea* etc.)
Åland-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles, N Greenland
- H. medusarum* (O.F. Müller, 1776)
= *Hyperia Sueri* Latreille, in Desmarest, 1823 (TM)
= *Cancer medusarum* O.F. Müller, 1776
@ *Cyanea*, *Aurelia* etc.
Øresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-W Ireland
- H. spinigera* Bovallius, 1889
@ ?
* Possibly a synonyme of *H. galba* (Montagu)
off N Norway-Spitsbergen, off S Iceland, off W Ireland & S England
- Hyperoidea Chevreux, 1900
- H. longipes* Chevreux, 1900 (TM)
W France, off Biscay, Azores, Mediterranean
- Lestrigonus* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830 (TM *L. fabrei* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830)
- L. latissimus* (Bovallius, 1887)
= *Hyperia latissima* Bovallius, 1887
?European & SE Atlantic, Mediterranean
- Dairellidae Bovallius, 1987
- Dairella* Bovallius, 1887 (TM *Paraphronima californica* Bovallius, 1885 - Pacific)
- D. latissima* Bovallius, 1887
European Atlantic N to 40° (57°)
- Phrosinidae Dana, 1853
- Anchylomera* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830
- A. blossevillii* H. Milne-Edwards, 1830 (TM)
European Atlantic N to 36°, Mediterranean
- Phrosina* Risso, 1822
- P. semilunata* Risso, 1822 (TM)
European Atlantic N to 40° (50°), Mediterranean
- Primno* Guérin-Méneville, 1836 (TM *P. macropus* Guérin-Méneville, 1836)
- P. evansi* Shearer, 1986
= *Primno macropus* : Auct., non Guérin-Méneville, 1836
European Atlantic N to 40° (50°)
- Lycaeopsidea Chevreux, 1913
- Lycaeopsidae Chevreux, 1913
- Lycaeopsis* Claus, 1879
- L. themistoides* Claus, 1879 (TM)
N Atlantic, Mediterranean, Antarctic
- INGOLFIELLIDEA Hansen, 1903
- Ingolfiellidae Hansen, 1903
- Ingolfiella* Hansen, 1903
- I. (Hanseniella) Stock*, 1979) *britannica* Spooner, 1960
SW England at 45 m
- Metaingolfiellidae Ruffo, 1969
* No species within the area
- GAMMARIDEA Latreille, 1803
- Lysianassoidea Dana, 1849
- Lysianassidae Dana, 1849
- Trischizostoma* Boeck, 1861
- T. raschii* Boeck, 1871
=?? *T. nicagense* (Costa, 1853)
@ skin of *Etmopterus spinax*
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-off S Iceland-off SW Ireland
- Sophrosyne* Stebbing, 1888
- S. robertsoni* Stebbing & Robertson, 1891
W Scotland
- Normanion* Bonnier, 1893
- N. sarsi* Stebbing, 1906
= *N. quadrimanus* : G.O. Sars, 1895, non (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
@ skin of fishes (both living & dead)
S Norway-Trondheim
- N. quadrimanus* (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
= *N. amblyops* G.O. Sars, 1895
@ skin of *Etmopterus spinax* & *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*
Trondheimsfjord-W Scotland-N & W France
- Cheirimedon* Stebbing, 1888
- C. latimanus* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
?Skagerrak-Stavanger-off SW Iceland
- Podopriionella* G.O. Sars, 1895
- P. norvegica* G.O. Sars, 1895
Trondheimsfjord
- Opisa* Boeck, 1876
- O. eschrichti* (Krøyer, 1842)
= *O. typica* (Krøyer, 1846)
Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland
- Lepidopecreum* Bate & Westwood, 1868

- L. longicorne* (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
= *L. carinatum* Bate & Westwood, 1868
Kattegatt-S Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean
- L. umbo* (Goës, 1866)
NW & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-between Iceland & Faeroes
- L. serratum* Stephensen, 1925
off SW Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- L. typhlops* Bonnier, 1896
off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay
- Perrierella* Chevreux & Bouvier, 1892
- P. audouiniana* (Bate, 1857)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean
- Ambasia* Boeck, 1871
- A. atlantica* (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
= *A. danielsseni* Boeck, 1871
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes-off SW Ireland
- A. murmanica* Brügger, 1905
N Norway-Murmansk-E Greenland-off SW Faeroes
- Metambasia* Stephensen, 1923
- M. faeroensis* Stephensen, 1925
off SW Faeroes
- Schisturella* Norman, 1900
- S. pulchra* (Hansen, 1887)
off NW Scotland-W Greenland
- Aristias* Boeck, 1871
- A. neglectus* Hansen, 1887
@ *Bolocera tuediae*, *Macandrevia cranium*, other Brachiopods & Sponges
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- A. microps* G.O. Sars, 1895
?Skagerrak-Trondheim-N Norway-off W & SW Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- A. megalops* G.O. Sars, 1895
* Possibly the male of *A. microps* G.O. Sars
Trondheim-N Norway
- A. tumidus* (Krøyer, 1846)
N Norway-Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- A. falcatus* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Faeroes
- Lysianella* G.O. Sars, 1882
- L. petalocera* G.O. Sars, 1882
Koster Channel-S, W & N Norway
- Tryphosites* G.O. Sars, 1891
- T. longipes* (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Rockall-Canaries-Mediterranean
- T. alleni* Sexton, 1911
off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Scopelocheirus* Bate, 1856
- S. hopei* (Costa, 1851)
= *S. kroeyeri* (Bruzelius, 1859)
= *S. crenatus* Bate, 1857
* Lincoln, 1979 synonymized *S. crenatus* with *S. hopei*
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean
- Tmetonyx* Stebbing, 1906
= *Hoplonyx* G.O. Sars, 1891 (homonym)
- T. cicada* (O. Fabricius, 1780)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off Shetlands-Br. Isles-Jersey
- T. similis* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
= *T. leucophthalmus* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-NW France-Mediterranean
- T. acutus* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N Norway-off SW Faeroes
- T. albidus* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
N Norway
- T. rotundatus* Chevreux, 1926
off Lofoten
- T. caeculus* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
* Should be moved to a new genus, according to Oleröd, 1987
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-SW Iceland
- T. longichela* Stephensen, 1925
off SE Iceland
- T. gracilipes* Stephensen, 1925
off N Faeroes
- T. trionyx* Stephensen, 1925
off SW Iceland
- T. norbiensis* Oleröd, 1987
abyssal depths in Norw. Sea
- Euonyx* Norman, 1867
- E. chelatus* Norman, 1867 (TM)
@ *Echinus esculentus*
N Norway-off SW Faeroes-Shetlands-W Scotland-Wales
- Stephonyx* Lowry & Stoddart, 1989
- S. biscayensis* (Chevreux, 1908)
= *Euonyx biscayensis* Chevreux, 1908 (TM)
- off SW Faeroes-off SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay-S Africa
- S. talismani* (Chevreux, 1919)
= *Euonyx talismani* Chevreux, 1919
off SW Faeroes-off SW Ireland
- Kerguelenia* Stebbing, 1888
- K. borealis* G.O. Sars, 1895
Hardangerfjord-N Norway
- Acidostoma* Lilljeborg, 1865
- A. nodiferum* Stephensen, 1923
= *Acidostoma obesum* Auctores, non (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
= *Acidostoma sarsi* Lincoln, 1979
@ *A. nodiferum* occurs together with *Actinostola callosa*
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-?off SW Faeroes
- A. laticorne* G.O. Sars, 1879
Arctic Seas, ?Roscoff
- A. obesum* (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
= *Acidostoma laticorne* : Oldevig, 1933, non G.O. Sars, 1879
= *Acidostoma neglectum* Dahl, 1964
@ *Peachia hastata* & *Cereactis aurantiaca*
Kattegatt-North Sea-Br. Isles-NW France
- Socarnes* Boeck, 1871
- S. bidenticulatus* (Bate, 1858)
N Norway-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-?Iceland
- S. vahli* (Krøyer, 1838)
Haugesund-N Norway-Arctic Seas-NE Iceland
- S. erythrophthalmus* Robertson, 1892
W Br. Isles
- Socarnopsis* Chevreux, 1911
- S. filicornis* (Heller, 1867)
= *Socarnopsis crenulatus* Chevreux, 1911
Shetland, W Br. Isles
- Nannonyx* G.O. Sars, 1890
- N. goesii* (Boeck, 1871)
North Sea
- N. spinimanus* Walker, 1895
NE France & Br. Isles
- Menigrates* Boeck, 1871
- M. obtusifrons* (Boeck, 1861)
Skagerrak-North Sea-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Guernsey
- Menigratopsis* Dahl, 1945
- M. svennilsoni* Dahl, 1945
Öresund-North Sea
- Tetronychia* Stephensen, 1923
- T. abyssalis* Stephensen, 1923
off S Iceland
- Koroga* Holmes, 1909
- K. megalops* Holmes, 1909
?off S Iceland-off S Alaska
- Centromedon* G.O. Sars, 1895
- C. pumilus* (Lilljeborg, 1865)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- C. typhlops* (G.O. Sars, 1885)
off NE Iceland-between Jan Mayen & Finnmark
- C. calcaratus* (G.O. Sars, 1885)
between Iceland & Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- Ichnopus* Costa, 1853
- I. spinicornis* Boeck, 1861
Bohuslän-Trondheim-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Lysianassa* Milne-Edwards, 1830
- L. plumosa* Boeck, 1871
Haugesund-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles-NW France-Senegal-Mediterranean
- L. ceratina* (Walker, 1889)
W Br. Isles
- L. insperata* Lincoln, 1979
Guernsey
- Hippomedon* Boeck, 1871
- H. holboelli* (Krøyer, 1846)
Skagerrak, ?N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & Iceland-off N Faeroes
- H. denticulatus* (Bate, 1857)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Kolafjord-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- H. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1895
?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- H. robustus* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland-Azores
- H. striolatus* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Faeroes
- H. reticulatus* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Faeroes
- H. nasutus* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Iceland

- H. frigidus* Stephensen, 1923
off NE Iceland
- H. serratipes* Stephensen, 1923
off S Iceland
- Thoriella* Stephensen, 1915
- T. islandica* Stephensen, 1915
off S Iceland
- Crybelocephalus* Tattersall, 1906
- C. megalurus* Tattersall, 1906
off S Iceland-off W Ireland
- Cyclocaris* Stebbing, 1888
- C. guilelmi* Chevreux, 1899
= *Cyclocaris feroensis* Norman, 1900
off Lofoten-Arctic Seas-off E Jan Mayen-off N & S Faeroes
- Cyphocaris* Lütken, in Boeck, 1871
- C. anonyx* Boeck, 1871
= *Cyphocaris micronyx* Chevreux, 1900
off Lofoten-off W & S Iceland-off NW & SW Faeroes-off N & W Ireland
- C. bouvieri* Chevreux, 1916
off N Faeroes-N Atlantic
- C. richardii* Chevreux, 1905
?European Atlantic
- Metacyphocaris* Tattersall, 1906
- M. helgae* Tattersall, 1906
off S Iceland-off SW Ireland
- Paracyphocaris* Chevreux, 1905
- P. praedator* Chevreux, 1905
off S Iceland-Bay of Biscay-Azores
- Amaryllis* Haswell, 1879
- A. pulchella* Bonnier, 1896
off S Iceland-off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay
- Onisimus* Boeck, 1871 (™ *Anonyx litoralis* Krøyer, 1845)
= *Onesimus* Boeck, 1876 (invalid emendation of *Onisimus*)
= *Pseudalibrotus* Della Valle, 1893 (™ *Anonyx litoralis* Krøyer, 1845)
= *Paronesimus* Stebbing, 1894 (™ *Paronesimus barentsi* Stebbing, 1894)
= *Boeckosimus* Barnard, 1969 (™ *Anonyx edwardsii* Krøyer, 1846)
* Lowry & Stoddart, 1992 synonymized the genera above
- O. affinis* Hansen, 1887
Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- O. barentsi* (Stebbing, 1894)
off W Novaja Zemlja, circum-Arctic
- O. brevicaudatus* Hansen, 1887
N Greenland
- O. edwardsii* (Krøyer, 1846)
= *Anonyx edwardsii* Krøyer, 1846
Kattegatt-off W Norway-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-Iceland
- O. glacialis* (G.O. Sars, 1900)
= *Pseudalibrotus glacialis* G.O. Sars, 1900
Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland-Jan Mayen-Iceland-Orkneys
- O. leucopsis* G.O. Sars, 1879
between Norway & Iceland-between Iceland & Jan Mayen
- O. litoralis* (Krøyer, 1845)
= *Anonyx litoralis* Krøyer, 1845 (™)
N Norway-Arctic Seas, including NE Greenland & Iceland
- O. nansenii* (G.O. Sars, 1900)
Arctic Seas-Iceland
- O. normani* G.O. Sars, 1891
@ *Bolocera tuediae*
* Should possibly be placed in a new genus, according to Lowry & Stoddart, 1992.
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-between S Norway & Shetlands-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas
- O. plautus* (Krøyer, 1845)
= *Anonyx plautus* Krøyer, 1845
Bohuslän-Haugesund-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-Iceland
- O. sextoni* Chevreux, 1926
off Lofoten Islands
- Anonyx* Krøyer, 1838
= *Chironesimus* G.O. Sars, 1895
= *Lakota* Holmes, 1908
- A. nugax* (Phipps, 1774)
= *Lakota chelata* Chevreux, 1926
off Lofoten-N Norway-Faeroes-Arctic Seas
- A. lilljeborgi* Boeck, 1871
Norwegian Sea
- A. sarsi* Steele & Brunel, 1968
= *A. nugax* Sars, 1891, non (Phipps, 1774)
Bohuslän?
- A. debruyni* Hoek, 1882
N Norway-Arctic Seas
- A. pacificus* Gurjanova, 1962
= *A. nugax pacificus* Gurjanova, 1962
N Greenland
- Tryphosella* Bonnier, 1893
= *Tryphosa* : G.O. Sars, 1891, non Boeck, 1871
- T. sarsi* Bonnier, 1893
- = *T. nana* (G.O. Sars, 1891), non Boeck, 1861
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N Norway-Shetlands-Plymouth
- T. hoeringii* (Boeck, 1871)
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-off SW Faeroes-Br. Isles
- T. nanooides* (Lilljeborg, 1865)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Shetlands
- T. angulata* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
Trondheim-N Norway-Iceland
- T. compressa* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
Iceland-Arctic Seas
- T. spitzbergensis* (Chevreux, 1926)
?N Norway-Spitsbergen
- T. schneideri* (Stephensen, 1921)
N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- T. triangula* (Stephensen, 1925)
Iceland, Arctic Seas
- T. rotundata* (Stephensen, 1925)
off S Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- T. insignoides* (Stephensen, 1925)
off SW Faeroes
- T. abyssalis* (Stephensen, 1925)
off S Jan Mayen (deep water)-abyssal depths of Norw. Sea
- T. abyssi* Norman, 1900
Faeroe Channel
- Orchomene* Boeck, 1871
= *Tryphosa* Boeck, 1871
= *Orchomenella* G.O. Sars, 1891
= *Orchomenopsis* G.O. Sars, 1895
- O. serrata* (Boeck, 1861)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes
- O. humilis* (Costa, 1853)
= *O. batei* G.O. Sars, 1882
= *O. hansenii* Meinert, 1890
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Norwegian Sea
- O. pectinata* G.O. Sars, 1882
Bergen-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- O. crispata* (Goës, 1866)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Spitsbergen-?off S Iceland
- O. amblyops* G.O. Sars, 1895
Koster area-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-off NE Iceland-off N & SW Faeroes
- O. thorii* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Faeroes
- O. laevipes* Stephensen, 1923
off W Iceland
- O. faeroensis* Stephensen, 1923
off SW Faeroes
- O. obtusa* (G.O. Sars, 1895)
= *Orchomenopsis o.* G.O. Sars, 1895
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-SW & N Norway-?off SW Iceland
- O. minuta* (Krøyer, 1846)
= *Orchomenella m.* : G.O. Sars, 1895
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- O. nana* (Krøyer, 1846)
= *Tryphosa ciliata* G.O. Sars, 1882
= *Orchomenella n.* : Auctt.
Öresund-Bohuslän-S & N Norway-North Sea-?Murmansk-Br. Isles-Spain-Senegal
- O. pinguis* Boeck, 1871
= *Orchomenella p.* : G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-Helgoland-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Mediterranean
- O. groenlandica* (Hansen, 1887)
= *Orchomenella g.* : G.O. Sars, 1895
N Norway-Arctic Seas
- O. crenata* (Chevreux & Fages, 1925)
Roscoff
- O. similis* Chevreux, 1912
W France
- O. abyssorum* Stebbing, 1888
?European Atlantic
- Eurytenes* Lilljeborg, 1865
= *Eurythenes* Barnard, 1932
= *Kalius* Chevreux, 1905
- E. gryllus* (Mandt, 1822)
= *Kalius obesus* Chevreux, 1905
N Norway-Arctic Sea-off S Iceland-between Iceland & Greenland
- Parachevreuxiella* Andres, 1987
- P. lobata* Andres, 1987
?European Atlantic
- Uristidae Hurley, 1963
- Uristes* Dana, 1849
- U. umbonatus* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
W Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- Leucothoidea Dana, 1852
- Pleustidae Buchholz, 1874
= Paramphithoidea

Pleustes Bate,1858

P. panopla (Krøyer,1838)
Bergen-N Norway-Arctic Seas

Pleusymtes Barnard,1969

P. glaber (Boeck,1861)
= *Amphitopsis glaber* Boeck,1861
= *Parapleustes glaber* : G.O. Sars,1893
= *Sympleustes glaber* : Auct.
Kattegat-Bohuslän-S & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

Parapleustes Buchholz,1874

P. gracilis Buchholz,1874
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland-E Greenland

P. assimilis (G.O. Sars,1882)
= *Paramphithoe assimilis* G.O. Sars,1882
Bohuslän-Helgoland-W & N Norway-Iceland-Greenland-Faeroes-N Br. Isles

P. pulchellus (Krøyer,1846)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland

P. monocuspis G.O. Sars,1895
* According to Lincoln,1979, is this a synonym of *P. bicuspis* (Krøyer)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N Norway-Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes

P. bicuspis (Krøyer,1838)
= *Amphithoe bicuspis* Krøyer,1838
Kattegat-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-NW France

Stenopleustes G.O. Sars,1893
= *Sympleustes* Stebbing,1899

S. malmgreni (Boeck,1871)
* Often on *Paragorgia rosea*
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas

S. nodifer (G.O. Sars,1882)
= *Amphitopsis nodifera* G.O. Sars,1882
Bohuslän-S Norway-Trondheim-Faeroes-Br. Isles-NW France

S. latipes (M. Sars,1858)
= *Amphithoe latipes* M. Sars,1858
@ dead ?*Paramuricea*
Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

S. eldingi Gurjanova,1930
Tromsø area-Barents Sea

S. pulchellus (G.O. Sars,1876)
N Norway-off E Iceland-Arctic Seas

S. megacheir (Walker,1897)
=? *S. grandimanus* (Chevreux,1887)
off W Iceland-slope of Engl. Channel

Colomastigidae Stebbing,1899

Colomastix Grube,1861
= *Cratippus* Bate,1862
= *Exunguia* Norman,1869

C. pusilla Grube,1861
= *Cratippus tenuipes* Bate,1862
= *Exunguia stillipes* Norman,1869
* usually associated with Sponges
Atlantic coast of Europe-Mediterranean

Amphiloichidae Boeck,1872

Stegoplax G.O. Sars,1882

S. longirostris G.O. Sars,1882
Hardangerfjord-off Lofoten-off SW Iceland

Amphiloichus Bate,1862

A. tenuimanus Boeck,1871
W Skagerrak-W & N Norway-off Iceland-Br. Isles

A. manudens Bate,1862
= *A. boeckii* Meinert,1???
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Murmansk-Iceland-Faeroes-Bay of Biscay

A. borealis Enequist,1949
Skagerrak

A. spencebatei (Stebbing,1876)
= *Probolium Spence-Batei* Stebbing,1876
=? *A. brunneus* Della Valle,1893
= *A. anomalus* Chevreux,1900
Irish Sea-Mediterranean

A. neapolitanus Della Valle,1893
= *A. melanops* Walker,1894
Liverpool Bay-Mediterranean

Amphiloichopsis Stephensen,1925

A. hamatus Stephensen,1925
off S Jan Mayen-off W Greenland-?off W, SW & S Iceland-?off N Faeroes

Amphiloichoides G.O. Sars,1892

A. boeckii G.O. Sars,1892
= *A. odontonyx* : G.O. Sars,1892, non (Boeck,1871)
Bohuslän-W Norway & North Sea

A. serratipes (Norman,1869)
= *Probolium serratipes* Norman,1869
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-Trondheim-Shetlands-W Scotland

Paramphiloichoides Lincoln,1979

P. odontonyx (Boeck,1871)
= *Amphiloichus odontonyx* Boeck,1871
= *Amphiloichoides pusillus* G.O. Sars,1892
= *Amphiloichoides odontonyx* : G.O. Sars,1895
?Öresund-?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Br. Isles

P. intermedius (Scott,1896)
= *Amphiloichoides intermedius* Scott,1896
Gullmar, Firth of Forth

Gitanopsis G.O. Sars,1895

G. bispinosa (Boeck,1871)
= *Amphiloichus bispinosus* Boeck,1871
Oslofjord-?Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Clyde Sea

G. inermis (G.O. Sars,1882)
= *Amphiloichus inermis* G.O. Sars,1882
N Norway-Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-E Iceland-Northumberland

G. arctica G.O. Sars,1895
N Norway-Arctic Seas-E Iceland-S Greenland

Gitana Boeck,1871

G. rostrata Boeck,1871
Skagerrak-W & N Norway

G. abyssicola G.O. Sars,1895
?Koster area-W & N Norway-?Scotland

G. sarsi Boeck,1871
= *Amphiloichus sabrinae* Stebbing,1878
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Spitsbergen-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

Cyproideidae

Peltacoxa Catta,1875

P. dammoniensis (Stebbing,1885)
= *Cyproidea dammoniensis* Stebbing,1885
W British Isles

P. brevirostris (Scott & Scott,1893)
= *Cyproidea brevirostris* Scott & Scott,1893
W Br. Isles & Bay of Biscay

Leucothoidae Dana,1852

Leucothoe Leach,1814

L. lilljeborgii Boeck,1861
= *Leucothoe imparicornis* Norman,1889
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea

L. spinicarpa (Abildgaard,1789)
= *Gammarus spinicarpus* Abildgaard,1789
= *Leucothoe articularis* Leach,1814
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-N France

L. procera Bate,1857
= *L. richiardi* : Lincoln,1979, non Lessona,1865
Engl. Channel, Scotland, Ireland

L. incisa Robertson,1892
Scotch North Sea coast-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

Laphystiopsidae Stebbing,1899

Laphystiopsis G.O. Sars,1893

L. planifrons G.O. Sars,1893
@ various fish species (half parasite)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland-off Faeroes

Cressidae Stebbing,1899

Cressa Boeck,1871
= *Danaia* Bate,1857 (Homonym according to Lincoln,1979, but Neave,1939 does not mention an earlier name)

C. dubia (Bate,1857)
= *Danaia dubia* Bate,1857
= *Cressa sholdtei* Boeck,1871
Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles & W Mediterranean

C. minuta Boeck,1871
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W Norway-Iceland-E Scotland

C. abyssicola (G.O. Sars,1885)
between Norway & Bear Island-off N Iceland-W Greenland

C. carinata Stephensen,1931
Faeroes-Iceland-off S Jan Mayen-W Greenland

C. quinqueidentata Stephensen,1931
off SW Iceland

Cressina Stephensen,1931

C. monocuspis Stephensen,1931
off SW Faeroes-off S Iceland-off W Greenland

Stenothoidae Boeck,1871

Metopella G.O. Sars,1892

M. longimana (Boeck,1871)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-Haugesund-Iceland-Greenland

M. neglecta (Hansen,1887)
Haugesund-Greenland

Hardametopa Barnard & Karaman,1991

H. nasuta (Boeck,1871)
= *Metopa nasuta* Boeck,1871
= *Metopella nasuta* : Auct.
Bohuslän-N Norway-N Br. Isles-Iceland-W Greenland

Proboloidea Della Valle,1893

P. gregarius (G.O. Sars,1882)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Normandie-Bay of Biscay

P. calcaratus (G.O. Sars,1882)
Skagerrak-North Sea-N Norway

- P. glacialis* (Krøyer, 1842)
Iceland-Spitsbergen-Greenland
- Parametopa* Chevreux, 1901
- P. kervillei* Chevreux, 1901
= *Metopa sarniensis* Norman, 1907
Engl. Channel
- Metopa* Boeck, 1871
- M. quadrangulata* Reibish, 1905-1906
Skagerrak
- M. robusta* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-N Norway-Greenland-off Faeroes-Scotland
- M. propinqua* G.O. Sars, 1892
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Barents Sea-Scotland
- M. alderi* (Bate, 1857)
= *Montagua alderi* Bate, 1857
= *Metopa spectabilis* G.O. Sars, 1879
@ may be found on *Tima bairdii*
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-N Br. Isles
- M. affinis* Boeck, 1871
Oslofj.-W & N Norway
- M. norvegica* (Liljeborg, 1851)
= *Leucothoe norvegica* Liljeborg, 1851
= *Montagua pollexiana* Bate, 1857
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-Br. Isles
- M. boeckii* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-Haugesund-N Norway-Iceland
- M. longicornis* Boeck, 1871
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-Lofoten-W Greenland
- M. pusilla* G.O. Sars, 1892
Belt Sea-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Arctic Seas-Wales
- M. borealis* G.O. Sars, 1882
@ may be found on *Phialidium* sp.
Skagerrak-N Norway-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- M. soelsbergi* Schneider, 1884
@ *Actinobla* (= *Metridium*)
Øresund-Kattegatt-Hardangerfjord-Tromsø-Iceland-Clyde Sea
- M. bruzelii* (Grøes, 1866)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles
- M. tenuimana* G.O. Sars, 1892
W Norway-Shetlands
- M. leptocarpa* G.O. Sars, 1895
Christiansund-off SW Iceland
- M. sinuata* G.O. Sars, 1895
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-off W Faeroes-between Norway & Scotland-Davis Strait
- M. invalida* G.O. Sars, 1895
N Norway-Iceland
- M. latimana* Hansen, 1887
Scotland-Greenland
- M. palmata* G.O. Sars, 1895
Iceland, Hammerfest
- M. glacialis* (Krøyer, 1842)
= *Proboloides glacialis* (Krøyer, 1842)
Iceland-Arctic Seas
- M. abyssalis* Stephensen, 1931
off N Faeroes-off NE Iceland
- Stenula* Barnard, 1962
- S. rubrovittata* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *Metopa r.* & *Stenothoides latipes* Chevreux & Fage, 1925
@ typically associated with *Pagurus bernhardus* (Linnaeus)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- Stenothoe* Dana, 1852
- S. monoculoides* (Montagu, 1815)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Azores-Senegal-Black Sea
- S. tenella* G.O. Sars, 1882
Bergen-Trondheim
- S. megacheir* (Boeck, 1871)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway
- S. microps* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-North Sea
- S. marina* (Bate, 1856)
@ *Alcyonium digitatum*
Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-?Faeroes-W Africa-Mediterranean
- S. brevicornis* G.O. Sars, 1882
S-N Norway
- S.? macrophthalma* Stephensen, 1931
off SW Faeroes
- S.? aequicornis* Stephensen, 1931
between Faeroes & Iceland
- S. valida* Dana, 1852
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- S. tergestina* (Nebeski, 1881)
= *S. spinimana* Chevreux, 1911
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- S. crassicornis* Walker, 1896
- Isle of Man
- S. setosa* Norman, 1900
Plymouth
- S. gallensis* Walker, 1904
= *S. cattaui* Stebbing, 1906
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- S. elachistoides* Myers & McGrath, 1980
Ireland
- Anamixidae* Stebbing, 1897
* No species within the area?
- Maxillipiidae* Ledoyer, 1973
* No species within the area?
- Pagetinidae* K.H. Barnard, 1932
* No species within the area?
- Nihotungidae* Barnard, 1972
* No species within the area?
- Thaumetelsonidae* Gurjanova, 1938
* No species within the area?
- Phoxocephaloidea* G.O. Sars, 1891
- Urothoidea* Bousfield, 1969
- Urothoe* Dana, 1852
= *Egidia* Costa, 1853
- U. elegans* (Bate, 1856)
= *Gammarus elegans* Bate, 1856
= *U. norvegica* Boeck, 1861
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Kolafjord-Iceland-Faeroes-Engl. Channel-Senegal-Mediterranean
- U. poseidonis* Reibish, 1905
= *U. grimaldii* var. *poseidonis*: Schellenberg, 1942
Kattegatt-North Sea
- U. brevicornis* Bate, 1862
Engl. Channel, North Sea
- U. marina* (Bate, 1857)
= *Sulcator marinus* Bate, 1857
* Associated with Synaptidae and *Echinocardium cordatum*
Shetlands-Bay of Biscay
- U. pulchella* (Costa, 1853)
= *Egidia pulchella* Costa, 1853
E Scotland-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Phoxocephalidae* G.O. Sars, 1891
- Paraphoxus* G.O. Sars, 1891
- P. oculatus* (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Jan Mayen-Iceland-Shetlands-Isle of Man
- P. maculatus* Chevreux, 1900
?European Atlantic
- Leptophoxus* G.O. Sars, 1895
- L. falcatus* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
Koster Channel-W & N Norway-W Greenland
- Phoxocephalus* Stebbing, 1888
= *Phoxus* Krøyer, 1842, *non* Billberg, 1820 (Coleoptera)
- P. holboelli* (Krøyer, 1842)
= *Phoxus holböllii* Krøyer, 1842
S Baltic-Bohuslän-N Norway-White Sea-Iceland-W Greenland-Br. Isles
- P. tenuipes* Stephensen, 1925
off W & SW Iceland-off W Greenland
- Metaphoxus* Bonnier, 1896
- M. pectinatus* (Walker, 1896)
= *Phoxocephalus pectinatus* Walker, 1896
Ireland, Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- M. simplex* (Bate, 1857)
= *Phoxus simplex* Bate, 1857
* Lincoln, 1979 does not comment on his synonymy of this species with *M. pectinatus* (Walker), but Bate's name is the oldest and should be used if they are considered as synonyms.
Britain
- Parametaphoxus* Gurjanova, 1977
- P. fultoni* (T. Scott, 1890)
= *Phoxocephalus fultoni* T. Scott, 1890
= *Metaphoxus fultoni*: Auctt.
= *Phoxocephalus chelatus* Della Valle, 1893
Ireland, Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Harpiniopsis* Stephensen, 1925
- H. similis* Stephensen, 1925
off N & NE Iceland-off N Faeroes-off S Jan Mayen-off W Greenland
- Harpinia* Boeck, 1871
- H. mucronata* G.O. Sars, 1879
North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-off N Faeroes-E Greenland
- H. crenulata* (Boeck, 1871)
Øresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-W Mediterranean
- H. pectinata* G.O. Sars, 1891
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-W Africa-W Mediterranean
- H. serrata* G.O. Sars, 1879
N Norway-Arctic Seas, ?Northumberland
- H. antennaria* Meinert, 1890
= *H. neglecta* G.O. Sars, 1895
Øresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay

- H. propinqua* G.O. Sars,1895
Kattegatt, Lofoten-Jan Mayen-off N Spitsbergen-Iceland
- H. plumosa* (Krøyer,1842)
Arctic Seas & Iceland
- H. truncata* G.O. Sars,1895
Koster Channel-W & N Norway-N Iceland
- H. abyssi* G.O. Sars,1879
off W Norway-off N Norway-Arctic Seas-off E Iceland-off Faeroes
- H. laevis* G.O. Sars,1891
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W Norway-Isle of Man-off SW Iceland
- H. amundseni* Gurjanova,1946
N Greenland
- Platyschnopidae Barnard & Drummond,1979
* No species within the area?
- Stegocephaloidea Dana,1952
- Stegocephalidae Dana,1852
- Andaniexis* Stebbing,1906
= *Andania* Boeck,1871 (homonym of a Lepidoptera)
- A. abyssi* (Boeck,1871) Stebbing,1906
= *Andania abyssi* Boeck,1871 (TM)
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Rockall-off W Africa
- A. lupus* Berge & Vader,1997
N Norway, Faeroe area, Iceland, Arctic
- A. eilae* Berge & Vader,1997
Faeroe area, Iceland
- Stegocephalus* Krøyer,1842
- S. inflatus* Krøyer,1842 (TM)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland-S Iceland-Faeroe Channel
- Phippsiella* Schellenberg,1925
- P. similis* (G.O. Sars,1891)
= *Stegocephalus similis* G.O. Sars,1891
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-off NE Iceland-Davis Strait
- P. bioice* Berge & Vader,1997
off Iceland
- P. minima* Stephensen,1925
W Greenland-?off N Faeroes
- Stegocephaloidea* G.O. Sars,1891
- S. christianiensis* (Boeck,1871) G.O. Sars,1891
= *Stegocephalus christianiensis* (TM)
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Trondheimsfjord-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean
- S. auratus* (G.O. Sars,1883) G.O. Sars,1891
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W Norway-Trondheimsfjord-Iceland-off S Faeroes, Biscay, ?Kara Sea
- S. barnardi* Berge & Vader,1997
off SW Iceland in 1042-1407 m, E Mediterranean
- S. wagini* (Gurjanova,1936) Barnard & Karaman,1991
= *Stegocephalopsis wagini* Gurjanova,1936
Faeroe area, Iceland, Kara Sea
- Phippsia* Stebbing,1906
= *Aspidopleurus* G.O. Sars,1891 (homonym of a fish)
- P. gibbosa* (G.O. Sars,1883) Stebbing,1906
= *Stegocephalus gibbosus* G.O. Sars,1883 (TM)
W & N Norway, off Iceland
- P. roemeri* Schellenberg,1925
Faeroe area, Iceland, E Greenland, off N Spitsbergen
- Stegocephalina* Stephensen,1925
- S. ingolffi* Stephensen,1925 (TM)
off SW Iceland
- ?*S. biofar* Berge & Vader,1997
off SE Faeroes-off SW Iceland and off E Greenland in 417-1525 m
- ?*S. idae* Berge & Vader,1997
off Iceland in 501-1042 m
- Stegocephalopsis* Schellenberg,1925
- S. ampulla* (Phipps,1774)
= *Cancer ampulla* Phipps,1774 (TM)
off Iceland, Arctic circumpolar
- Andaniella* G.O. Sars,1895
- A. pectinata* (G.O. Sars,1882)
= *Andania pectinata* G.O. Sars,1883 (TM)
Trondheimsfjord-N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Iceland-off S Jan Mayen-W Greenland-Newfoundland
- Andaniopsis* G.O. Sars,1895
- A. nordlandica* (Boeck,1871) G.O. Sars,1895
= *Andania nordlandica* Boeck,1871 (TM)
Bohuslän-Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W & N Norway
- Metandania* Stephensen,1925
- M. islandica* Stephensen,1925
off W Iceland
- Euandania* Stebbing,1899
- E. gigantea* (Stebbing,1883) Stebbing,1899
= *Andania gigantea* Stebbing,1883 (TM)
* Pelagic species
- Faeroe area, off Rockall, "cosmopolitan"
- Iphimediidae Boeck,1871
= Acanthotozomatidae Stebbing,1906
= Paramphithoidea Stebbing,1906
- Clenardopsis* Barnard,1916
- C. carinata* Barnard,1916
off SW Faeroes-S Africa
- Epimeria* Costa,1851
- E. parasitica* (M. Sars,1859)
@ *Parastichopus tremulus* & *Porania pulvillus* (semiparasitic feeder of outer tissues)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W & N Norway & North Sea-Bay of Biscay
- E. loricata* G.O. Sars,1879
off W Norway & Shetlands-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- E. cornigera* (J.C. Fabricius,1779)
= *Acanthonotus testudo* Bate,1862
= *Acanthonotus owenii* Bate & Westwood,1863
Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Br. Isles-Iceland-Mediterranean
- E. tuberculata* G.O. Sars,1893
?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Scotland-Iceland
- Paramphithoe* Bruzelius,1859
- P. hystrix* (J.C. Ross,1835)
W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-off NW Iceland
- Iphimedia* Rathke,1843
= *Panoploea* Thompson,1880
- I. minuta* G.O. Sars,1882
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-Senegal-Cape Verde
- I. obesa* Rathke,1843
Öresund-Bohusl-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Br. Isles & N France, Mediterranean
- I. eblanae* Bate,1857
Ireland-Atl. coast of France-Mediterranean
- I. spatula* Myers, McGrath & Costello,1987
Atl. coast of France-Shetlands
- I. nexa* Myers, McGrath & Costello,1987
Atl. coast of France-Ireland
- I. perplexa* Myers, McGrath & Costello,1987
W Scotland-W Ireland
- Odius* Lilljeborg,1865
- O. carinatus* (Bate,1862)
Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Engl. Channel
- Acanthotozoma* Boeck,1876
- A. cristatum* (J.C. Ross,1835)
N North Sea-Norw. Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- A. serratum* (O. Fabricius,1780)
?Bohuslän-?Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- A. rusanovae* Bryazgin,1974
NW Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- A. sinuatum* Just,1978
off W Norway-Lofoten-Jan Mayen & Arctic Seas
- Lafystiidae G.O. Sars,1893
- Lafystius* Krøyer,1842
- L. sturionis* Krøyer,1842
@ various marine fishes, especially cod, *Raja batís* & *Lophius piscatorius*
Öresund-Trondheim-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Phliantidae Stebbing,1899, emend. ?Barnes
- Pereionotus* Bate & Westwood,1862
- P. testudo* (Montagu,1808)
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Ochlesidae Stebbing,1910
* No species within the area?
- Synopioidea Dana,1853
- Synopidae Dana,1853
= Syrrhoidea G.O. Sars,1895
= Tironidae Stebbing,1906
- Syrrhoites* G.O. Sars,1895
- S. serratus* (G.O. Sars,1879)
Skagerrak-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-off SW Iceland
- S. pusillus* Enequist,1950
Skagerrak-W Norway
- Syrrhoë* Goës,1866
- S. crenulata* Goës,1866
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- S. affine* Chevreux,1908
?W Norway, Britain
- Austrosyrrhoë* K.H. Barnard,1925
- A. fimbriatus* (Stebbing & Robertson,1891)
W Britain & Ireland-off N Spitsbergen
- A. ? septentrionalis* Stephensen,1931
between Iceland & Greenland-W Greenland-?off E Jan Mayen
- Tiron* Lilljeborg,1865

- T. spiniferum* (Stimpson, 1853)
= *T. acanthurus* Liljeborg, 1865
?Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles
- Bruzelia** Boeck, 1871
- B. typica* Boeck, 1871
?Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Br. Isles
- B. tuberculata* G.O. Sars, 1882
Trondheim-off Lofoten-off SW Faeroes
- B. dentata* Stephensen, 1931
off N Faeroes-off E & NE Iceland-off S Jan Mayen
- Argissidae Walker, 1904
- Argissa** Boeck, 1871
- A. hamatipes* (Norman, 1869)
= *A. typica* Boeck, 1871
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Greenland-Iceland-Shetlands-N Br. Isles
- Ampeliscoidea Bate, 1861
- Ampeliscidae Bate, 1861
- Haploops** Liljeborg, 1856
- H. tubicola* Liljeborg, 1856
= *H. carinata* Liljeborg, 1856
= *H. spinosa* Shoemaker, 1931
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea- Norway- Spitzbergen, Br. Isles-W Bretagne, Iceland, E & W Greenland, Barents Sea, Kara Sea
- H. setosa* Boeck, 1871
= *H. robusta* G.O. Sars, 1891
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Spitzbergen-Iceland-Faeroes-E Scotland, E & W Greenland
- H. tenuis* Kannerworf, 1966
Öresund-Kattegatt, W & N Norway
- H. vallifera* Stephensen, 1925
off S, SW & W Iceland
- H. laevis* Hoek, 1882
Barents Sea, Kara Sea, Davis Strait
- H. nirae* Kaïm-Malka, 1976
NW Bretagne - Morocco, Mediterranean
- Byblis** Boeck, 1871
- B. erythrops* G.O. Sars, 1882
W & N Norway, Ireland
- B. abyssii* G.O. Sars, 1879
off W & N Norway-S Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- B. gaimardii* (Krøyer, 1846)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles
- B. longicornis* G.O. Sars, 1895
off Lofoten area-off N Norway-Arctic Seas
- B. crassicornis* Metzger, 1875
Oslofjord-W & N Norway & Iceland
- B. affinis* G.O. Sars, 1895
W Norway
- B. minuticornis* G.O. Sars, 1895
off N Faeroes-off N Iceland-Arctic Seas
- B. arcticus* Just, 1970
N & E Greenland
- Ampelisca** Krøyer, 1842
- A. odontoplax* G.O. Sars, 1895
W Skagerrak-Hardangerfjord-N Norway-off W & S Iceland-between Faeroes & Shetlands, Biscay
- A. eschrichti* Krøyer, 1842
?Bohuslän-Bergen-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroe Channel-off Ireland
- A. brevicornis* (Costa, 1853)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Lofoten-Br. Isles-S Africa-Mediterran.
- A. macrocephala* Liljeborg, 1852
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-W Ireland
- A. gibba* G.O. Sars, 1882
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-off S Iceland-off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland-off Engl. Channel
- A. amblyops* G.O. Sars, 1895
Bohuslän-W Norway-off W Greenland
- A. pusilla* G.O. Sars, 1895
* synonymized with *A. amblyops* by Enequist, 1949
Bohuslän-W & N Norway
- A. anomala* G.O. Sars, 1882
Bohuslän-S & W Norway-Angola
- A. spinipes* Boeck, 1860
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-S Norway-North Sea-Lofoten-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Bretagne-Senegal
- A. aequicornis* Bruzelius, 1859
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Canaries-Gulf of Guinea
- A. typica* (Bate, 1856)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Senegal-Mediterranean
- A. tenuicornis* Liljeborg, 1855
* synonymized with *A. diadema* by Enequist, 1949
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Senegal-Mediterranean
- A. diadema* (Costa, 1853)
= *Ampelisca assimilis* Boeck, 1870
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trondheim-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterran-Black Sea
- A. spinifer* Reid, 1951
Ireland-Mediterranean & Liberia
- A. spooneri* Dauvin & Bellan-Santini, 1982
Firth of Clyde, Engl. Channel -Dakar area
- A. dalmatina* Karaman, 1975
Ireland, Mediterranean
- A. provincialis* Bellan-Santini & Kaïm-Malka, 1977
Celtic Sea, Mediterranean
- A. toule Monti* Dauvin & Bellan-Santini, 1982
Celtic Sea & N Bay of Biscay
- A. armoricana* Bellan-Santini & Dauvin, 1981
Engl. Channel-Dakar
- A. sarsi* Chevreux, 1887
N Brittany-Senegal
- A. spinimana* Chevreux, 1887
N Brittany-Gulf of Guinea
- A. compacta* Norman, 1882
off S Faeroes-?off S Iceland
- Pontoporeioidea G.O. Sars, 1882
- Haustoriidae Stebbing, 1906
- Haustorius** S. Müller, 1775
- H. arenarius* (Slabber, 1769)
S Baltic-Isefjord-North Sea-Br. Isles-Atl. coast of France
- Pontoporeiidae G.O. Sars, 1882
- Bathyporeia** Lindström, 1855
- B. guilliamsoniana* (Bate, 1856)
= *B. norvegica* G.O. Sars, 1891
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea
- B. pelagica* (Bate, 1856)
Isefjord, around British Isles
- B. elegans* Watkin, 1938
= *B. pelagica*: Sars, 1891
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Engl. Channel
- B. tenuipes* Meinert, 1877
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Engl. Channel
- B. gracilis* G.O. Sars, 1891
North Sea
- B. pilosa* Lindström, 1855
Bothnian Sea-Isefjord-North Sea
- B. sarsi* Watkin, 1938
= *B. robertsoni*: G.O. Sars, 1891, non Bate
Isefjord, Kattegatt-Arctic Seas
- B. nana* Toulmond, 1966
Engl. Channel, Yorkshire, Ireland
- Pontoporeia** Krøyer, 1842
- P. femorata* Krøyer, 1842
= *P. sinuata* Ekman, 1913
Åland-Gullmarsfjord, (W) & N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & Iceland
- Monoporeia** Bousfield, 1989
- M. affinis* (Lindström, 1989)
= *Pontoporeia affinis* Lindström, 1855 (TM)
= *Pontoporeia weltneri* Ekman, 1913
Bothnian Bay-Öresund, Lakes in Sw., Norw., Denm. & Finl.
- Priscillina** Stebbing, 1888
- P. armata* (Boeck, 1861)
?? W Norway-Arctic Seas
- Talitroidea Costa, 1857
- Talitridae Costa, 1857, emend. Bulycheva, 1957
- Talitrus** Bosc, 1802
- T. saltator* (Montagu, 1808)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean-Azores
- Talitroides** Bonnier, 1898
- T. alluaudi* (Chevreux, 1896)
Sweden & Europe in greenhouses
- Arcitalitrus** Hurley, 1975
- A. dorrieni* (Hunt, 1925)
= *Talitroides dorrieni* Hunt, 1925
* Terrestrial immigrant, presumably from Australasia.
SW England, Ireland
- Talorchestia** Dana, 1852
- T. deshayesii* (Audouin, in Savigny, 1826)
Gotska Sandön-Denmark-North Sea-Br. Isles-Black Sea
- Pseudorchestioidea** Bousfield, 1982
- P. brito* (Stebbing, 1891)
= *Talorchestia brito* Stebbing, 1891
= *Orchestioidea* Nicolet, 1849 *brito*: Auct.
W Denmark-SW Norway-S North Sea-Engl. Channel-Morocco-W Mediterranean-Black Sea
- Platorchestia** Bousfield, 1982
- P. platensis* (Krøyer, 1845)
SE Skåne & Denmark-Bohuslän-Oslofjorden-Br. Isles

- Orchestia* Leach, 1814
- O. gammarellus* (Pallas, 1766)
Västervik-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Azores-Madeira-Canaries-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- O. bottae* Milne-Edwards, 1830?
Holland-France
- O. cavimana* Heller, 1865
S North Sea area-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- O. mediterranea* Costa, 1857
Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- O. roffensis* (Wildish, 1969)
Medway Estuary (Br. Isles)
- O. aestuarensis* Wildish, 1987
Medway Estuary (Br. Isles)
- Hyalidae Bulychева, 1957
- Hyale* Rathke, 1837
- H. prevostii* Milne-Edwards, 1830
= *H. nilssonii* Rathke, 1843
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Murmansk-Iceland-Faeroes-SW France
- H. pontica* Rathke, 1837
= *H. lubbockiana*: G.O. Sars, 1890
Skagerrak-North Sea-N Norway-Br. Isles-Portugal-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- H. stebbingi* Chevreux, 1888
Shetlands-Mediterranean-Azores-Canaries
- H. perieri* (Lucas, 1846)
SW Britain-Mediterranean
- H. grimaldii* Chevreux, 1891
* Associated with driftwood
Galway Bay-Mediterranean-Azores
- Dogielinotidae Gurjanova, 1954
* No species within the area?
- Hvalellidae Bulychева, 1957
* No species within the area?
- Najnidae Barnard, 1972
* No species within the area?
- Ceinidae Barnard, 1972
* No species within the area?
- Eophliantidae Sheard, 1938
* No species within the area?
- Temnophliantidae Griffiths, 1975
* No species within the area?
- Kuriidae Barnard, 1964
* No species within the area?
- Corophioidea Dana, 1849
- Isaeidae Dana, 1853
= Photidae Barnard, 1969
- Isaea* Milne-Edwards, 1830
- I. montagui* Milne-Edwards, 1830
* on mouth-parts of *Maia squinado*
W Ireland-Mediterranean
- I. elmhirsti* Patience, 1909
* on mouth-parts of *Homarus gammarus*
Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Microprotopus* Norman, 1867
- M. maculatus* Norman, 1867
Isefjord, Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Norw. Sea
- M. longimanus* Chevreux, 1887
Engl. Channel & Atl. coast of France
- Photis* Krøyer, 1842
- P. reinhardi* Krøyer, 1842
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Br. Isles
- P. longicaudata* (Bate & Westwood, 1862)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea
- P. tenuicornis* G.O. Sars, 1882
N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- P. pollex* A.O. Walker, 1895
* easily confused with *P. reinhardi* (see Myers & McGrath, 1981)
Atlantic America & Ireland
- Protomeidia* Krøyer, 1842
- P. fasciata* Krøyer, 1842
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. S, W & N Greenland-Iceland-Faeroes-NE Br. Isles
- P. grandimana* Brügger, 1905
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- Gammaropsis* Liljeborg, 1855
= *Eurytheus* Bate, 1857
= *Podocerospis* Boeck, 1861
= *Megamphopus* Norman, 1869
- G. cornuta* (Norman, 1869)
= *Megamphopus cornutus* Norman, 1869 (TM of *Megamphopus* Norman, 1869)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Dakar
- G. palmata* (Stebbing & Robertson, 1891)
= *G. nana* G.O. Sars, 1894
Kattegat-Bohuslän-North Sea
- G. melanops* G.O. Sars, 1882
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes
- G. maculata* (Johnston, 1828)
= *G. erythrophthalma*: G.O. Sars, 1894
Öresund-Bohuslän-S, W & N Norway-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Senegal-Mediterranean
- G. nitida* (Stimpson, 1853)
= *Noenia excavata* Bate, 1862
@ Paguridae
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland-off SE Faeroes-Engl. Channel
- G. sophiae* (Boeck, 1861)
= *Podocerospis sophiae* Boeck, 1861
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Canaries-W Mediterranean
- G. lobata* (Chevreux, 1920)
Eddystone-Ireland-W France
- G. abyssalis* (Stephensen, 1944)
off SW Faeroes
- Bonnierella* Chevreux, 1900
- B. abyssi* (Chevreux, 1887)
off Faeroes-off W Africa
- Goesia* Boeck, 1871
- G. depressa* (Goës, 18??)
N Greenland
- Ischyroceridae Stebbing, 1899
- Parajassa* Stebbing, 1899
= *Janassa* Boeck, 1871 (homonym)
- P. pelagica* (Leach, 1814)
= *Jassa pelagica* Leach, 1814
= *Podocerus capillatus* Rathke, 1843
Kalmarsund, Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Portugal
- Jassa* Leach, 1814
- J. falcata* (Montagu, 1808)
= *Cancer (Gammarus) falcatus* Montagu, 1808 (TM)
= *J. pulchella* Leach, 1814
Kalmarsund, Kattegatt-Gullmarfjord-Väderöarna-Frederikshavn-Helgoland-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Spain-Portugal
- J. pusilla* (G.O. Sars, 1894)
= *Podocerus minutus* G.O. Sars, 1882 (Nomen oblitum)
= *Podocerus pusillus* G.O. Sars, 1894
= *Podocerus odontomyx* G.O. Sars, 1894
Gullmarfjord-Väderöarna-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-W France-NW Spain
- J. marmorata* Holmes, 1903
= *J. falcata*: Chevreux & Fage, 1925
Tjärnö, Hirtshals, Helgoland, Engl. Channel, Millport, Ireland, Mediterranean, E USA & Canada
- J. herdmani* (Walker, 1893)
= *Podocerus herdmani* Walker, 1893
W Norway, Denmark (Agger), Netherlands, Britain, Isle of Man, Calais, Spain, Portugal
- J. ocia* (Bate, 1862)
= *Podocerus ocia* Bate, 1862
non = *Podocerus dentex* Czerniavski, 1868
* Will be ascribed to another genus, sensu Conlan, 1990
?Norway-W Br. Isles-W France-Mediterranean-Black Sea
- Microjassa* Stebbing, 1899
- M. cumbrensis* (Stebbing & Robertson, 1891)
W Britain-Mediterranean
- Cerapus* Say, 1817
- C. crassicornis* (Bate, 1856)
= *Siphonocetes c.*
Skagerrak-SW Norway-North Sea-Faeroes-N Br. Isles
- Erichthonius* Milne-Edwards, 1830
= *Erichthonius* Burmeister, 1837
- E. punctatus* (Bate, 1857)
= *E. brasiliensis* Auctores, non (Dana, 1852)
= *E. abditus*: G.O. Sars, 1894, non Templeton, 1836
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. rubricornis* (Stimpson, 1853)
= *E. hunteri* (Bate, 1862)
* dark gray speckled in living state
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-?Mediterran.-?Black Sea
- E. difformis* Milne-Edwards, 1830
* often associated with *Zostera marina*
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Br. Isles-?Mediterran.-?Black Sea
- E. fasciatus* (Stimpson, 1853)
* yellowish with one single dark reddish brown band per segment
Scandinavia, Br. Isles
- E. megalops* (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Faeroes-Iceland-Greenland & Arctic Seas
- E. stephenseni* Myers & McGrath, 1984
Faeroes & Greenland
- Ischyrocerus Krøyer, 1838
- I. anguipes* Krøyer, 1838
= *I. minutus* Liljeborg, 1855
S Baltic-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles
- I. megalops* G.O. Sars, 1895
N Norway-Arctic Seas-off SW Faeroes
- I. megacheir* (Boeck, 1871)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- I. assimilis* (G.O. Sars, 1885)

off S & SW Faeroes-off W Iceland-Arctic Seas

I. brevicornis (G.O. Sars, 1885)
off S Iceland-off N Shetlands-Arctic Seas

I. brusilovi Gurjanova, 1933
off E & NE Iceland-Arctic Seas

I. nanoides (Hansen, 1887)
off SW Iceland-Arctic Seas

I. hanseni Stephensen, 1844
off W Iceland

Amphithoidae Stebbing, 1899

Sunamphithoe Bate, 1856

S. pelagica (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Br. Isles-Sargasso Sea

Amphithoe Leach, 1814
= *Pleonexes* Bate, 1856

A. (Amphithoe) rubricata (Montagu, 1808)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-all of Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Br. Isles-NW France

A. (Amphithoe) ramondi Audouin, 1821
N Atlantic, e.g. Br. Isles & NW Spain

A. (Pleonexes) gammaroides (Bate, 1856)
Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway

A. (Pleonexes) helleri G. Karaman, 1975
= *A. (Pleonexes) neglecta* Lincoln, 1976
* for long time confused with *P. gammaroides*.
Brit. Isles, NW Spain

Amphitolina Ruffo, 1953

A. cuniculus (Stebbing, 1874)
S & W British Isles & Atl. coast of France, NW Spain

Podoceridae Stebbing, 1906

Podocerus Leach, 1814

P. variegatus Leach, 1814
Shetlands-Mediterranean

Laetmatophilus Bruzelius, 1859

L. tuberculatus Bruzelius, 1859
= *L. armatus* (Norman, 1869)
= *L. spinosissimus* Boeck, 1871
* Enequist, 1949 synonymized *L. armatus* with *L. tuberculatus*
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-off W Faeroes-Shetlands-Bay of Biscay-Canaries

Xenodice Boeck, 1871

X. frauenfeldti Boeck, 1871
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes

Paradulichia Boeck, 1871

P. typica Boeck, 1871
Hardangerfjord-W & N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas

Dyopedos Bate, 1857

D. monacanthus (Metzger, 1875)
= *Dulichia monacantha*: Auctt.
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-North Sea-W & N Norway-Iceland

D. normani (G.O. Sars, 1895)
= *Dulichia normani* G.O. Sars, 1895
Trondheimsfjord

D. porrectus Bate, 1857
= *Dulichia porrecta*: Auctt.
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Shetlands-Br. Isles-NW France

Dulichioipsis Laubitz, 1977

D. nordlandica (Boeck, 1871)
= *Dulichia n.*
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland

Dulichia Krøyer, 1845

D. falcata (Bate, 1857)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Murmansk-Iceland-N Br. Isles

D. tuberculata Boeck, 1871
= *D. curticauda* Boeck, 1871
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles

D. spinosissima Krøyer, 1845
N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas

D. knipowitschi Gurjanova, 1933
Iceland

D. macera G.O. Sars, 1885
Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas

D. hirticornis G.O. Sars, 1885
off SE Faeroes-Arctic Seas

D. spinosa Stephensen, 1944
off SW Faeroes

D. abyssi Stephensen, 1944
off W Iceland-W Greenland

Cheluridae Allman, 1847

Chelura Philippi, 1839

C. terebrans Philippi, 1839 (TM - Mediterranean)
Oslofjord-North Sea-W Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

Aoridae Stebbing, 1899 (revised)

Leptocheirus Zaddach, 1844
= *Pilocheirus* Stimpson, 1853
= *Boeckia* Malm, 1871

L. pilosus Zaddach, 1844
Kattegatt-Central Baltic & S Finland

L. hirsutimanus (Bate, 1862)
= *Protomeдея hirsutimana* Bate, 1862
= *L. pilosus*: G.O. Sars, 1894
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea

L. pectinatus (Norman, 1869)
= *Protomeдея pectinata* Norman, 1869
= *Leptocheirus dellavalli* Stebbing, 1999
Mediterranean-Shetlands

L. tricristatus (Chevreux, 1887)
= *Pilocheirus tricristatus* Chevreux, 1887
Atlantic coast of Europe-Engl. Channel

L. hispinosus Norman, 1908
W France-Mediterranean

Aora Krøyer, 1845

A. gracilis Bate, 1857
= *A. typica*: Auctt., non Krøyer, 1845
Öresund-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Br. Isles-Mediterranean & Senegal

A. spincornis Afonso, 1976
SW Ireland-Canary Island & Mediterranean

Microdeutopus Costa, 1853

M. gryllotalpa Costa, 1853
S Baltic-Katteg.-Bohuslän-North Sea-SW & ?N Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

M. damnoniensis (Bate, 1856)
W Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

M. anomalus (Rathke, 1843)
= *M. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1894
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Trondheim-Iceland-Shetlands-Ireland-Br. Isles-Canaries-Black Sea

M. versiculatus (Bate, 1856)
Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

M. chelifera (Bate, 1862)
Belfast-Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

M. stationis Della Valle, 1893
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

Lembos Bate, 1857

L. megacheira (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Skagerrak?-Stavanger-N Norway

L. websteri Bate, 1856
?Öresund-S & W Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

Autonoe Bruzelius, 1859

A. longipes (Liljeborg, 1852)
= *Lembos longipes*: Auctt.
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Kara Sea-Ireland-NW France

A. denticarpus (Myers & McGrath, 1978)
= *Lembos denticarpus* Myers & McGrath, 1978
Galway (Ireland)

Uncinotarsus l'Hardy & Truchot, 1964

U. pellucidus l'Hardy & Truchot, 1964
Roscoff, interstitial at 50 m in coarse shell sand

Unciola Say, 1818

U. planipes Norman, 1867
Belt Sea & Öresund-?Skagerrak, Helgoland-S, W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-N Bay of Biscay

U. leucopis (Krøyer, 1845)
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland

U. crenatipalmata (Bate, 1862)
Atlantic coast of France-North Sea

U. laticornis Hansen, 1887
off SW Iceland

U. crassipes Hansen, 1887
off NW Faeroes-off S Iceland

U. petalocera (G.O. Sars, 1885)
off W & N Norway-off N Faeroes-Arctic Seas

Corophiidae Dana, 1849 (revised)

Corophium Latreille, 1806

C. volutator (Pallas, 1766)
Bothnian Bay-Bohuslän-North Sea-W & N Norway-Shetlands-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea

C. insidiosum Crawford, 1937
S Baltic-Bohuslän-?Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles

C. bonnellii (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Br. Isles-Mediterranean

C. affine Bruzelius, 1859
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-N Br. Isles

C. crassicornis Bruzelius, 1859
S Baltic-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Black Sea

C. curvispinum G.O. Sars, 1895
River systems emptying into S Baltic & North Sea

- C. lacustre* Vanhöffen, 1911
Central Baltic, S Finland, Br. Isles (in low salinity waters)
- C. arenarium* Crawford, 1937
Mediterranean-W France-Br. Isles-North Sea
- C. acherusicum* (Costa, 1851)
Mediterranean-Br. Isles-North Sea
- C. multisetosum* Stock, 1952
* in fresh and slightly brackish water
S North Sea-Holland-Germany-Poland-Br. Isles
- C. sextonae* Crawford, 1937
S Norway (between Risør & Mandal), North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. acutum* Chevreux, 1908
Mediterranean-Engl. Channel
- C. clarencense* Shoemaker, 1949
N Greenland, Alaska
- Neohela* Smith, 1881
- N. monstrosa* (Boeck, 1861)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Faeroes-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- Siphonoecetes* Krøyer, 1845
- S. kroeyeranus* Bate, 1856
= *S. colleti* Boeck, 1862
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway
- S. pallidus* G.O. Sars, 1882
??Skagerrak-W & N Norway
- S. striatus* Myers & McGrath, 1979
All coasts of France-W Norway
- Biancolinidae Barnard, 1972
* No species within the area?
- Neomegamphopidae Myers, 1981
* No species within the area?
- Liljeborgioidea Stebbing, 1888
- Liljeborgiidae Stebbing, 1888
- Liljeborgia* Bate, 1862
- L. fissicornis* (M. Sars, 1858)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Bay of Biscay
- L. pallida* (Bate, 1857)
= *L. brevicornis* (Bruzelius, 1859)
Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-W Africa
- L. kinahani* Bate, 1862
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N Norway-Br. Isles-S Bretagne
- L. macronyx* (G.O. Sars, 1894)
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway
- Idunella* G.O. Sars, 1895
- I. aequicornis* (G.O. Sars, 1876)
N Norway-off N Iceland-between Iceland & Faeroes-Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- Listriella* Barnard, 1959
- L. picta* (Norman, 1889)
Engl. Channel & all coasts of France
- L. mollis* Myers & McGrath, 1983
Ireland, ?Eddystone
- L. dentipalma* Dauvin & Gentil, 1983
W France
- L. spinifera* Dauvin & Gentil, 1983
W France
- Sextonia* Chevreux, 1920
- S. longirostris* Chevreux, 1920
Bretagne
- Pardaliscidae Boeck, 1871
- Pardaliscella* G.O. Sars, 1895
- P. boeckii* (Malm, 1871)
Bohuslän-Oslofj.-Skagerrak-W Norway-W Greenland
- P. axelii* Stebbing, 1906?
* dubious species?
Oslofjord-Skagerrak
- Halice* Boeck, 1871
- H. abyssi* Boeck, 1871
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- Pardalisca* Krøyer, 1842
- P. tenuipes* G.O. Sars, 1895
Koster Channel-W Norway-Spitsbergen Area-off SW Faeroes
- P. abyssi* Boeck, 1871
Skagerrak-W & N Norway-off E Iceland-Arctic Seas
- P. cuspidata* Krøyer, 1842
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- Nicippe* Bruzelius, 1859
- N. tumida* Bruzelius, 1859
Säcken area-Skagerrak-Lofoten-Shetlands-Iceland-Greenland-Scotland
- Pardaliscoides* Stebbing, 1888
- P. tenellus* Stebbing, 1888
off SW Iceland
- Astyridae Pirlot, 1934
- Astyra* Boeck, 1871
- A. abyssi* Boeck, 1871
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-N Norway-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- Stilipediidae Holmes, 1908
* No species within the area?
- Hyperopsidae Bovallius, 1886
* No species within the area?
- Vitjazianidae Birstein & Vinogradov, 1955
* No species within the area. Abyssopelagic in NW Pacific & the Caribbean
- Sebidae Walker, 1908
* No species within the area?
- Salentinellidae Bousfield, 1977
* No species within the area?
- Paracrangonvctidae Bousfield, 1982
* No species within the area?
- Eusiroidea Stebbing, 1888
- Eusiridae Stebbing, 1888
- Eusirus* Krøyer, 1845
- E. propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1895
Trondheimsfjord-N Norway-Arctic Seas
- E. cuspidatus* Krøyer, 1845
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- E. longipes* Boeck, 1861
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- E. leptocarpus* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak in 200-250 m, Hardangerfjord & Trondheimsfjord
- E. minutus* G.O. Sars, 1895
Trondheimsfjord-N Norway
- E. biscayensis* Bonnier, 1896
off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay
- E. holmi* Hansen, 1886
Jan Mayen-off NE Iceland-off N & E Faeroes-between Norway & Iceland
- E. ? abyssi* Stephensen, 1944
off SW Iceland
- Eusirella* Chevreux, 1908
- E. elegans* Chevreux, 1908
off SW Faeroes-Azores
- Apherusa* Walker, 1891
- A. jurinei* (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Faeroes-Br. Isles-Portugal
- A. tridentata* (Bruzelius, 1859)
Lofoten-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- A. cirrus* (Bate, 1862)
= *Halirages borealis* Boeck, 1871
N Norway-SE Spitsbergen-Engl. Channel-Scotland-Iceland-NW France
- A. sarsi* Shoemaker, 1930
= *Halirages megalops* : G.O. Sars, 1882, non (Buchholz)
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- A. bispinosa* (Bate, 1856)
S Baltic-Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-White Sea-Iceland-Faeroes-Engl. Channel-Canaries-Black Sea
- A. ovalipes* Norman & T. Scott, 1906
Skagerrak-Bohuslän-North Sea-Engl. Channel
- A. clevei* G.O. Sars, 1904
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-North Sea-Engl. Channel
- A. henneguyi* Chevreux & Fage, 1925
Ireland-Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- A. megalops* (Buchholz, 1874)
= *Paramphithoe megalops* Buchholz, 1874
E, N & W Greenland
- Cleonardo* Stebbing, 1906
- C. appendiculatus* (G.O. Sars, 1885)
off Troms
- C. microdactylus* Stephensen, 1913
off SW Iceland-W Greenland
- Rhachotropis* Smith, 1883
- R. aculeata* (Lepechin, 1780)
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- R. leucophthalma* G.O. Sars, 1895
Skagerrak-Trondheim
- R. oculata* (Hansen, 1887)
Iceland-Arctic Seas
- R. inflata* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *R. tumida* : G.O. Sars, 1895
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W & N Norway & Arctic Seas
- R. helleri* (Boeck, 1871)
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas
- R. macropus* G.O. Sars, 1895

Koster Channel-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland

R. grimaldi Chevreux, 1900
off SW Faeroes-off S Iceland-S Africa-Mediterranean

R. rostrata Bonnier, 1896
off SW Faeroes-Mediterranean

R. distincta (Holmes, 1908)
off S Iceland-Bay of Biscay

R. faeroensis Stephensen, 1944
off SW Faeroes

Pontogeniidae Stebbing, 1906

Pontogenia Boeck, 1871

P. inermis (Krøyer, 1838)
?SW & ?W Norway-Arctic Seas

Calliopiidae G.O. Sars, 1893

Laothoes Boeck, 1871

L. meinerti Boeck, 1871
W-N Norway, Iceland & Faeroes

Amphithopsis Boeck, 1861

A. longicaudata Boeck, 1861
Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Greenland

Halirages Boeck, 1871

H. fulvocinctus (M. Sars, 1858)
= *H. bidentatus* Stephensen, 1916
Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Greenland-Iceland

H. quadridentatus G.O. Sars, 1876
off NW Norway-off Spitsbergen-off Jan Majen-off SE Faeroes

H. elegans (Norman, 1882)
off N Faeroes-off W Iceland-off S Jan Mayen-off W Spitsbergen-Kara Sea

H. mixtus Hansen, 1931
E Greenland

Leptamphopus G.O. Sars, 1895

L. sarsi Vanhoeffen, 1897
= *L. longimanus* : G.O. Sars, 1895, non (Boeck, 1871)
W Norway-off SW Iceland

Calliopi Lilljeborg, 1865

C. laeviusculus (Krøyer, 1838)
= *C. ratkai* (Zaddach, 1844)
Åland-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles-NW France

Cleippides Boeck, 1871

C. quadricuspis Heller, 1875
off NW Norway-off N Faeroes-off N & E Iceland-off S Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas

C. bicuspis Stephensen, 1931
off S & W Iceland

Haliragoides G.O. Sars, 1895

H. inermis (G.O. Sars, 1882)
W Skagerrak-W & N Norway-off N Faeroes

Gammarellidae Bousfield, 1977

Gammarellus Herbst, 1793

G. homari (J.C. Fabricius, 1779)
Baltic-Bohuslän-all of Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland-W France

G. angulosus (Rathke, 1843)
Baltic-Bohuslän-all of Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland-Mediterranean

Amathillopsidae Pirlot, 1934

Amathillopsis Heller, 1875

A. spinigera Heller, 1875
off Lofoten-Arctic Seas-off E Iceland-between Iceland & Norway

A. atlantica Chevreux, 1908
off S Iceland

Gammaracanthidae Bousfield, 1989

Relictacanthus Bousfield, 1989
= *Gammaracanthus* : Auctt., non Bate, 1862

R. relictus G.O. Sars, 1895
= *Gammaracanthus relictus* G.O. Sars, 1895 (TM of *Relictacanthus* Bousfield, 1989)
= *Gammaracanthus loricatus* : Auctt., non (Sabine, 1821)
* *Gammaracanthus loricatus* (Sabine, 1821) is an Arctic species from e.g. N Greenland. The other species, which has been transferred to *Relictacanthus* is *Gammaracanthus lacustris* G.O. Sars, 1867
lakes in Sweden (Vättern, Vänern, Stora Le), Norway (Mjøsa), Finland, Russia (Ladoga, Onega), Denmark?

Bateidae Stebbing, 1906

* No species within the area. Restricted to Gulf of California & the Caribbean

Oedicerotoidea Lilljeborg, 1865

Oedicerotidae Lilljeborg, 1865

Oedicerus Krøyer, 1842

O. saginatus Krøyer, 1842
W & N Norway-Spitsbergen-Barents Sea-Iceland-W Greenland

O. borealis Boeck, 1876
?N Norway-Spitsbergen-Barents Sea-Iceland-E & W Greenland

Periculodes G.O. Sars, 1892

P. longimanus (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway (& Finnmark)-Br. Isles-W Africa-Mediterranean

Pontocrates Boeck, 1871

* See P.G. Moore & D.J. Beare, 1993 (J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. 73:609-615)

P. altamarinus (Bate & Westwood, 1862)
Öresund-Skagerrak-W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-N France

P. arcticus G.O. Sars, 1893
W & N Norway, Millport, Arctic Seas & Iceland

P. arenarius (Bate, 1858)
= *Kroyera arenaria* Bate, 1858
= *Pontocrates norvegicus* Boeck, 1871 : G.O. Sars, 1893
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-North Sea-SW Norway-Br. Isles-W Mediterranean

Synchelidium G.O. Sars, 1892

S. haplocheles (Grube, 1864)
= *S. brevicarpum* (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W Norway-Trondheim

S. tenuimanum Norman, 1895
= *S. haplocheles* : G.O. Sars, 1892, non (Grube, 1864)
Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Trondheim

S. intermedium G.O. Sars, 1892
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-W Norway-Trondheim

S. maculatum Stebbing, 1906
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean

Pareodiceros G.O. Sars, 1892

P. curvirostris (Hansen, 1887)
? S Iceland

P. lyncaeus (M. Sars, 1858)
off S Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Iceland

P. propinquus (Goës, 1866)
N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off N Faeroes

P. macrocheir (G.O. Sars, 1885)
off NE Iceland

P. intermedius ?Stebbing, 1906
= *Oedicerus microps* Hansen, 1887
?N Greenland

Halicieion Boeck, 1871

H. aegucornis (Norman, 1869)
= *H. longicaudatum* Boeck, 1871
?Skagerrak-Bergen-Trondheim-Shetland, Mediterranean

Arrhis Stebbing, 1906

A. phyllonyx (M. Sars, 1858)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Orkneys-Iceland & Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland

Westwoodilla Bate, 1862

W. caecula (Bate, 1856)
= *W. hyalina* Bate, 1862
= *W. acutifrons* G.O. Sars, 1895
Öresund-Bohuslän-Narvik-Br. Isles & N France

W. megalops (G.O. Sars, 1882)
* another synonyme of *W. caecula* (Bate), according to Dunbar, 1954
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland

W. brevicar (Goës, 1866)
N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas, e.g. E & N Greenland

W. rectirostris (Della Valle, 1893)
W France

Oediceropsis Lilljeborg, 1865

O. brevicornis Lilljeborg, 1865
Koster Channel-W & N Norway

Acanthostepheia Boeck, 1871

A. malmgreni (Goës, 1866)
Iceland-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas

Aceroides G.O. Sars, 1895

A. latipes (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *Aceros distingendus* Hansen, 1887
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas, e.g. E, N & W Greenland

Bathymedon G.O. Sars, 1892

B. obtusifrons (Hansen, 1887)
Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland

B. saussurei (Boeck, 1871)
Bohuslän (Koster Channel)-N Norway-W Greenland

B. longimanus (Boeck, 1871)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W & N Norway

Monoculopsis G.O. Sars, 1892

M. longicornis (Boeck, 1871)
?Skagerrak, ?W & N Norway-Jan Mayen-Iceland-Arctic Seas

Monoculodes Stimpson, 1853

M. carinatus (Bate, 1856)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-off W Norway-N Norway-Mediterranean

M. borealis Boeck, 1871
Trondheim-N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Scotland

M. tuberculatus Boeck, 1871
N Norway-Clyde Sea-Iceland-Arctic Seas

- M. gibbosus* Chevreux, 1888
Clyde Sea-Bay of Biscay
- M. subnudus* Norman, 1889
= *M. falcatus* G.O. Sars, 1892
Bohuslän-Skagerrak-W & N Norway-Iceland-Shetlands-N Bretagne
- M. packardii* Boeck, 1871
= *M. tenuirostratus* Boeck, 1871
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas-Jan Mayen-Scotland
- M. kroeyeri* Boeck, 1871
?Skagerrak, SW & N Norway-W Greenland
- M. longirostris* (Goës, 1866)
?Kattegatt, N Norway-off N Faeroes-Jan Mayen-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- M. pallidus* G.O. Sars, 1895
W Norway-Iceland-off SW Faeroes-Arctic Seas
- M. schneideri* G.O. Sars, 1895
N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N & W Greenland
- M. latimanus* (Goës, 1866)
Bergen-N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- M. tessellatus* Schneider, 1884
N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Arctic Seas
- M. norvegicus* (Boeck, 1861)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-S, W & N Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- M. rostratus* Stephensen, 1931
off S Iceland
- Oedicerina* Stephensen, 1931
- O. ingolfi* Stephensen, 1931
between Faeroes & Jan Mayen
- Exoedicerotidae Barnard & Karaman, 1983
* No species within the area?
- Paracullispiidae Barnard & Karaman, 1983
* No species within the area?
- Dexaminoidea Leach, 1814
- Lepechinellidae Schellenberg, 1926
- Lepechinella* Stebbing, 1908
- L. chrysotheras* Stebbing, 1908
off SW Faeroes-off S Shetlands
- Dexaminiidae Leach, 1814
= Atylidae Lilljeborg, 1865
- Atylus* Leach, 1815
= *Nototropis* Costa, 1853 & *Paratylus* G.O. Sars, 1893
- A. falcatus* Metzger, 1871
?Bohuslän-Skagerrak-North Sea-N Norway-Br. Isles-NW France
- A. swammerdami* (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-N Norway-White Sea-Faeroes-Senegal-Azores-Mediterranean
- A. smitti* (Goës, 1866)
N Norway-Iceland-Jan Mayen-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas
- A. guttatus* (Costa, 1851)
S North Sea-Irish Sea- Mediterranean
- A. vedlomensis* (Bate & Westwood, 1862)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Trondheim-Shetlands-Br. Isles
- A. nordlandicus* Boeck, 1871
?Skagerrak-W Norway-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- A. carinatus* (J.C. Fabricius, 1793)
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- Dexamine* Leach, 1814
- D. spinosa* (Montagu, 1813)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Senegal-Canaries-Azores
- D. thea* Boeck, 1861
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles.-W France, W Mediterranean
- Tritaeta* Boeck, 1876
- T. gibbosa* (Bate, 1862)
Bohuslän (e.g. Segelskären)-Skagerrak-W Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Mediterranean-Black Sea-Senegal
- Guernea* Chevreux, 1887
- G. coalita* (Norman, 1868)
North Sea-W Mediterranean
- Anatylidae Bulycheva, 1955
* No species within the area?
- Prophliantidae Nicholls, 1940
* No species within the area?
- Melphidippoidae Stebbing, 1899
- Melphidippidae Stebbing, 1899
- Melphidippella* G.O. Sars, 1894
- M. macra* (Norman, 1869)
Öresund-Bohuslän-S & N Norway-North Sea-Br. Isles-Senegal
- Melphidippa* Boeck, 1871
- M. goesii* Stebbing, 1899
= *Gammarus spinosus* Goës, 1866 (homonym)
Trondheim-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Scotland
- M. macrura* G.O. Sars, 18
- W-N Norway
- M. borealis* Boeck, 1871
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-Oslofjord-N Norway
- Megaluroidea J.L. Barnard, 198?
- Megaluropus* Hoek, 1889
- M. agilis* Hoek, 1889
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak, Engl. Channel
- "*Hornellia-Cheirocratus* family group"
* Should also *Cheirocratella* & other genera be moved to this undescribed (1986) family?
- Cheirocratus* Norman, 1867
- C. sundevallii* (Rathke, 1843)
S Baltic-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Bosporus
- C. intermedius* G.O. Sars, 1895
Katteg.-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Br. Isles-NW France
- C. assimilis* (Lilljeborg, 1852)
Katteg.-Bohuslän-S, W & N Norway-Mediterranean
- C. robustus* G.O. Sars, 1895
Bohuslän-Skagerr.-Trondheimsfjord
- Phreatogammaridae Bousfield, 1982
* No species within the area. Confined to fresh & brackish waters on and around New Zealand
- Gammaroidea Leach, 1814
* Several (9) other families, chiefly from fresh water, belong here
- Gammaridae Leach, 1814
- Gammarus* Fabricius, 1775 (TM *G. pulex* Linnaeus)
= *Rivulogammarus* Karaman, 1931 (TM *G. pulex* Linnaeus)
- G. duebenii* Lilljeborg, 1852
= *Rivulogammarus duebenii* (Lilljeborg, 1852)
Bothnian Bay-Bohuslän-all coastal Norway-Iceland-Br. Isles-France
- G. lacustris* G.O. Sars, 1863
= *Rivulogammarus lacustris* (G.O. Sars, 1863)
*limnic species usually found in lakes
Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Iceland, Finland
- G. finmarchicus* Dahl, 1938
all of Norway & Iceland
- G. locusta* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Åland-Bohuslän-N Norway-?Iceland
- G. oceanicus* Segerstråle, 1947
Bothnian Sea-Bohuslän-all coast of Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- G. pulex* (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *Rivulogammarus pulex* (Linnaeus, 1758)
*limnic species usually found in running waters
Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Britain
- G. zaddachi* Sexton, 1912
Bothnian Sea-North Sea-W & N Norway
- G. inaequicauda* Stock, 1966
= *G. campylops* : G.O. Sars, 1895, non Leach, 1814
* May possibly be synonym. with *G. insensibilis* Stock, 1966
S Baltic, Oslofjord, Grimstad (S Norway)
- G. insensibilis* Stock, 1966
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- G. salinus* Spooner, 1947
Bothnian Bay-Oslofjord-W Norway-North Sea
- G. crinicornis* Stock, 1966
Holland-Mediterranean
- G. tigrinus* Sexton, 1939
* American brackish-fresh-water species introduced in Europe
Baltic, Germany, Holland, British Isles, Ireland
- G. chevreuxi* Sexton, 1913
N Wales-N Africa
- G. setosus* Dementieva, 1931
N Norway-Spitsbergen & Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- G. wilkitzkii* (Birula, 1897)
Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas-Iceland
- Echinogammarus* Stebbing, 1899
= *Chaetogammarus* Martynov, 1925
= *Marinogammarus* Schellenberg, 1937
- C. marinus* (Leach, 1815)
Öresund-Bohuslän-all of Norway-Iceland
- C. stoerensis* (Reid, 1938)
Öresund-probably all Norway-Murmansk-Iceland
- C. pirloti* (Sexton & Spooner, 1940)
Oslofjord-W Norway
- Eulimnogammarus* Bazikalova, 1945
- E. obtusatus* (Dahl, 1938)
probably all Norwegian coast-Iceland
- Pectenogammarus* Reid, 1940
- P. planicrurus* Reid, 1940
Mediterranean-Brit. Isles
- Weyprechtia* Stuxberg, 1880
- W. pinguis* (Krøyer, 18??)
Spitsbergen, Murmansk, White Sea, Novaja Zemlja, Franz Joseph Land, N. Greenland
- W. heuglini* (Buchholz, 18??)

- = *W. mirabilis* Stuxberg, 1882
Spitsbergen, Novaja Zemlja, Kara Sea
- Hadzioidae Karaman, 1932
- Melitidae Bousfield, 1973
- Eriopisa* Stebbing, 1890
- E. elongata* (Bruzellius, 1859)
Katteg.-Bohuslän-Skagerr.-W & N Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Scotland-Mediterranean
- Eriopisella* Chevreux, 1920
- E. pusilla* Chevreux, 1920 (TM)
N France
- Cheirocratella* Stephensen, 1940
- C. thori* Stephensen, 1940
Iceland
- Gammarella* Bate, 1857
- G. fucicola* (Leach, 1814)
Shetlands-Mediterranean
- Melita* Leach, 1814
- M. palmata* (Montagu, 1804)
C. Baltic-Bohuslän-North Sea
- M. formosa* Murdoch, 1885
N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas
- M. dentata* (Krøyer, 1842)
Öresund-Kattegatt-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Cameroun
- M. hergensis* Reid, 1939
* often mistaken for *M. palmata*
British Isles
- M. richardi* Chevreux, 1900
off S Iceland (deep water)
- Abludomelita* Karaman, 1981
- A. obtusata* (Montagu, 1813)
= *Melita obtusata* (Montagu, 1813)
@ apparently commensalistic with *Anemonia sulcata*
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea
- A. gladiosa* (Bate, 1862)
= *Melita gladiosa* Bate, 1862
Engl. Channel-Mediterranean
- Allomelita* Stock, 1984
- A. pellucida* (G.O. Sars, 1882)
= *Melita pellucida* G.O. Sars, 1882
?Skagerrak-N Ice Sea
- Maera* Leach, 1814
- M. loveni* (Bruzellius, 1859)
Öresund-Bohuslän-W & N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Scotland
- M. othonis* (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea
- M. grossimana* (Montagu, 1808)
Bristol Channel-Mediterranean
- M. inaequipes* (A. Costa, 1851)
?W France, Azores, Canaries, Mediterranean
- Maerella* Chevreux, 1911
- M. tenuimana* (Bate, 1862)
North Sea-Mediterranean
- Elasmopus* Costa, 1853
- E. rapax* Costa, 1853
Skagerrak
- Ceradocus* Costa, 1853
- C. torelli* (Goës, 1866)
Iceland-Arctic Seas
- C. semiserratus* (Bate, 1862)
Brit. Isles-Mediterranean
- Pallasea* Bate, 1862
- P. quadrispinosa* G.O. Sars, 1867
NE Bothnian Bay & lakes in Sweden, Norway, Denmark & Finland & White Sea
- Hadziidae Karaman, 1932
* No species within the area. Fresh & brackish waters in warm-temperate & tropical regions.
- Carangoliopsidae Bousfield, 1977
* No species within the area. Only species known from Mediterranean hadal zone
- Bogidielloidea Hertzog, 1936
- Bogidiellidae Hertzog, 1936
* No species in the area. Chiefly fresh water, but some species are coastal marine with a distribution similar to Ingolfiellidae
- Artesiidae Holsinger, 1980
* No species in the area. Confined to artesian fresh water wells
- Crangonyctoidea Bousfield, 1977
* Strictly fresh water living, i.a. Niphargidae S. Karaman, 1962
- THERMOSBAENACEA** Monod, 1927
* no marine species
- HEMICARIDEA** Schram, 1981
- SPELAEOGRIPHACEA** Gordon, 1957
* no marine species
- CUMACEA** Krøyer, 1846
- Leuconidae G.O. Sars, 1878
- Leucon* Krøyer, 1846
- L. siphonatus* Calman, 1905
Iceland-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- L. nasicoides* Liljeborg, 1855
Öresund-Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- L. nasica* (Krøyer, 1841)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Br. Isles-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- L. nathorstii* Ohlin, 1901
Iceland-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas
- L. acutirostris* G.O. Sars, 1865
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Newfoundland
- L. fulvus* G.O. Sars, 1865
Lofoten-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- L. pallidus* G.O. Sars, 1865
Koster Channel-Oslofjord-Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & Iceland
- L. tener* Hansen, 1920
Skagerrak-off SW Iceland-Davis Strait
- L. spiniventris* Hansen, 1920
off S Iceland
- L. spinulosus* Hansen, 1920
off S Jan Mayen-Davis Strait, Kara Sea, N Greenland
- Eudorelopsis* G.O. Sars, 1883
- E. deformis* (Krøyer, 1846)
Belt Sea-Skagerrak-Helgoland-W Norway-N & W Br. Isles-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- Eudorella* Norman, 1867
- E. emarginata* (Krøyer, 1846)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- E. hirsuta* (G.O. Sars, 1869)
Koster Channel-Skagerrak-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-between Rockall & Ireland
- E. truncatula* (Bate, 1856)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Bodotriidae T. Scott, 1901
- Vauntomponiinae Hale, 1944
- Vauntomponia* Bate, 1858
- V. cristata* Bate, 1858
N North Sea-Shetlands-Faeroes-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Morocco-Mediterran.
- Cumopsis* G.O. Sars, 1878
- C. goodsiri* (van Beneden, 1861)
Kattegatt, North Sea-Br. Isles & Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- C. longipes* (Dohrn, 1869)
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- C. fagei* Bacescu, 1956
Ireland-Engl. Channel, Morocco
- Bathycuma* Hansen, 1895
* Correct subfamily?
- B. brevisrostris* (Norman, 1879)
off S Iceland-off Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- Bodotriinae Hale, 1944
- Iphinoe* Bate, 1856, non Rafinesque-Schmaltz, 1815, nee Adams, 1854
= *Cyrianassa* Bate, 1856
= *Iphithoe* Norman, 1867
- I. trispinosa* (Goodsir, 1843)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-?Norw. Sea-Morocco & Canaries-Mediterranean
- I. tenella* G.O. Sars, 1879
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- I. serrata* Norman, 1867
Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- Bodotria* Goodsir, 1843
- B. pulchella* (G.O. Sars, 1879)
Kattegatt-North Sea-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Morocco-Mediterranean
- B. scorpioides* (Montagu, 1804)
= *Cuma edwardsii* G.O. Sars, 1899
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Engl. Channel & Ireland-Bay of Biscay -Mediterranean
- B. arenosa arenosa* (Goodsir, 1842)
= *Cuma scorpioides* G.O. Sars, 1899, non Montagu, 1804
Skagerrak-North Sea-Shetlands-Faeroes-W Br. Isles
- B. armoricana* Le Loeuff & Intes, 1977
Concarneau
- Eocuma* Marcusen, 1894
- E. ferox* (P. Fischer, 1872)
Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- E. dollfusi* Calman, 1907
Engl. Channel-Bay of Biscay
- Cyclaspis* G.O. Sars, 1865

- C. longicaudata* G.O. Sars, 1865
W Skagerrak-North Sea-Lofoten-Arctic Seas-Iceland-off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay-Azores-Mediterranean
- Nannastacidae Bate, 1866
- Nannastacus* Bate, 1865
- N. unguiculatus* (Bate, 1859)
Shetlands-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- N. brevicaudatus* Calman, 1905
W Ireland-Morocco
- N. longirostris* G.O. Sars, 1879
Concarneau
- Campylaspis* G.O. Sars, 1865
- C. rubicunda* (Liljeborg, 1855)
Öresund-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-North Sea-W Br. Isles-N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & Iceland
- C. glabra* G.O. Sars, 1879
Skagerrak-N North Sea-W Norway-Iceland-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- C. costata* G.O. Sars, 1865
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-North Sea-N Norway-Shetlands-Faeroes-W Br. Isles
- C. undata* G.O. Sars, 1865
off Lofoten-between Faeroes & Shetlands
- C. sulcata* G.O. Sars, 1870
Skagerrak-N North Sea-Lofoten-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles-Mediterranean
- C. horrida* G.O. Sars, 1870
W Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes
- C. affinis* G.O. Sars, 1870
off Lofoten-Firth of Forth
- C. verrucosa* G.O. Sars, 1866
Skagerrak-Lofoten-Iceland-Faeroes-Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- C. macrophthalma* G.O. Sars, 1879
North Sea, Engl. Channel
- C. globosa* Hansen, 1920
Lofoten-Davis Strait
- C. rostrata* Calman, 1905
off SW Faeroes-off SW Ireland-off W Africa-Mediterranean
- C. serratipes* Hansen, 1920
off W & SW Iceland
- C. laticarpa* Hansen, 1920
off SW Faeroes
- C. alba* Hansen, 1920
off SW Faeroes
- C. intermedia* Hansen, 1920
off S Jan Mayen-Davis Strait
- C. legendrei* Fage, 1951
W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- C. stephensi* Just, 1970
N Greenland
- Procampylaspis* Bonnier, 1896
- P. armata* Bonnier, 1896
= *P. echinata* Bonnier, 1896
Shetlands-SW Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Azores-Mediterranean
- P. macronyx* Hansen, 1920
off W Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- P. bituberculata* Hansen, 1920
off SW Faeroes
- Cumella* G.O. Sars, 1865
- C. pygmaea* G.O. Sars, 1865
Oslofjord-North Sea-Lofoten-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Shetlands-Faeroes
- C. tarda* Hansen, 1920
between Shetlands & Faeroes
- Cumellopsis* Calman, 1905
- C. helgae* Calman, 1905
Iceland-off SW Faeroes
- Pseudocumatidae G.O. Sars, 1878
- Petalosarsia* Stebbing, 1893
- P. declivis* (G.O. Sars, 1865)
Skagerrak-North Sea-W Br. Isles-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- Pseudocuma* G.O. Sars, 1865
- P. similis* G.O. Sars, 1900
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Norway-Engl. Channel & Ireland-Bay of Biscay
- P. longicornis* (Bate, 1858)
= *P. cercaria* G.O. Sars, 1879
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-N Norway-Engl. Channel & W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay
- P. gilsoni* Bacescu, 1950
* Possibly a neotenus form of *P. longicornis* (Bate)
W Br. Isles-Belgium
- Lampropiidae G.O. Sars, 1878
- Platysympus* Stebbing, 1912
= *Platyaspis* G.O. Sars, 1870, non Agassiz, 1846
- P. typicus* (G.O. Sars, 1870)
Skagerrak-W Norway, off W Ireland, Mediterranean
- P. tricarlinatus* Hansen, 1920
Skagerrak, Lofoten, S Iceland, Spitsbergen
- Platytyphlops* Stebbing, 1913
- P. orbicularis* (Calman, 1905)
off SW Faeroes-off W Ireland
- Lamprops* G.O. Sars, 1863
- L. fasciata* G.O. Sars, 1863
Öresund-Katteg., Oslofjord-N Norway & Arctic Seas, North Sea-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- L. fuscata* G.O. Sars, 1865
Lofoten-Arctic Seas
- Hemilamprops* G.O. Sars, 1883
- H. rosea* (Norman, 1863)
Danish Belt Sea-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Norway-Faeroes-Shetlands-W Br. Isles
- H. cristata* (G.O. Sars, 1870)
Skagerrak-NW Norway-Iceland-Faeroes-Br. Isles
- H. assimilis* G.O. Sars, 1883
off N Norway, SW Faeroes-Irish Sea
- H. uniplicata* (G.O. Sars, 1872)
Hardangerfjord-Lofoten, Norw. Sea, SW Faeroes, off W Ireland
- Diastylidae Bate, 1856
- Diastylis* Say, 1818
- D. echinata* Bate, 1865
between Gotland & Landsort-Koster Channel-North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- D. rugosa* G.O. Sars, 1865
* often among algae!
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Trondheimfjord-North Sea-Engl. Channel & W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- D. goodsiri* (Bell, 1855)
Skagerrak??. N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. E & N Greenland & Faeroe Iceland area
- D. cornuta* (Boeck, 1864)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-Skagerrak-N North Sea-Lofoten-Br. Isles-Engl. Channel-Ireland-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean
- D. boeckii* Zimmer, 1930
S Baltic-Bohuslän-N North Sea
- D. tumida* (Liljeborg, 1855)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Lofoten-W Br. Isles
- D. lucifera* (Krøyer, 1841)
Öresund-Bohuslän-North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Shetlands-Faeroes-N Norway-Arctic Seas & ?Iceland
- D. glabra* Zimmer, 1900
Faeroe-Iceland-area-Barents Sea-Arctic Seas
- D. rathkei* (Krøyer, 1841) *typica* Zimmer, 1926
off NE Gotska Sandön-Bohuslän-North Sea-W Br. Isles-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- D. rathkei* (Krøyer, 1841) *sarsi* Norman, 1905
N Norway-Spitsbergen-Arctic Seas
- D. oxyrhyncha* Zimmer, 1926
N Norway-Shetland-Faeroe-area-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- D. laevis* Norman, 1869
= *D. rostrata* : G.O. Sars, 1900, non (Goodsir, 1843)
Öresund-Bohuslän-SW Norway-North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Ivory Coast
- D. bradyi* Norman, 1879
Isefjord, Skagerrak-S North Sea-Engl. Channel-W Br. Isles-Bay of Biscay, ?Norw. Sea
- D. scorpioides* (Lepechin, 1780)
Kara Sea-Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & Faeroe Iceland area
- D. spinulosa* Heller, 1875
N Norway-Arctic Seas, e.g. E, N & W Greenland & Kara Sea
- D. lepechini* Zimmer, 1926
= *D. scorpioides* : G.O. Sars, 1900, non (Lepechin 1780)
N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland
- D. edwardsi* (Krøyer, 1841)
Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland & ?Iceland
- D. sulcata* Calman, 1912
W Br. Isles-Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas
- D. polaris* G.O. Sars, 1872
= *D. stygia* G.O. Sars, 1872
off Faeroes-off Iceland-Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas
- Leptostylis* G.O. Sars, 1869
- L. macrura* G.O. Sars, 1870
W-N Norway & Norw. Sea-Spitsbergen-Ireland-Mediterranean
- L. longimana* (G.O. Sars, 1865)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N North Sea-Lofoten-W Br. Isles & Faeroe-Iceland area
- L. ampullacea* (Liljeborg, 1855)
Öresund & Belt Sea-Oslofjord-Skagerrak-N North Sea-N Norway-Faeroe-Shetland area-Iceland
- L. villosa* G.O. Sars, 1869
Öresund-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Norway-W Br. Isles-Faeroe-Shetland area-Iceland & Arctic Seas
- Diastylodes* G.O. Sars, 1900
- D. serrata* (G.O. Sars, 1865)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Norway-Ireland-Mediterranean
- D. biplicata* (G.O. Sars, 1865)
Kattegatt-Bohuslän-N North Sea-N Norway-Faeroe-Shetland area-W Br. Isles-Engl. Channel
- D. scabra* Hansen, 1920
off SW Faeroes

Brachydiastylis Stebbing,1912

B. resima (Krøyer,1846)
Kattegatt-Skagerrak-N North Sea-N Norway-Arctic Seas & Iceland

B. nimia Hansen,1920
N Greenland, arctic Canada

Makrocyliindrus Stebbing,1912
= *Makrocyliindrus* : Auuct.

M. longipes (G.O. Sars,1871)
= *M. spiniventris* Hansen,1920
Shetland Faeroe Channel-Bay of Biscay-Mediterranean

M. insignis (G.O. Sars,1871)
W Scotland & Ireland-Portugal-Mediterranean

M. josephinae (G.O. Sars,1871)
off SW Faeroes-Bay of Biscay-Portugal

M. longicaudatus (Bonnier,1896)
off SW Faeroes-off Arcachon-Azores

M. tubulicaudata (Calman,1905)
off N Scotland-off W Ireland-Bay of Biscay

M. sp. Forsman,1938
Skagerrak

Gynodiastylidae Stebbing,1912
* No species within the area?

Ceratocumatidae Calman,1905
* No species within the area?

TANAIDACEA Dana,1853

APSEUDOMORPHA Sieg,1980
* Only one of 10 families represented in Scandinavian waters (see e.g. Schram,1986)

Apseuideoidea Leach,1814 (Schram, Sieg & Malzahn,1986)

Apseuididae Leach,1814

Apseudes Leach,1814

A. spinosus (M. Sars,1858)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes

A. latreillii (Milne-Edwards,1828)
S & NE England, E Scotland, Engl. Channel, France, Italy

A. talpa (Montagu,1808)
Holland, France, S & W Br. Isles, Ireland, N Africa

A. grossimanus Norman, in Norman & Stebbing,1886
off SW Ireland, Bay of Biscay, off Portugal

A. vicinus Hansen,1913
off S Iceland

A. gracillimus Hansen,1913
off S Iceland

Calozodion ?,19??

C. dollfusi Gutu,1989
Channel Islands

Sphyrapidae Gutu,1980

Sphyrapus G.O. Sars,1882 ex Norman MS

S. anomalus (G.O. Sars,1869)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-N Norway-Arctic Seas-Iceland

S. serratus G.O. Sars,1882
between Norway & Iceland-off N Iceland-Jan Mayen-Arctic Seas

S. tudes Norman & Stebbing,1886
off SW Faeroes-off S Rockall

S. malleolus Norman & Stebbing,1886
S of Rockall, Bay of Biscay, off Portugal & Greenland

NEOTANAIDOMORPHA Sieg,1980

Neotanaidae Lang,1956

Neotanais Beppard,1886
= *Alaotanais* Norman & Stebbing,1886

N. serratispinosus (Norman & Stebbing,1886)
off NW & W Ireland-off S Greenland, very deep water

TANAIDOMORPHA Sieg,1980

Tanaoidea Dana,1849

Tanaidae Dana,1849

Tanais Latreille,1831
= *Tanais* Audouin & M.-Edw.,1829 (n.nud.) & M.-Edw,1830 (n.nud.)

T. dulongii (Audouin,1826)
= *T. cavolinii* H. Milne-Edwards, in Audouin & H. Milne-Edwards,1840
= *T. tomentosus* Krøyer,1842
Öresund, S-N Norway, Faeroes-Br. Isles & Mediterranean

Parasinelobus Sieg,1980

P. chevreuxi (Dollfus,1898)
W Ireland, Wales, Devon, atl. coast of France, Spain & Morocco

Zeuxo Kossmann,1873, non Templeton,1840 (Amphipoda), nec Gistel,1847 (Echinodermata)
= *Zeuxokoma* Kossmann,1???

Z. holdichii Bamber,1990
Biscay

Paratanaoidea Lang,1949

Paratanaidae Lang,1949

Heterotanais G.O. Sars,1882

H. oerstedii (Krøyer,1842)
= *Tanais curculio* Krøyer,1842
= *Tanais balticus* F. Müller,1852
C. Baltic-Bohuslän, Norway, Wales, S & E England, N France

Leptocheilia Dana,1849

L. dubia (Krøyer,1842)
= *Leptocheilia savignyi* (Krøyer,1842)
Holland, SW England, S & W Ireland, Brittany-Senegal

Paratanais ?,1???

P. hessleri Kudinova-Pasternak,1985
NE Atlantic

Typhlotanaidae Sieg,1984

Typhlotanais G.O. Sars,1882

T. aequiremis (Lilljeborg,1864)
Bohuslän- Skagerrak-Tromsø, Iceland, N North Sea

T. cornutus (G.O. Sars,1879)
N Norway-between Finnmark & Bear Island-Davis Strait

T. finmarchicus G.O. Sars,1882
N Norway-Iceland-Jan Mayen-White Sea-Arctic Seas, e.g. E, N & W Greenland

T. tenuimanu (Lilljeborg,1864)
Koster area-Skagerrak-Lofoten

T. trispinosus Hansen,1913
Skagerrak-Davis Strait

T. assimilis G.O. Sars,1882
Skagerrak-N Norway

T. tenuicornis G.O. Sars,1882
Gullmarn, Koster area, Oslofjord, Skagerrak-Norw. Sea, E Scotland

T. penicillatus G.O. Sars,1882
W Norway-off SW Iceland

T. brevicornis (Lilljeborg,1864)
Koster Channel, Skagerrak-Norw. Sea, Scotland

T. microcheles G.O. Sars,1882
Norw. Sea-Arctic Seas, W Scotland & Ireland, Isle of Man

T. pulcher Hansen,1913
W Scotland & Davis Straits

T. irregularis Hansen,1913
off Faeroes-off Iceland-off Jan Mayen-Kara Sea, N Greenland

T. gracilipes Hansen,1913
off S Iceland

T. eximius Hansen,1913
off SW Iceland

T. mucronatus Hansen,1913
off NE Iceland-off S Jan Mayen

T. inermis Hansen,1913
off N Faeroes-off E Iceland, N Greenland

T. variabilis Hansen,1913
off N Faeroes-off E Iceland-Spitsbergen

T. grandis Hansen,1913
off S Iceland

T. solidus Hansen,1913
off SW Iceland

T. proctagon Tattersall,1904
off W Ireland, off Hebrides

T. sandersi Kudinova-Pasternak,1985
NE Atlantic

Peraeospinosus Sieg,1986

P. mixtus (Hansen,1913)
= *Typhlotanais mixtus* Hansen,1913 (TM)
off N Faeroes-off Iceland-Davis Strait

Meromonakantha Sieg,1986

M. macrocephala (Hansen,1913)
= *Typhlotanais macrocephala* Hansen,1913 (TM)
off SW Iceland

Leptognathiidae Sieg,1973

Nematotanais Bird & Holdich,1986
* Which subtaxon?

N. mirabilis Bird & Holdich,1985 (TM)
* tube building
Rockall Trough

Tanabornormia Gutu,1986
* Which subtaxon?

T. cornicauda Gutu,1986 (TM)
Biscay

Robustochelia Kudinova-Pasternak,1983
* Which subtaxon?

R. longa Kudinova-Pasternak,1983 (TM)
NE Atlantic

Paraleptognathia Kudinova-Pasternak, 1981 (TM *P. typica* Kudinova-Pasternak, 1981 - N Pacific)
* Which subtaxon?

P. bacescui Kudinova-Pasternak, 1985
NE Atlantic

Akanthophoreinae Sieg, 1986

Akanthophoreus Sieg, 1986

A. gracilis (Krøyer, 1842)
= *Tanais gracilis* Krøyer, 1842 (TM)
= *Leptognathia gracilis* : Auctt.
= *Tanais islandicus* G.O. Sars, 1877
= *L. longiremis* : G.O. Sars, 1896 (p.p.)
= *L. sarsii* Hansen, 1909
= *L. hansenii* Vanhöffen, 1907
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-White Sea-Arctic Seas-Iceland-Faeroes-E & W Br. Isles, W Ireland

A. longiremis (Lilljeborg, 1864)
= *Leptognathia longiremis* (Lilljeborg, 1864)
~~non~~ = *L. longiremis* : G.O. Sars, 1896
Kattegat-Bohuslän-W Norway-Iceland-Jan Mayen-Davis Strait

A. inermis (Hansen, 1913)
= *Leptognathia inermis* Hansen, 1913
off N & E Iceland-E Greenland

A. multiserratus (Hansen, 1913)
= *Leptognathia multiserrata* Hansen, 1913
off E Iceland

Araphura Bird & Holdich, 1985

A. filiformis (Lilljeborg, 1864)
= *Leptognathia filiformis* (Lilljeborg, 1864)
Öresund-S, W & N Norway, E Br. Isles

A. brevimana (Lilljeborg, 1864)
= *Leptognathia brevimana* (Lilljeborg, 1864) (TM)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway, W Ireland & Scotland, E Br. Isles, Italy

Araphuroides Sieg, 1986 (TM *A. parabreviremis* Sieg, 1986 - Antarctic)

A. brevispina (Bird & Holdich, 1985)
= *Araphura brevispina* Bird & Holdich, 1985
NE Atlantic

Haplocope G.O. Sars, 1882

H. angusta G.O. Sars, 1882
S Norway-Trondheim-North

Cryptocope G.O. Sars, 1880

C. abbreviata (G.O. Sars, 1865)
Oslofjord-Skagerrak-W Norway

C. arctica Hansen, 1886
Kara Sea-Spitsbergen-Jan Mayen-around Iceland-E & N Greenland-Davis Strait

Tanaella Norman & Stebbing, 1886

T. unguicillata Norman & Stebbing, 1886
off SW Iceland-W slope of Engl. Channel

Collettea Lang, 1973
= *Strongylura* G.O. Sars, 1882, ~~non~~ van Hasselt, 1824

C. cylindrata (G.O. Sars, 1882)
Gullmar Fjord-S & W Norway-Arctic Seas

C. minima (Hansen, 1913)
off S Iceland-Davis Strait

C. rotundicauda Kudinova-Pasternak, 1983
NE Atlantic

Strongylurella Hansen, 1913

S. indivisa Hansen, 1913
off SW Iceland (deep water)

Leptoganthiopsis Holdich & Bird, 1986

L. attenuata Holdich & Bird, 1986 (TM - Scotland)
Br. Isles

Subulella Holdich & Bird, 1986

S. scotti Holdich & Bird, 1986 (TM - Scotland)
Br. Isles

Pseudoparatanais Lang, 1973
* Leptognathiinae?

P. batei (G.O. Sars, 1882)
Norw. Sea, Shetlands, Faeroes, S Iceland, Br. Isles, France, Mediterranean

Tanaopsis G.O. Sars, 1896
* Leptognathiinae?

T. graciloides (Lilljeborg, 1864)
= *Leptognathia laticaudata* G.O. Sars, 1882
Kattegat-Oslofjord-S Norway-North Sea-Shetlands-Br. Isles-N France-Italy

Stenotanais Bird & Holdich, 1985
* Leptognathiinae?

S. crassiseta Bird & Holdich, 1985 (TM)
NE Atlantic

S. hamicauda Bird & Holdich, 1985
NE Atlantic

Leptognathiinae Sieg, 1973

Leptognathia G.O. Sars, 1882

L. manca G.O. Sars, 1882
Skagerrak-W Norway-S Iceland, Isle of Man, Davis Strait

L. dentifera G.O. Sars, 1896
Oslo Fjord, Skagerrak

L. breviremis (Lilljeborg, 1864)
Kattegat-Bohuslän-S & W Norway-off Iceland-off Faeroes-off Jan Mayen-Greenland-Ireland

L. voeringii (G.O. Sars, 1877) Lang, 1971
off W Norway-off S Jan Mayen-off N Faeroes

L. hastata Hansen, 1913
off E & N Iceland

L. latiremis Hansen, 1913
off E & N Iceland

L. ventralis Hansen, 1913
off S & E Iceland-Jan Mayen-Davis Strait

L. paramanca Lang, 1958
N France, Isle of Man

L. rigida (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
Br. Isles?

L. amdrupi Hansen, 1913
E & N Greenland

L. armata ?, 19??
White Sea

Leptognathiella Hansen, 1913

L. abyssi Hansen, 1913 (TM)
NE Atlantic

L. subaequalis (Hansen, 1913)
= *Leptognathia subaequalis* Hansen, 1913 ö
off E Iceland-off N Faeroes-Davis Strait

L. spinicauda Bird & Holdich, 1985
NE Atlantic

L. clivicola Bird & Holdich, 1985
Biscay

Leptognathioides Bird & Holdich, 1985

L. polita (Hansen, 1913)
= *Leptognathia polita* Hansen, 1913 (TM)
off N Faeroes, N Greenland

L. vicina (Hansen, 1913)
= *Leptognathia vicina* Hansen, 1913
NE Atlantic

L. potens Bird & Holdich, 1985
Biscay

Anarthruridae Lang, 1971

Anarthrurinae Lang, 1971

Anarthrura G.O. Sars, 1882

A. simplex G.O. Sars, 1882
Skagerrak-N North Sea-N Norway-E Scotland, W France

Agathotanaeinae Lang, 1971

Agathotanais Hansen, 1913

A. ingolfi Hansen, 1913
off Northumberland, Rockall, off S Iceland,

Allodaposia Sieg, 1986

Metagathotanais Bird & Holdich, 1988

M. insulcatus Bird & Holdich, 1988 (TM)
Deep NE Atlantic

Paragathotanais ?, 19??

P. gracilis Bird & Holdich, 1988
Deep NE Atlantic

P. robustus Bird & Holdich, 1988
Deep NE Atlantic

P. nanus Bird & Holdich, 1988
Deep Biscay

Paranarthrura Hansen, 1913

P. borealis Bird & Holdich, 1989
Deep NE Atlantic

P. crassa Bird & Holdich, 1989
Deep NE Atlantic

P. tridens Bird & Holdich, 1989
Deep NE Atlantic

P. lusitanus Bird & Holdich, 1989
Deep Biscay

P. intermedia Kudinova-Pasternak, 1982
? deep NE Atlantic, deep Mediterranean

Pseudotanaidae Sieg, 1973

Mystriocentrus Bird & Holdich, 1989

M. serratus Bird & Holdich, 1989
NE Atlantic

Parapseudotanais Bird & Holdich, 1989

P. abyssalis Bird & Holdich, 1989 (TM)
Biscay

Pseudotanaeinae Sieg, 1973

- Pseudotanaïs* G.O. Sars,1882
- P. macrocheles* G.O. Sars,1882
Oslofj.-W & N Norway
- P. forcipatus* (Lilljeborg,1864)
Öresund-Bohuslän-N Norway-N North Sea, E & W Scotland, N & E Iceland
- P. lilljeborgi* G.O. Sars,1882
N Norway-Barents Sea-Iceland-Jan Mayen-White Sea-Arctic Seas, e.g. E, N & W Greenland
- P. jonesi* Sieg,1977
Isle of Man, W Scotland
- P. (P.) affinis* Hansen,1886
= *P. crassicornis* Hansen,1886
off Faeroes-off Iceland-Arctic Seas, e.g. N Greenland
- P. longipes* Hansen,1913
off SW Iceland
- P. mediterraneus* G.O. Sars,1882
Biscay, Mediterranean
- P. similis* Sieg,1973
Biscay
- P. siegi* Kudinova-Pasternak,1985
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) denticulatus* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) falcicula* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) scalpellum* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) spatula* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) spicatus* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) vulsella* Bird & Holdich,1989
NE Atlantic
- P. (P.) longispinus* Bird & Holdich,1989
Biscay
- P. (P.) colonus* Bird & Holdich,1989
Biscay
- Nototanaidæ Sieg,1973
- Androtanaïs* Sieg,1976
* Correct family?
- Nototanaïs* Richardson,1906
- Tanaïssus* Norman & Scott,1906
- T. lilljeborgi* (Stebbing,1891)
= *Leptochelia danica* Hansen,1909
S Baltic-Kattegat, Holland, N France, around Br. Isles
- T. elongatus* Jones & Holdich,1983
Shetlands
- Protanaïssus* Sieg,1983 (™ *Typhlotanaïs longidactylus* Shiino,1970)
- Bathytanaïssus* Bird & Holdich,1989
- B. spinulosus* Bird & Holdich,1989 (™)
Biscay
- Pseudonototanaïs* Lang,1973
- Nototanaoides* Sieg & Heard,1985 (™ *N. trifurcatus* Sieg & Heard,1985 - Gulf of Mexico)
- Pseudozeuxidæ Sieg,1982
* No species within the area?
- Pseudozeuxo* Sieg,1982 (™ *P. belizensis* Sieg,1982 - Belize)
- Heterotanaoides* Sieg,1973